Saint Mary’s College Bulletin
Academic Years
Volume 149
Notre Dame, Indiana
Guide to Correspondence and Communication

Saint Mary’s College, Notre Dame, IN 46556-5001, (574) 284-4000
E-mail: admission@saintmarys.edu     Internet: saintmarys.edu

President, Carol Ann Mooney ’72
- Institutional Research, Jessica Ickes

Senior Vice President and Dean of Faculty, Patricia Ann Fleming
- Associate Dean of Faculty, Joseph Incandela
- Academic Advising, Susan Vanek ’70
- Center for Academic Innovation
  - Interim Director of Faculty Development, Laura Haigwood
  - Interim Director of Assessment, Jessica Ickes
- Center for Women's Intercultural Leadership, Elaine Meyer-Lee
- Career Crossings Office, Stacie Jeffirs
- Cushwa-Leighton Library, Janet Fore
- Information Technology, Janice Thomasson
- Global Education, Alice Young
- Records and Registration, Lorraine A. Kirchner

Vice President for College Relations, Shari M. Rodriguez
- Alumnae Relations, Kara O’Leary ’89
- Advancement Services, Laura Brandenburg
- Annual Fund, JudeAnne Wilson ’96
- Major Gifts, Mary Lou Mullen
- Donor Relations, Adaline Cashore ’70
- Planned/Special Gifts, Jo Ann MacKenzie ’69
- Marketing Services, Ken Lavery
- Public Relations, Gwen O’Brien
- Special Events, Richard Baxter

Vice President for Enrollment Management, Daniel L. Meyer
- Admission to the College, Mona Bowe
- Student Financial Assistance, Kathleen Brown

Vice President for Finance and Administration, Richard A. Speller
- Student Accounts, Diana Barnes

Vice President for Mission, Sister Mary Louise Gude, CSC, ’63
- Campus Ministry, Judith Fean
- Center for Spirituality, Sister Kathleen J. Dolphin, PBVM
- Office for Civic and Social Engagement, Carolyne Call

Vice President for Student Affairs, Karen A. Johnson
- Athletics and Recreation, Julie Schroeder-Biek ’88
- Women’s Health, Catherine DeCleene
- Multicultural Programs, Larisa Olin Ortiz
- Residence Life and Community Standards, Slandah Dieujuste
- Safety and Security, David Gariepy
- Student Involvement, Patrick Daniel
This *Bulletin* depicts the status of the programs offered by Saint Mary’s College as of June 1 of the year of its publication. Changes in programs do and necessarily must occur. The College maintains the current official status of College policy and programs in the Office of the Registrar. This publication is *not* an offer to enter into a contract. The College reserves the right to modify or eliminate College rules, policies and programs and to apply any such modifications to any student without regard to date of admission, application or enrollment. Any questions regarding changes since June 1, 2009 may be directed to registrar@saintmarys.edu.
## FALL SEMESTER 2009

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>August 20–22</td>
<td>Orientation and counseling for all new students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 22</td>
<td>Celebration of Eucharist for new student orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 23–30</td>
<td>Enrollment for all students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 24</td>
<td>Classes begin at 8:00 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 2</td>
<td>Last day to add classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 25</td>
<td>Last day to drop classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 19</td>
<td>Mid-semester Deficiency Reports due in PRISM by 8:00 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 17–25</td>
<td>Mid-semester break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 26</td>
<td>Classes resume at 8:00 a.m./Advance registration begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 16</td>
<td>Pre-registration for spring 2010 begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 25–29</td>
<td>Thanksgiving Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 30</td>
<td>Classes resume at 8:00 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 10</td>
<td>Last class day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 11–13</td>
<td>Study days (no examinations)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 14–18</td>
<td>Final examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 21</td>
<td>ND student grades due to SMC registrar 12:00 noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 22</td>
<td>All grades due in PRISM by 12:00 noon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SPRING SEMESTER 2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 10</td>
<td>New Student Orientation (afternoon)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 10–17</td>
<td>Enrollment for all students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 11</td>
<td>Classes begin at 8:00 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 20</td>
<td>Last day to add classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 12</td>
<td>Last day to drop classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 1</td>
<td>Deadline for 2010–11 Financial Aid application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 6–14</td>
<td>Mid-semester break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 8</td>
<td>Mid-semester Deficiency Reports due in PRISM by 8:00 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 15</td>
<td>Classes resume at 8:00 a.m./Advance registration begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 2–5</td>
<td>Easter Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 6</td>
<td>Classes resume at 8:00 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 12</td>
<td>Pre-registration for fall semester 2010 begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 29</td>
<td>Last class day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 30–May 2</td>
<td>Study days (no examinations)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2</td>
<td>Convocation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 3–7</td>
<td>Final examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 10</td>
<td>ND grades due to SMC registrar by 12:00 noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 11</td>
<td>All grades due in PRISM by 12:00 noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 15</td>
<td>Commencement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 2010–2011 Academic Calendar

#### FALL SEMESTER 2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Range</th>
<th>Day(s)</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>August 19–21</td>
<td>Thu–Sat</td>
<td>Orientation and counseling for all new students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 21</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Celebration of Eucharist for new student orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 22–29</td>
<td>Sun–Sun</td>
<td>Enrollment for all students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 23</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Classes begin at 8:00 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 1</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Last day to add classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 24</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Last day to drop classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 20</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Mid-semester Deficiency Reports due in PRISM by 8:00 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 16–26</td>
<td>Sat–Sun</td>
<td>Mid-semester break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 18</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Classes resume at 8:00 a.m./Advance registration begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 15</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Pre-registration for spring 2011 begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 24–28</td>
<td>Wed–Sun</td>
<td>Thanksgiving Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 29</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Classes resume at 8:00 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 9</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Last class day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 10–12</td>
<td>Fri–Sun</td>
<td>Study days (no examinations)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 13–17</td>
<td>Mon–Fri</td>
<td>Final examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 20</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>ND student grades due to SMC registrar 12:00 noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 21</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>All grades due in PRISM by 12:00 noon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SPRING SEMESTER 2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Range</th>
<th>Day(s)</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 16</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
<td>New Student Orientation (afternoon)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 22–30</td>
<td>Sun–Sun</td>
<td>Enrollment for all students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 17</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Classes begin at 8:00 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 26</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Last day to add classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 18</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Last day to drop classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 1</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Deadline for 2011–12 Financial Aid application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 12–20</td>
<td>Sat–Sun</td>
<td>Mid-semester break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 14</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Mid-semester Deficiency Reports due in PRISM by 8:00 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 21</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Classes resume at 8:00 a.m./Advance registration begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 11</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Pre-registration for fall semester 2011 begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 22–25</td>
<td>Fri–Mon</td>
<td>Easter Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 26</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Classes resume at 8:00 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 5</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Last class day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 6–8</td>
<td>Fri–Sun</td>
<td>Study days (no examinations)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 8</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
<td>Convocation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 9–13</td>
<td>Mon–Fri</td>
<td>Final examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 16</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>ND grades due to SMC registrar by 12:00 noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 17</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>All grades due in PRISM by 12:00 noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 21</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Commencement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Welcome!

Whether you are a prospective student considering Saint Mary’s College or a current student charting the course of your academic future, the 2009–2011 Saint Mary’s College Bulletin will be a valuable resource for you. In the Bulletin, you will discover a wealth of information: detailed course listings, College history, academic regulations, financial aid materials, athletic programs and resources, faculty listings, and much more.

The Bulletin is more than a course catalog. Within its pages, you will find an overview of the Saint Mary’s experience. The more you read, the more you will realize that Saint Mary’s College is a truly special place—a campus where the life of the mind and the life of the spirit both flourish.

Carol Ann Mooney '72
President
MISSION STATEMENT
Saint Mary’s College is a Catholic, residential, women’s college in the liberal arts tradition. A pioneer in the education of women, the College is an academic community where women develop their talents and prepare to make a difference in the world. Founded by the Sisters of the Holy Cross in 1844, Saint Mary’s promotes a life of intellectual vigor, aesthetic appreciation, religious sensibility, and social responsibility. All members of the College remain faithful to this mission and continually assess their response to the complex needs and challenges of the contemporary world.

STATEMENT OF PHILOSOPHY AND PURPOSE
As a center of higher education, Saint Mary’s fosters an academic climate of scholarship and learning for faculty and students alike. Through excellence in teaching and the example of its own active scholarship, the faculty challenges students to expand their horizons and supports them in their intellectual pursuits. A broad-based course of study invites students to think critically and creatively about the natural world and human culture. Acknowledging the need to prepare women for an array of careers, the College insists on a liberal arts foundation for all its students. Through their years at Saint Mary’s, students acquire depth and breadth of knowledge, competence in quantitative skills and modern
languages, the ability to think clearly about complex problems, and the capacity to communicate with precision and style.

As a Catholic college, Saint Mary’s cultivates a community of intellectual inquiry, liturgical prayer, and social action. The College creates an open forum in which students freely and critically study the rich heritage of the Catholic tradition, raising the questions necessary to develop a mature religious life. The celebration of liturgy encourages students to explore the fullness of life and its mysteries. The College nurtures awareness and compassion for a troubled world and challenges students to promote human dignity throughout their lives. In preparing women for roles of leadership and action, Saint Mary’s pays particular attention to the rights and responsibilities of women in the worlds of work, church, community, and family.

Dedicated to the personal and social growth of its students, Saint Mary’s cultivates a community of students, faculty, and staff, which responds to the needs of women. In order to offer the richest educational experience possible, the College strives to bring together women of different nations, cultures, and races. It provides a residential environment where women grow in their appreciation of the strengths and needs of others. Through a host of co-curricular programs on campus and in the local community, Saint Mary’s initiates students in the habits of civic responsibility. Engaging in all aspects of the college experience, students acquire the hallmarks of a liberally educated woman: keen self-knowledge, lively imagination, lifelong intellectual and cultural interests, and the ability to make socially responsible choices about the future.

HISTORY OF THE COLLEGE
Saint Mary’s College was founded by the Sisters of the Holy Cross in 1844 and continues to be sponsored by the Congregation today. Located on the banks of the St. Joseph River, the 75 acre campus remains as beautiful today as when the pioneering Sisters arrived from France. In fact, “The Avenue,” the main entrance to campus, is legendary among graduates for its beauty and for the sense of welcoming that it gives to all who enter the campus.

Recognized nationally as a leader in women’s education, Saint Mary’s College has always been proud of pioneering change in response to the needs of the times.

Through more than 160 years and 11 presidents, Saint Mary’s College has embraced its mission of educating women to make a difference in the world. From modest beginnings as a boarding school teaching and ministering to orphans, to offering five bachelor’s degrees and boasting approximately 18,000 living alumnae, the College continues to fulfill its ongoing mission of being a Catholic women’s college dedicated to the total development of its students.

ACCREDITATION
Saint Mary’s College is accredited by The Higher Learning Commission (HLC) of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools (NCA). It is accredited, or approved, by the following organizations:

- American Chemical Society (list of approved schools)
- Council on Social Work Education (CSWE)
- Indiana Professional Standards Board
- Indiana State Board of Nursing
- National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD)
- National Association of Schools of Music (NASM)
- National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE)
- National League for Nursing Accreditation Commission, Inc. (NLNC)
MEMBERSHIPS
Among others, the College holds membership in the following organizations:

- American Association for Higher Education (AAHE)
- American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education (AACTE)
- American Council on Education (ACE)
- Association of American College and Universities (AAC&U)
- Association of Catholic College and Universities (ACCU)
- Association of Governing Boards of Universities and Colleges (AGB)
- Campus Compact
- College Board
- Council of Independent Colleges (CIC)
- Independent Colleges of Indiana
- Indiana Campus Compact (ICC)
- International Federation of Catholic Universities (IFCU)
- Michigan Intercollegiate Athletic Association (MIAA)
- National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities (NAICU)
- National Catholic Education Association (NCEA)
- National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA)
- National Hispanic Institute (NHI)
- Women’s College Coalition (WCC)
- Worker Rights Consortium (WRC)

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS
Saint Mary’s College has a strong technology infrastructure and quality personnel to help support its mission. The campus network is built for high-speed data access using fiber-optic cabling between buildings and high-speed copper cabling within. Every building is wired for data (providing services such as Web access and e-mail), telephone (including voice mail and long-distance service) and cable television.

Students living in residence halls have access to the campus network and the Internet via ResNet which provides one high-speed network connection for each room occupant and one cable television connection for each residence room or suite. ResNet also provides basic assistance to students who are having problems with their personal computers. Students can now connect to our wireless network, “BelleAire”, in many areas across campus.

Technology classrooms and computer clusters are available in the academic buildings across campus, equipped with laser printers and over 150 Macintosh and Windows computers. Additional computer clusters are available in the residence halls. The Trumper Computer Center, the College’s flagship computer center, is located in the lower-level of the Cushwa-Leighton Library. The Trumper Computer Center and all of the residence hall computer clusters have 24-hour access while classes are in session.

Several teams within the Department of Information Technology (IT) provide technology support services to the campus community. These include: Instructional Technology and Media Services (including ResNet and Cluster support), Administrative Computing, User Support (including the SMC HelpDesk), iSystems (web and system integration), and Systems and Networks.

The Huisking Instructional Technology Resource Center (ITRC) provides consulting services and support for students and faculty who wish to use technology in teaching and learning. The Huisking ITRC is located in the lower-level of the Cushwa-Leighton Library near the Trumper Computer Center.

For more information about Information Technology at Saint Mary’s College, visit saintmarys.edu/it.
SAFETY AND SECURITY

Safety and security on campus is of paramount importance to the College and is a major focus of certain departments. The Security Department joins with the Department of Residence Life and the Building Services, Grounds, and Maintenance departments to share mutual responsibility in keeping the campus safe and secure. However, the total involvement and cooperation of students, faculty, and staff are necessary to maintain a truly safe environment.

The Saint Mary’s College Safety and Security Department is staffed by 12 full-time officers, 3 full-time dispatchers and a host of part-time and on-call officers, dispatchers and escort drivers. The staff provides 24 hours a day year round security and escort services for the Saint Mary’s College community. The Director and the Assistant Director of Security perform investigative services for the campus and work closely with local law enforcement, prosecutorial staff, social service organizations, and others to augment and provide the safest environment possible. The Director and Assistant Director additionally plan and provide safety programs and provide regular communications to the community concerning timely warnings and accompanying safety tips of crimes that may pose a continuing threat. The Security Department Compliance Officer provides regular inspections of College buildings to ensure safety issues are addressed in a timely fashion.

Blinkie
An escort service van, driven by security personnel, circles the campus when school is in session (from dark to 2:00 a.m., Sundays through Thursdays, and from dark to 4:00 a.m. on Fridays and Saturdays). The “Blinkie” van extends the route to the Grotto on the campus of the University of Notre Dame after the “Sweep” ends its daily run. The van drives students to and from Saint Mary’s College parking lots and residence halls.

Stranded Student
Additionally, the “Stranded Student Program” encourages and provides safe travel back to Saint Mary’s campus from local destinations when students find themselves alone or without the resources to obtain safe travel.

Emergency Phones
Blue light emergency phones, located around campus, provide another safety option for students to call Security when they do not feel safe, when they wish to report a crime, or in emergency situations.

The Safety and Security Department desires to provide the safest environment possible but true security can only be gained with the vigilance of all members of the community.

Information on campus safety is available at saintmarys.edu/campus-safety-info. This Web site describes the policies and programs the College has developed to foster a safe and secure environment conducive to the pursuit of education and personal growth. Please review the information carefully. If you have any questions contact the Security Department at 574-284-5000.

GRADUATION RATE
The ten-year average graduation rate of first-time degree-seeking students is 74 percent. The complete IPEDS Graduation Rate Survey may be found in the Office of Institutional Research.
With its 68 acres of landscaped campus along the St. Joseph River, located within the 278 acres owned by the Congregation of the Sisters of the Holy Cross, Saint Mary’s College enjoys natural and cultivated beauty and the ideal quiet setting for a college. Saint Mary’s is also within easy access to the regional airport and the interstate highway system.

ACADEMIC/ADMINISTRATIVE FACILITIES

**Angela Athletic Facility**, an award-winning recreation and athletic facility, houses tennis, basketball, and volleyball courts in a gym area with seating for 2,000. Racquetball courts are adjacent to the main gym. Architect Helmut Jahn designed the building. See also: Intercollegiate Athletics and Recreation Program, page 21.

**Cushwa-Leighton Library** was designed by architect Evans Woollen, the library presents a contemporary treatment of a traditional Gothic building echoing the shape and color of the surrounding buildings. A 77,000 square foot building with a seating capacity of 540, the library provides access to more than 225,000 books and audiovisual materials and over 700 current print periodical subscriptions. The library also subscribes to over 200 electronic periodical titles and numerous electronic indexes to journal articles. The library is open until midnight most nights during the school year with reference and research assistance available until 9 p.m. The Trumper Computer Center is located in the lower level of the library and is open around the clock during the school year. The Huisking Instructional Technology Resources Center is also located on the lower level of the library and is available for multimedia development projects.

**Haggar College Center** includes multipurpose rooms, a ballroom (Welsh Parlor), offices for Information Technology, Marketing Communications, Advancement Services, and Research and Development.
Havican Hall was built as a model “campus school” to service neighboring parishes. Havican Hall now provides classrooms, high-tech classrooms, study areas, and faculty offices for the Department of Nursing. It also houses the Early Childhood Development Center (ECDC), a progressive childcare facility where many Saint Mary’s students study and work.

Le Mans Hall, in addition to serving as the largest residence hall on campus, houses many administrative offices at Saint Mary’s: Admission Office, Alumnae Relations, Business, College Relations, the Counseling Center, Development, Financial Aid, Academic Affairs and First Year Studies, Institutional Research, Offices of the President, Vice President and Dean of Faculty, Vice President of College Relations, Vice President of Enrollment Management, Vice President of Mission and Vice President of Student Affairs, Registrar, Residence Life and Housing, Student Accounts, and the Writing Center.

Madeleva Memorial Classroom Building contains classrooms, high-tech computer labs and classrooms, private faculty offices, faculty and student lounges, the Departments of Mathematics and Education, the Center for Academic Innovation, the College Archives, and Carroll Auditorium, a 350-seat lecture hall. The recently renovated building memorializes Sister M. Madeleva Wolff, CSC, president of Saint Mary’s College from 1934–1961.

Moreau Center for the Arts is named in honor of the Very Reverend Basil Anthony Moreau, CSC, the founder of the Congregation of the Sisters of the Holy Cross. It houses the College’s Departments of Art, Music, and Communication Studies, Dance and Theatre, and the Film Studies Program. The U-shaped building is made up of music practice rooms, classrooms, high-tech classrooms, art studios, an arts computer lab, a music library, art galleries, and two performance facilities—The Little Theatre and O’Laughlin Auditorium. The largest of these facilities, O’Laughlin Auditorium, has continental seating for 1,300 and is used for a myriad of cultural events throughout the year including lectures, ballets, musicals, film presentations and concerts. The Little Theatre, with seating for 275, provides a very intimate environment and is regularly used for theatrical productions, music recitals, and panel discussions. The Moreau Art Galleries include the Hammes, Little Theatre, and Sister Marie Rosaire, CSC, exhibit spaces that comprise over 1,600 square feet of display area. The galleries are well known for their art exhibits featuring the works of renowned national, international, and regional contemporary artists.

Regina Hall is a residence hall and also accommodates the Department of Modern Languages, the Intercultural Studies Program, and Campus Ministry as well as classrooms, a high-tech computer laboratory, a language laboratory, a video laboratory, a projection room, conference rooms, and a dance studio.

The Science Hall is an 89,600 square-foot structure provides classroom, high-tech classroom, laboratory, office and research space for the Departments of Biology, Chemistry and Physics, as well as a 120-seat auditorium and a greenhouse.

Spes Unica Hall, the new 69,000 square-foot Academic building, opened in the fall of 2008. The building accommodates eighteen state of the art classrooms with wireless Internet throughout the building, the Center for Spirituality, the Center for Womens Intercultural Leadership, the Career Crossings Office, and the Office of Student Success. It also houses the Departments of Business Administration and Economics, English, History, Humanistic Studies, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology and Communicative Disorders, Religious Studies, Social Work, Sociology, Anthropology and the Interdisciplinary Programs of Justice Education and Women’s Studies. Students can socialize and study in the many open lounge areas or the café. The reflection room located on the second floor provides a beautiful reflective space for students.
The Student Center provides a common meeting place for students, faculty, and staff and encourages participation in co-curricular activities to promote spiritual, personal, social, and educational growth. The center includes the Vander Vennet Theatre, student lounges, TV lounge, cyber cafe, convenience store, meeting rooms, a large atrium with a sculptured water wall, the Office of Multicultural Affairs, the Women’s Center, 1st Source Bank, the Office for Civic and Social Engagement, a resource center for Campus Ministries, food services offices, Anthony Travel, Campus Security, and the Offices of Student Activities, including the Blue Mantle, the SMC Observer, the Student Government Association and other student organizations. The Shaheen Bookstore is located on the north side of the building. The Student Center is the entrance for the Noble Family Dining Hall.

RESIDENCE HALLS
Saint Mary’s College believes that living on campus gives students the opportunity to be fully engaged in academic and student life and to exercise adult freedoms responsibly with professional and peer support. A diverse community full of various viewpoints, goals and styles prepares students for future relationships, diverse careers and living in a dynamic global society.

Saint Mary’s College has a six (6) semester residency requirement. However, many students choose to live on campus beyond the requirement. First-year students are assigned to a living space based on their housing preferences. Upperclass students participate in a room selection process based on a random lottery system. More information can be found at our Web site saintmarys.edu/residence-life.

Each residence hall has the following amenities: social and reflective gathering and study areas, ResNet computer clusters, laundry facilities, full kitchens with microwaves, a chapel or reflective room, individual mailboxes, and a vending area.

Annunciata Hall was created in 1995 for seniors only. It is located on the 4th floor of Holy Cross Hall. Annunciata is a private community available to a limited number of seniors who are interested in a more independent living experience and is comprised mostly of single rooms, with limited doubles, triples, and quads.

Holy Cross Hall was once the primary building on campus, is the oldest residence hall and is favored by its 250 residents for its architectural charm and cathedral windows. It also contains the campus post office, a chapel on the second floor and the Health Center. The hall features all room sizes including the campus’ only two quints.

Le Mans Hall not only serves as a residence hall for 520 women, but as the central hub for the College’s administrative offices. Room sizes available are single, double, triple, and quad. The beautiful Holy Spirit Chapel is located on the third floor.

McCandless Hall houses 260 residents, and is the closest hall to the Noble Family Dining Hall, Angela Athletic Facility and student parking. Residents especially enjoy the air-conditioned study carrels provided for each room. McCandless contains singles, doubles, and triples. The hall’s reflective room is located on the first floor.

Opus Hall, the resident apartment building, opened in 2004 and can house 72 students in two and four bedroom apartments. Each apartment is furnished, air-conditioned, and includes all appliances. The three story building also has laundry facilities, a common lounge on each floor for social gatherings by a big screen TV, for study groups, or a relaxing conversation by the fireplace or on the sundeck. Opus Hall apartments provide senior students independent living with the benefits of being off campus while remaining close to campus events and activities.
**Regina Hall** with its north and south wings, was recently renovated for 280 students and is comprised of singles, doubles and quads. Regina residents enjoy access to a chapel, two large student lounges with adjacent courtyards located on South side of the entire building, the dance studio, and classrooms.

**NOBLE FAMILY DINING HALL**
The Noble Family Dining Hall features “Ultimate Dining,” an integrated, contemporary, customer-focused, residential dining program. While the focus is on quality food, the integrated approach touches all phases of the food service operation from delivery methods to food ordering, labor, and merchandising. The result is professional, restaurant-quality menu items prepared with state of the art equipment in a spectacular facility.

**CLARISSA DALLOWAY’S COFFEEHOUSE**
Founded in 1991 by Saint Mary’s junior, Paula Abood, Dalloway’s was conceived as “an additional social space where students, faculty, and staff could gather to enjoy cultural and social interests outside the classroom and residence hall settings.” The original Coffeehouse was housed in the Pine Grove Clubhouse. The current Dalloway’s Coffeehouse was funded by the Parents Council and is located in the Clubhouse on Madeleva.

Dalloway's
SAINT MARY’S COLLEGE
NOTRE DAME, INDIANA
Saint Mary’s College does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, age, or disability in the recruitment and admission of students. This nondiscriminatory policy also applies to all the rights, privileges, programs, and activities generally accorded or made available to students at the College, and to the administration of educational policies, scholarships and loan programs, student employment, and other College-administered programs.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:**

Saint Mary’s College seeks students who can demonstrate academic achievement and want to contribute to the life and vitality of the College community. Admission is competitive and based primarily on the student’s academic transcript, standardized test scores, essay, and recommendation. A personal meeting with an admission counselor is strongly recommended and may be arranged by contacting the Office of Admission.

Students should apply by February 15 of the year of entrance. Later applications are welcome if space is available. The following items are needed for completion of an application to Saint Mary’s:

- An application form. Students are encouraged to submit an electronic application found on the Saint Mary’s Web site: saintmarys.edu, or to complete the Common Application at commonapp.org.
- A nonrefundable fee of $30.
- An official transcript of completed high school work. The high school transcript should be accompanied by an explanation of the grading system, including the cumulative class rank, if available, and a list of the courses in progress during the current year.
- One recommendation from a guidance counselor or administrator.
- Scores earned on the ACT or SAT (See Testing, page 16).
- An essay.

Saint Mary’s has a modified rolling admission policy. Students whose applications are complete on or before December 1 will be notified of their decisions in mid-January. Applications submitted in December or later will be evaluated within four to six weeks from the date of a file’s completion.

Accepted students confirm their intention to enroll by submitting a $400 enrollment deposit.

Students enrolling at Saint Mary’s College must have on file an official, final high school transcript, as proof of high school graduation, and a completed health form. These forms must be received before the start of the student’s first semester of attendance to comply with federal and state of Indiana regulations. Students who have not submitted both forms prior to their arrival to the College will not be allowed to move into the residence halls or start classes.

**EARLY DECISION PROGRAM**

Highly qualified students who have selected Saint Mary’s as their first choice college may apply for admission under the Early Decision Program. In accordance with the National Association for College Admission Counseling guidelines, the application form requires the signatures of the student, parent, and high school guidance counselor. The Early Decision application deadline is November 15. Early Decision candidates will be notified by December 15.
Applications received after November 15 will be transferred into the regular admission program. In rare occasions, after credential review, the Admission Committee may transfer Early Decision applications into the regular admission program for further review. The Admission Committee will ask the student to submit additional information, such as new test scores or updated grades. These applications will be re-evaluated without prejudice and the applicants will be notified of the committee’s decision after February 15.

Early Decision candidates accepted by Saint Mary’s must confirm their intention to enroll at the College by submitting a non-refundable $400 enrollment deposit by January 15. At the time of acceptance to Saint Mary’s they must withdraw any applications submitted to other institutions.

Early Decision applicants who wish to apply for financial aid must file the CSS/Financial Aid PROFILE no later than November 1. Accepted students must submit the FAFSA (Free Application for Federal Student Aid) to the Processing Center after January 1 but no later than March 1.

SCHOLASTIC RECORD

Applicants for admission must complete a college preparatory curriculum that consists of a minimum of 16 academic units. One unit is often referred to as a Carnegie Unit and represents one full year of study. The minimum requirements are:

- 4 units of English literature and composition
- 2 units of the same foreign language
- 3 units of college preparatory mathematics (beginning with Algebra I)
- 2 units of laboratory science
- 2 units of history or social science

The remaining required units should consist of three additional units in the above listed subjects. The following subject areas are considered complementary to the college preparatory courses: religion, business, home economics, physical education, health, American Sign Language, art or music, and do not meet the criteria to fulfill the minimum unit requirement.

HOME-SCHOOLED STUDENTS

Home-schooled students are required to present equivalent evidence of completion of the aforementioned 16 academic units and submit the requirements listed on page 15. Home-schooled students are encouraged to apply for admission and should contact the Office of Admission for additional details.

TESTING REQUIREMENTS

Saint Mary’s SAT code is 1702 and ACT code is 1244.

Saint Mary’s requires test results from either the SAT or the ACT with the optional Writing Test. Taking the ACT Writing Test involves an additional fee. For students taking both the SAT and the ACT, the optional ACT Writing test will not be necessary. Writing samples from these tests may be reviewed by the Admission Committee but will not take the place of the required essay.
ADVANCED PLACEMENT
Saint Mary’s College may award credit or exemption from college requirements for successful results of College Board SAT Subject Tests, Advanced Placement Examinations, the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) or higher level International Baccalaureate courses. The scores must be submitted in advance of preregistration, and must meet or exceed the minimum score as established by the appropriate department. Contact the Office of Academic Affairs and First Year Studies regarding advanced placement and the amount of credit granted.

EARLY ADMISSION
Mature, well-qualified students who wish to enroll full-time in college after graduating from high school in three years, may apply for early admission to Saint Mary’s College. Major factors in the evaluation of candidates for early admission include a strong academic record and supporting recommendations from teachers and counselors. A personal interview with an admission officer is strongly recommended. Admission decisions will not be made until 5th semester grades are submitted and reviewed.

DEFERRED ADMISSION
Upon request, Saint Mary’s may grant deferred admission to candidates accepted in the normal application process. Students who defer admission and complete college-level courses between the time of acceptance and enrollment must reapply for admission.

STUDENT SUCCESS PROGRAM
Through the services of this office, located in Spes Unica Hall, Saint Mary’s College provides a Student Success Program to better ensure that the students accepted into this program successfully adjust to the demands of a collegiate environment. Students offered admission to the Success Program receive developmental support in English, mathematics and study skills at the beginning of their collegiate career. This office also offers student success workshops and programs for the general student population.

ADMISSION OF TRANSFER STUDENTS
Admission of transfer students is competitive and based primarily on the student’s academic performance in college, standardized test scores, essay, and recommendation. Of the information submitted, the Admission Committee attaches the greatest importance to the applicant’s academic record. Transfer applicants must be in good standing at the last college attended. Applicants are expected to:

• have earned a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale) in transferable work while attending full time, or
• complete their most recent semesters carrying at least 12 semester hours of transferable, work, and earn a minimum GPA of 3.0.

A personal meeting with an admission counselor is strongly recommended and may be arranged by contacting the Office of Admission. Students wishing to transfer for the fall semester should apply by April 15 or November 15 for the spring semester. Later applications are welcome if space is available. The following items are needed for completion of an application to Saint Mary’s:

• An application form. Students are encouraged to submit an electronic application found on the Saint Mary’s Web site: saintmarys.edu or to complete the Common Application site at commonapp.org.
• A nonrefundable fee of $30.
• A final, official high school transcript.
• Official college transcripts and catalogs or course descriptions from each college attended.
• A recommendation from a college professor or academic advisor.
• SAT or ACT scores from students who have completed fewer than the equivalent of 30 semester hours.
• An essay.

Transfer students will receive academic credit for all courses taken at an accredited institution in which they have earned grades of “C” or better and which are comparable in content to courses offered at Saint Mary’s. Transferred courses are not calculated into the Saint Mary’s GPA. After acceptance, transcripts will be evaluated to determine which completed courses will transfer to Saint Mary’s. At the time of admission, transfer students receive an evaluation of completed courses showing which have been accepted and which are needed to complete their degrees.

All transfer students must complete the College requirements for the degree outlined beginning on page 71.

ADMISSION OF INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS
Saint Mary’s College welcomes applications from international students. Admission is based on grades and curriculum in a secondary course of study, command of English as demonstrated through standardized testing, an essay and recommendation. Applications should be submitted as early as possible but are accepted on a rolling basis. A candidate’s file will be evaluated when all information has been submitted. To be considered for admission, an international student must submit the following items:

• An application form. Students are encouraged to submit an electronic international application found on the Saint Mary’s Web site: saintmarys.edu.
• A complete, official, and detailed copy of the secondary school record translated to English, including an explanation of the grading scale.
• One recommendation from an administrator or counselor.
• The completed Certification of Finances Form.
• The scores from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or the SAT. Students whose native language is not English must take the TOEFL. Information on TOEFL test dates and centers may be obtained on the TOEFL Web site at toefl.org. Saint Mary’s TOEFL and SAT code is 1702. SAT information is available on The College Board Web site at collegeboard.com.
• An essay.

If the applicant wishes to be considered for financial assistance, including the highly competitive International Student Scholarship, the candidate and her parents should complete the Saint Mary’s International Financial Aid Form and return it by February 15.

Four weeks after receiving her acceptance, the applicant should indicate her desire to reserve a place on campus by submitting a non-refundable USD $400 enrollment deposit. Upon receipt of the deposit and verification of financial responsibility, an I-20 Certification of Eligibility form will be sent to the student. The American Embassy, Consulate or Immigration Office nearest the student’s home (if residing outside the U.S.) should be contacted for passport and visa information. If currently residing in the U.S., please contact the Coordinator of International Admission for specific instructions regarding a legal transfer to Saint Mary’s College.
ADMISSION TO THE ACCELERATED OPTION PROGRAM IN NURSING

Applicants for the Accelerated Option Program in Nursing should apply by February 15. Later applications are welcome if space is available. The following items are needed for a file to be considered complete:

- An Accelerated Option Program in Nursing application form.
- A nonrefundable fee of $30 (waived for students who have previously applied to or attended Saint Mary's College).
- Proof of a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited institution of higher learning.
- Official transcripts of college work and catalogs from each institution attended, showing a minimum GPA of 2.75 on a 4.0 scale in the prerequisite science courses.
- Two letters of reference, one from a faculty member at the previous academic program, and one from either an academic institution or a place of employment.
- An essay explaining reasons for changing careers and choosing nursing as a major.

Individuals may apply prior to completing prerequisites course work; however, the prerequisites must be completed before registration. For additional information, students interested in the Accelerated Program in Nursing should contact the Office of Admission.

Admission to the Accelerated Option Program in Nursing is competitive and the program is limited to eight participants each year.

CONTINUING EDUCATION

Saint Mary’s College welcomes women who wish to pursue a degree after time away from the academic environment. Courses may be taken for credit that may apply toward a degree or license, or without credit for enjoyment and enrichment.

For those women continuing their education to pursue a degree, Saint Mary’s may accept up to 30 hours of credit for satisfactory completion of CLEP, Advanced Placement, International Baccalaureate, and the National League for Nursing Mobility examinations.

NON-DEGREE SEEKING STUDENT

A student not seeking a degree from Saint Mary’s may enroll as a special student in classes which are not over-enrolled. Both men and women are welcome to take a part-time or a full-time load as special students. By special arrangements, non-degree seeking women students may apply for campus housing.

REINSTATEMENT

A student who has officially withdrawn from and wishes to return to Saint Mary’s College should send a written request to the Director of Admission stating her reasons for wishing to be readmitted. After receipt of the letter, she will receive an application for readmission. If she has been in school in the intervening time, she should have the transcripts of all college hours acquired sent to the Saint Mary’s College Office of Admission. A copy of the catalog or course descriptions from each college attended also should be forwarded to Saint Mary’s.
Saint Mary’s College offers students outstanding programs and services. As a women’s college and as a Christian community, Saint Mary’s offers women unique opportunities for leadership and individual growth and development. As a part of the Saint Mary’s–Notre Dame community, the College also offers women the advantages of a co-educational environment.

DIVISION OF STUDENT AFFAIRS
The staff in the Division of Student Affairs provides opportunities for growth and development in a wide range of areas. The departments in Student Affairs include: Residence Life, Women’s Health, Student Involvement, Multicultural Services and Student Programs, and Intercollegiate Athletics and Recreation.

A key objective of the Division of Student Affairs is to provide a variety of programs and services that help students clarify personal goals, crystallize career and life-style needs, and develop the tools for effective and independent decision making.

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS AND RECREATION PROGRAM
Saint Mary’s student-athletes are powerful in the classroom and on the playing fields. Our athletic program complements a student’s overall educational experience. Six of our eight varsity teams were named to the MIAA-Academic Team. And over sixty percent of our student-athletes have been named to the Dean’s List. Our coaches and staff mentor student-athletes and show them the path to excellence. Many teams continually earn NCAA Division III Coaches All-American Academic Honors.

In addition to our varsity athletic programs, students can also join the cheerleading squad and club sports teams. Intramurals and excellent fitness equipment invite all students to have fun while they stay fit. For additional information, contact Athletics at (574) 284-4694 or saintmarys.edu/athletics.

WOMEN’S HEALTH
Women’s Health recognizes each Saint Mary’s College student as a unique individual created by God. We support the educational mission of the college by providing high quality care in an accessible, safe, secure, and confidential environment. The staff is committed to assisting students in their acquisition of knowledge, skill, and behaviors necessary to become self-directed health advocates. Women are encouraged to participate actively in their own health maintenance and to make informed choices regarding their care. Information on both Counseling and Health Services is available at saintmarys.edu/womens-health#contactus.

Counseling Center
The Counseling Center Staff provides a safe, supportive environment where students can learn to live in health and harmony in community, and understand, explore and draw strength from their relationship with God. Staff members collaborate with and empower students as they develop new personal and interpersonal skills as they pursue their academic and personal goals. For additional information, contact the counseling center at (574) 284-4565.

Personal Counseling Services: Individual and group counseling services are available at no cost for those experiencing emotional or interpersonal concerns. Many concerns are developmental. Others involve more serious difficulties.
Scheduling: We are not able to provide appointments on a demand/walk-in basis unless the situation involves a life-threatening issue (threat of suicide, harm to others, or a child being abused). Except for peak periods, students can usually be scheduled within a week.

Psychiatric Consultation: Psychiatric consultation services are available through the Center and are provided by a local psychiatrist who comes to campus one-half day on a weekly basis. To be eligible for psychiatric services, the students must be evaluated by a Center staff member and continue in on-going counseling.

Fee: There is no charge for counseling. However, a missed appointment with a failure to cancel the appointment will result in a $10 charge.

Health Center
The Health Center recognizes each Saint Mary’s College student as being a unique individual created by God, and supports the educational mission of the college by providing high quality care in an accessible, safe, secure, and confidential environment. The staff of the Health Center is committed to assisting students in their development of knowledge, skill and behaviors necessary to become self-directed health advocates. The Center encourages women to participate actively in their own health maintenance and to make informed choices regarding their care.

Appointments are scheduled to see a Registered Nurse. Walk-in visits are available, as time allows between appointments. Emergencies will always take priority. For additional information, contact the Health Center at (574) 284-4805.

MULTICULTURAL SERVICES AND STUDENT PROGRAMS
The mission of Multicultural Services and Student Programs is to advance the understanding of diversity at all levels by providing educational programs, services, support systems, networks, and the review and implementation of policies and procedures on diversity initiatives.

Three major objectives of Multicultural Services and Student Programs are education, retention, and outreach.

Education:
• Provide educational programs and services dealing with diversity issues both nationally and internationally.
• Maintain a resource library of scholarship information, novels, art, music, biographies, reference books, periodicals, documentaries, and culturally diverse movies and literature on multicultural education.
• Give students the opportunity to obtain professional leadership experience through their attendance at national and local leadership conferences.

Retention:
• Help students excel academically by working with faculty and academic affairs. The MSSP staff is available for presentations in the classroom or to act as discussion leaders on diversity.
• Host a Multicultural Orientation for first-year students connecting them with upper-class students, alumnae, faculty, staff, and resources in the community.
• Provide a social and professional place to gather for meetings, small classes, study groups, and social events.
Outreach:

• Host the *My First Day in College* program. This pre-college program gives Saint Mary’s students the opportunity to serve as hosts and mentors to high school students. The program gives high school students a chance to visit and experience college life.

• Provide an electronic newsletter with information about scholarships, conferences, and upcoming events on campus and in the community.

• Assist in locating volunteer opportunities in the community giving the student the opportunity to network and work with community leaders.

Additional information is available at saintmarys.edu/culture.

**RESIDENCE LIFE**

The Department of Residence Life strives to create a cooperative residential community through the purposeful efforts of its professional and paraprofessional staff. A safe and comfortable living environment based on mutual respect and involvement is the goal of the Residence Life program.

Saint Mary’s College believes that living on campus gives students the opportunity to be fully engaged in academic and student life and to exercise adult freedoms responsibly with professional and peer support. A diverse community of various viewpoints, goals, and styles prepares students for future relationships, diverse careers, and living in a dynamic global society.

**Residency Requirement**

As a women’s, private, Catholic, residential, undergraduate college, Saint Mary’s College requires all students to reside in college-owned housing (including housing provided during study-abroad programs) for six (6) semesters, unless the student meets one of the following exceptions:

1. Resides with a **parent or guardian** within 30 miles of the campus.
2. Has resided in a college residence hall for at least six (6) semesters prior to making a request for exception.
3. Has reached the age of 23 prior to the term(s) for which the request for exception is made.
4. Is married.
5. Is enrolled in eight (8) or less credit hours.
6. Has received written permission from the Vice President for Student Affairs for special circumstances.

*Students must request permission to live off-campus by submitting the circumstances and documentation for request in writing to the Director of Residence Life. This includes all students living with a parent or guardian within 30 miles of the campus.*

*A request for exception with documentation must be received by the Director of Residence Life 30 days prior to the first day of classes for the semester a student is applying to live off-campus.*

All students will be billed for room and board as a residential student until an approved exception is on file.

This policy began with the Class of 2011 entering fall semester, 2007.
Residence Hall Life

There are five residence halls on Saint Mary’s campus housing six residential areas: Holy Cross, Annunciata (for seniors), Le Mans, McCandless, Regina, and Opus Hall apartments. Each traditional residence hall is staffed by a professional residence hall director and a number of student staff, including resident advisors, desk workers, mail clerks and clerical assistants. The front desks and main access doors of each hall are staffed 24-hours a day, with full-time and part-time night assistants working the overnight shifts. Access to the buildings is limited during hours of darkness.

The residential environment supports and enhances the formal educational experience while teaching valuable life skills. The department works cooperatively with the Residence Hall Association (RHA) to provide programming and leadership in the residence halls. RHA is a student organization committed to promoting interaction among residential students, citizenship through self-government and self-development of individuals. The organization provides several leadership opportunities as well as social and educational events, including the annual Little Sibs weekend. Each residence hall has a fully functioning hall council which receives funding and guidance from RHA.

The Student Handbook outlines the expected standards for members of a residential community. Policies, procedures, and the Community Conduct Code may be found in the handbook. A student judicial board provides an opportunity for a peer review as well as leadership roles for members of the board.

Each residential section is assigned a resident advisor (RA) who is available to assist with the transition to college and community living. RAs receive extensive training and skill development in many areas including communication and mediation, emergency assistance, and wellness programming, and serve as a resource for students as well as a liaison to various College agencies. Students interested in serving as resident advisors may look for information in December of each year.

Residence Life maintains all housing records and assists students with housing concerns such as room changes and roommate mediation. First-year and transfer students are assigned to a residential space by the Office of Residence Life while upper-class students may select their own rooms and roommates in subsequent years.

STUDENT INVOLVEMENT

The Office of Student Involvement helps students explore their leadership potential by creating a strong foundation of ethical behavior. Involvement in co-curricular activities provides the opportunity for students to apply skills learned in the classroom.

The acceptance of leadership responsibility enables students to improve skills in decision-making, organization, motivation, group dynamics, and critical thinking while acquiring self-confidence in her ability to be innovative leaders at Saint Mary’s and beyond. A variety of organizations and activities are available to students, both at Saint Mary’s and the University of Notre Dame. The wide range of student leadership opportunities include:

- **College governance** through a comprehensive student government association, class and residence hall governments, and membership on college-wide committees;
- **Clubs and organizations** provide the opportunity to fulfill the social, cultural academic, political, spiritual, and recreational interests of students;
- **Student publications**, such as Chimes, the student literary magazine which reflects the artistic life of its contributors; The Avenue, an independent literary journal designed to allow the expression of student thought and concern; The Blue Mantle, the student published yearbook; and The Observer, the daily newspaper published for and by the Saint Mary’s and Notre Dame student community;
Saint Mary’s College is dedicated to helping all students develop the skills necessary to put commitments into action and to develop an understanding of the way in which leadership can be a shared responsibility of all members of the community and a particular vocation of many. Leadership development at Saint Mary’s is not something that is done to students or something that they even develop themselves, but it is a process that creates a new understanding of leadership which ties leadership and action together.

DIVISION FOR MISSION
The Division for Mission fosters the integration of the Gospel, the riches of the Catholic tradition and the heritage of the Sisters of the Holy Cross into the life of the College community; serves the College community by enlivening the hearts and minds of its members to respond to the Gospel call to community, prayer, and service. The Division for Mission is comprised of Campus Ministry, the Center for Spirituality, and the Office for Civic and Social Engagement (OSCE), the campus Christian service organization.
Campus Ministry

The mission of Campus Ministry fosters the call to community where freedom and fullness of life are celebrated through word, sacrament, service, and action for justice. Its role is to challenge all members of the College community as we seek to deepen our faith and respond to the demands of the gospel in contemporary society.

Contributing to the liberal arts tradition, Campus Ministry has a particular responsibility to encourage students to grow in both intellectual and experiential knowledge of their faith and to assume leadership roles within the Church and society.

To carry out this mission, Campus Ministry offers regular celebration of the eucharist, reconciliation, and monthly prayer services such as Taize Prayer, Praise and Worship, Interfaith Prayer or Evening Prayer. In addition to these prayer opportunities, the department offers the processes of Christian Initiation, liturgical ministry formation, peer ministry formation, small faith groups, Bible Study, retreats, spiritual guidance and educational programs, such as Theology on Fire and a Catholicism Series. Campus Ministers are available to assist the residence life staff to enhance the spiritual life and building of community with the students, as well as respond pastorally in the event of an emergency. The Lay Ministry Certification Program, in collaboration with the Religious Studies Department, offers further education and practical experience for those interested in pursuing ministry. (See also: Religious Studies Department, page 269.)

The Center for Spirituality (CFS)

The Center for Spirituality is the locus where the mission of Saint Mary’s College can be advanced with particular attention to spirituality considered as both academic discipline and way of life. Founded in 1984, CFS was the first such center established in the United States. Since then it has energetically promoted an awareness of, and appreciation for, a theologically well-grounded spirituality among the entire College community, including alumnae and friends of the College—both regionally and nationally. CFS offers programs that address contemporary religious issues and that create a network for education in spirituality, especially for women.

An emphasis on the multi-faceted nature of spirituality includes attending to the social dimensions of spirituality. Incorporating the voices of persons who are poor, oppressed, or otherwise marginalized by society is a key component of the Center’s mission. Thus, CFS works closely with other units of the College, co-sponsoring various programs and emphasizing that authentic spirituality culminates in work on behalf of justice and peace.

Further, CFS is in a unique position to address the broader issues of how faith and reason interact. For example, scholars from here and abroad convene in various formats to engage the community in discussion of critical issues related to spirituality. Other projects, such as the Catholic Common Ground Initiative, invite the College community to discuss issues of concern as they arise. CFS is a reminder to the College and others that the life of the mind and the life of the spirit are intimately connected and mutually enriching.
The Office for Civic and Social Engagement (OCSE)

The OCSE is a campus center for information on volunteer service, service-learning, and community engagement. Rooted in a commitment to social responsibility, the office provides opportunities to become active in various local agencies serving women and children, the homeless, refugees and immigrants, and others. The OCSE is also home to the College Academy of Tutoring Program (CAT) which provides tutors from the college to local Title 1 public schools in need. Further, resources for faculty are provided for incorporating service into the curriculum. Through all of its programs, the office encourages faithful and compassionate response to those in need and facilitates reflection on the impact and challenge of service.
TUITION, ROOM AND BOARD, FEES
All tuition, room and board, and fee information is for the 2009–10 academic year. Specific information regarding these costs for the 2010–2011 academic year will not be available until May 2010.

The following basic charges are payable one week prior to registration at the beginning of each semester. The College reserves the right to revise its rates in response to economic conditions.

Full-time (per semester) ................................................................. $14,490
   A full-time student is enrolled for 12 or more semester hours. Hours in excess of 18 are billed at $569 per semester hour.

Part-time (per semester hour) ....................................................... $ 1,146
   A part-time student is enrolled for fewer than 12 semester hours. Ordinarily, part-time students do not live on campus.

Room and Board (per semester) ................................................. $ 3,615–$ 5,548
   Covers housing space and meals during regularly scheduled school periods. A schedule of the various room accommodations and rates is available upon request from the Office of Residence Life and Housing. Vacations and periods between semesters are not included. Limited housing may be available during those times and may include an additional charge. The dining hall is not in service during student vacations and between semesters.

Technology Fee (per semester) .................................................. $ 145

Facilities Fee (per semester) ..................................................... $  93

Student Government Fee (per semester) ................................. $  80

Related Fees
   Matriculation (first application) ................................................ $  30
   Late Registration Fee ............................................................. $  25
   Late Enrollment Fee ............................................................ $  75

Special Course Fees Per Semester
   Education, Supervised Teaching (payable prior to being assigned to a class)
      Elementary and Secondary .................................................. $ 120
   Music:
      Private Voice or Instrument—one hour ............................. $ 400
      Private Voice or Instrument—one-half hour ...................... $ 240
   Nursing:
      NURS 224 Essentials of Nursing Practice .......................... $ 300
   Testing Fees (begins second semester of sophomore year) ........ $  80
   Social Work:
      Field Practicum I ............................................................. $ 10/credit hour
      Field Practicum II ............................................................ $ 10/credit hour

Students taking classes at the University of Notre Dame or N.I.C.E. institutions are expected to pay fees applicable to those classes. See page 63.
DEPOSITS
Enrollment/Damage deposit (new students) ................................................... $ 400
New students will reserve a housing space by submitting a deposit within two weeks after receiving
their acceptance letter. The deposit is nonrefundable for early decision candidates. The deposit is
refundable for regular decision candidates, if the College is notified of their withdrawal no later
than May 1. Of the $400 deposit, $200 will be applied to the first semester charges and $200
will be held by the College as a room damage deposit until the student withdraws or graduates.
The cost to repair any property damage, and/or any unpaid charges, will be deducted from the
deposit. Early Decision candidates should refer to page 15.

Room reservation deposit (returning students) ............................................. $ 250
The returning resident student must deposit $250 prior to room selection as a space reservation
for the fall semester. The entire deposit will be applied to first-semester charges. If the student notifies
the College by May 1 of the intention to withdraw or take a leave of absence, $100 of this deposit will
be refunded. After May 1 the deposit is non-refundable. Students who request to be released from the
housing contract must contact the Director of Residence Life and Housing for special permission. Refer
to the housing contract for additional restrictions.

REFUND POLICY
Students who properly withdraw from the College prior to the first day of class for any
semester will not be assessed any charge other than loss of the room reservation deposit. For
students withdrawing or dismissed after the opening of classes for any semester, there will
be no refund of tuition and fees unless the student meets one of the following conditions:

• Withdrawal or dismissal within four calendar weeks of the opening of classes.
• Withdrawal because of a protracted illness or some other involuntary situation that
  is beyond the control of the student.

If any of the above conditions applies, the refund will be calculated in conformity with
the following policies:

A. Student withdraws or is dismissed within four calendar weeks of the opening of classes:

• Tuition and fees:
  First week ................................................................. 70%
  Second week ............................................................ 55%
  Third week ............................................................... 40%
  Fourth week ............................................................. 25%

• Board: A maximum 60 percent refund will be available less a charge of one-half of
  1 percent for each calendar day that has expired from the date of registration to the
  effective date of the student’s withdrawal and departure from campus.

• Room: No refund of room charges will be made unless the room is re-rented to
  a student who had been living in emergency housing on campus. If the room is
  re-rented, a pro rate portion of the room fee will be refunded, less the normal room
  change fee. The student must vacate the room within 24 hours of her withdrawal
  or dismissal.

B. Withdrawal is due to protracted illness or other involuntary situation:

• Tuition and general fees: A pro rata refund based upon the portion of the semester
  that has elapsed, up to a maximum of 80 percent of the total charges, will be made.
• Room and board charges: A refund equal to .75 percent for each remaining calendar
day of the semester will be made.

C. Withdrawal from a class or classes: If a student drops a class after registration has
taken place and a new tuition category applies, an adjustment refund will occur
if the class is dropped within the first four weeks of the academic year as follows
(this policy applies to both tuition charges and course fees related to the course
or courses dropped):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First week</td>
<td>70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second week</td>
<td>55%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third week</td>
<td>40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth week</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth and subsequent weeks</td>
<td>no refund of any tuition or fees associated with that class</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D. Withdrawal from international programs: Students who withdraw from Saint Mary’s
international programs are subject to the reimbursement policies for each individual
program. In the unlikely event of program cancellation, or if the student withdraws
from the program before the first day of the program, the College will refund the
remaining tuition, fees, and expenses.

The refund policy will be administered by the College Business Office under the direction
of the controller of the College. A parent or student who wishes to appeal a decision of that
office may do so by addressing a written communication to the Vice President for Finance
and Administration, Saint Mary’s College, Notre Dame, IN 46556. All notices of intention
to withdraw must be made in writing and received in Academic Affairs and First Year
Studies to be considered official. Any refunds will be based on the official withdrawal date shown on
the change of status form from the Office of First Year Studies and Academic Affairs.

UNPAID BALANCE
Transcripts, grade reports, and diplomas will be withheld for students who have any unpaid
obligations to the College.

FINANCING
Payment Policy
Payment for tuition and fees for the semester are due on or before the date shown on the
student’s statement of account which is approximately two weeks prior to the start of the
semester. Accounts not settled in full by the start of the semester are subject to late charges.
Interest at the rate of 1 percent per month may also be charged to accounts that are not paid
in full. Late charges and interest charges will not be assessed to account balances that result
from participation in the monthly payment plan or federal and state student financial aid
that has been awarded but not yet received.

Monthly Payment Plan
The College, in cooperation with NELNET Business Solutions offers a monthly payment plan
for students. This plan allows students/parents to make payments over a period of 9
or 10 months in equal installments during the academic year. This plan is optional and is
offered to students as a convenience, a nominal enrollment fee is required for participation
in the plan. An information pamphlet detailing this payment plan is sent to students in
the spring.
Sibling Remission

Families with two or more daughters attending Saint Mary’s College full time are eligible for the sibling remission which is 10 percent of tuition for the younger daughter(s). Application for the sibling remission must be made in writing to the Office of Student Accounts, Saint Mary’s College, Notre Dame, IN 46556.
All families share common concerns about the cost of going to college. Though addressing the financial aspects of a college education may seem overwhelming, please remember that the Financial Aid Office is here to help.

Saint Mary’s College provides financial assistance from federal, state, and institutional resources. This assistance is intended to help bridge the gap between a family’s resources and the amount needed to pay for the cost of attending Saint Mary’s College. Saint Mary’s College provides financial aid to students on the basis of both financial need and academic achievement through a variety of programs including scholarships, grants, loans, and student employment.

For information or assistance, contact The Financial Aid Office, 141 Le Mans Hall, toll free number (866) 502-7788 or via e-mail at finaid@saintmarys.edu The office is open from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday during the school year and from 7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. during the summer. When contacting our office, please have the student’s Saint Mary’s ID number available.

RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF STUDENTS RECEIVING AID

• The right to privacy. All information submitted to the Financial Aid Office will be treated as confidential as mandated by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy ACT (FERPA).

• The right to an explanation of the student’s financial aid eligibility.

• The right to appeal any financial aid decision to the Director of Financial Aid.

• The right to be notified of changes in financial aid status and eligibility.

• The right to examine records maintained by our office which relate to the student’s financial aid file. Students who would like to review their file must submit a written request to the Financial Aid Office.

• The responsibility to reapply for financial aid by March 1 of each year.

• The responsibility to be aware of all conditions related to the financial aid award offer.

• The responsibility to report changes in academic or residential status to the Financial Aid Office.

• The responsibility to report any outside assistance the student will be receiving to the Financial Aid Office.

• The responsibility to meet with a Financial Aid Counselor to discuss how a withdrawal might affect financial aid eligibility.

• The responsibility to notify the Financial Aid Office if the student changes her graduation date.

• The responsibility to use financial aid funds for education related expenses only.

• The responsibility to respond to requests from the Financial Aid Office in a timely manner.

• The responsibility to repay student loans.
PRISM
PRISM is our secure, Web-based portal which provides students with 24 hour access, seven days a week to financial aid and other student information. Students can view their current financial aid, check the status of their financial aid, and accept or decline their financial aid awards online via PRISM. To log onto PRISM, go to saintmarys.edu and choose “Quick Links” from the box in the upper right corner, then click on “PRISM Login.”

CRITERIA FOR FEDERAL AID ELIGIBILITY
• Matriculate at Saint Mary’s College in a degree-seeking program.
• Possess one of the following: high school diploma or a General Education Development (GED) certificate, pass a test approved by the U.S. Department of Education, meet other standards your state establishes that the Department approves, or complete a high school education in a home school setting that is treated as such under state law.
• Be a U.S. citizen, permanent resident or eligible noncitizen.
• Have a valid Social Security Number (unless the student is from the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, or the Republic of Palau).
• Maintain satisfactory academic progress as defined in this bulletin.
• Not be in default on a federal student loan and/or not owe money on a federal student grant.
• Certify that federal student aid will be used only for educational purposes.

HOW TO APPLY FOR AID
To apply for federal and state financial assistance, a student and her family must annually file the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). To receive consideration for Saint Mary’s College need-based grant assistance, the student and her family must also complete the CSS Financial Aid PROFILE each year. Note that there is a fee to complete the PROFILE. The FAFSA and PROFILE may be completed via the internet. The Saint Mary’s College Web site (saintmarys.edu/tuition) includes links to these Web sites. The applications should be submitted to the processing centers before March 1 in order to receive priority consideration. Indiana residents need to be sure they complete the FAFSA each year no later than March 10 in order to be considered for aid from the State of Indiana.

FINANCIAL AID DEADLINES
Because certain aid programs have limited funding, students who do not meet the following deadlines may see a reduction in the amount of their need-based assistance from Saint Mary’s College.

March 1 Deadline for students to submit both the PROFILE and the FAFSA aid applications for the following school year. Note that Indiana residents who complete their aid applications after March 10 will not be eligible for Indiana state grants, and Saint Mary’s College does not replace lost state grants.

April 30 Deadline for students who are selected for verification review to submit the required verification documents.

In addition, during each school year the last day for students and parents to apply with a lender for federal Stafford and Parent PLUS Loans is the Monday of the last week of class (not finals week) for the spring semester. If a student will only enroll in the fall semester, the last day to apply for a federal loan would be the Monday of the last week of class for the fall semester.
Also, students who have been awarded an endowed scholarship and have been asked to write a thank you letter to the scholarship donor must send in the thank you letter and the Scholar Profile Form before the scholarship will be credited to the student account.

HOW FINANCIAL NEED IS CALCULATED

Financial need is the difference between the estimated cost to attend Saint Mary’s College for one year minus the amount a family should be able to afford to pay (per the aid applications) for one year.

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{Cost to Attend Saint Mary’s College} \\
\text{minus Expected Family Contribution} \\
\text{Financial Need}
\end{align*}
\]

The Financial Aid cost of attendance includes estimates of all expenses a typical student will have during the school year, even expenses that the family will not pay to Saint Mary’s College. The Financial Aid Office uses the “Cost of Attendance” to determine how much financial need a student has and to determine the maximum amount of aid for which a student is eligible. The actual amount a family will be expected to pay to Saint Mary’s College will usually be lower than the financial aid Cost of Attendance. Students can view their exact Cost of Attendance, expected family contribution, and calculated financial need, in PRISM.

The expected family contribution (EFC) comes from the financial aid applications. The EFC is an estimate, based on the data reported on the financial aid applications, of the amount a family should be able to afford to pay (from current income and savings) or finance for one year of school. While the EFC is an estimate of the amount a family should be able to afford to pay, it is not the amount the student will be billed for. Depending on the financial aid package received, some families pay less than their EFC and some pay more.

Aid is awarded in the following order in an attempt to meet financial need:

1) Merit awards from Saint Mary’s College
2) Federal and state grants for which the student qualifies
3) Need-based grants and endowed scholarships from Saint Mary’s College
4) Federal Stafford Loan
5) Federal Work Study
6) Federal Perkins Loan

OUTSIDE AID

The total aid (from all sources) a student receives cannot exceed her yearly Cost of Attendance. Consequently, students must notify the Financial Aid Office if they will receive financial assistance from outside sources, such as vocational rehabilitation, veteran benefits, and direct to consumer private educational loans which are not already listed on the award letter. The receipt of additional aid may result in an adjustment to the initial financial aid award. Outside aid a student receives is first applied to her unmet need. If the Financial Aid Office needs to adjust aid due to a student receiving outside aid, Saint Mary’s College will reduce aid in the following order: Federal Perkins Loan, Federal Work Study, Federal Stafford Loan, need-based grants and endowed scholarships from Saint Mary’s College.

All third-party scholarship and loan checks should be sent to the Financial Aid Office (141 Le Mans Hall). Unless otherwise stated by the funding organization, awards of $1,000 or more are evenly divided between the fall and spring semesters. Awards of
less than $1,000 will all be applied toward the most current semester or as indicated by the funding organization.

**WHEN STUDENTS ARE NOTIFIED OF AID DECISIONS**

Freshmen and new transfer students usually receive their financial aid award letter within two weeks of when Saint Mary’s College has received their financial aid applications and the student has been admitted. Returning student award letters are usually mailed the first week in June to all students who met the application deadlines.

**WHEN FINANCIAL AID IS DISBURSED TO STUDENT ACCOUNTS**

Scholarships, grants, and Perkins loan funds will be credited to student accounts seven days before the semester begins, provided the student has completed all the necessary paperwork by that date. Stafford, Parent PLUS, and Alternative loan funds will be scheduled to disburse one week after classes begin, provided the borrower has completed all the necessary paperwork prior to that date.

**VERIFICATION**

Each year certain aid applications are selected for a verification review. Verification is a process where the College will request additional documentation from a family before the financial aid package can be finalized. If selected for a verification review, the Financial Aid Office will request the following documents from a family: a signed copy of the parents’ federal income tax return including all schedules, copies of the parents’ W2 forms, a signed copy of the student’s federal income tax return, copies of the student’s W2 forms, and a completed Verification Statement. The Financial Aid Office will then compare the documentation with the data originally reported on the aid applications, and will make corrections as needed. The verification process is a federal requirement and aid will not be credited to student accounts until after the verification process has been completed. In addition, because some financial aid awards have limited funding, if the Financial Aid Office does not receive the verification documents from a family by April 30, 2009, there may be a reduction in the student’s aid.

**SAINT MARY’S AID PROGRAMS**

**Academic Scholarships**

The Office of Admission awards academic scholarships, based on academic achievement, at the time of admission to the College. These awards are restricted to full-time tuition during the fall and spring semesters and may be renewed for a total of eight semesters, provided the student maintains the required cumulative grade point average. Note that scholarship amounts do not increase each year. Grades are reviewed once each year in May, and the required cumulative grade point averages are: Presidential Scholarships – 3.0; Dean’s Scholarship – 2.8; Madeleva Award – 2.7; Le Mans Award – 2.5; Bertrand Award – 2.5.

**Endowed, Specific Purpose Scholarships**

The following named scholarships, specific purpose scholarships, and awards are made possible through gifts from individual donors. In most cases these funds are awarded to students enrolled full time in place of the Saint Mary’s Grant, and receipt of an endowed scholarship usually does not increase the total amount of aid awarded to a students. Except for the Student Government Service Scholarship, an additional application is not required for consideration. Recipients are selected by the Financial Aid Office in accordance with any donor restrictions that may apply.
### Financial Aid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scholarship Name</th>
<th>Awarded By/Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anonymous Endowed Scholarships (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Academy of the Holy Cross Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Adamson Family Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Alumnae Memorial Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ames/Ehlerman/Roark Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bridget Anderson/KPMG Accounting Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Catherine and Paul Balbach Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dymphna Balbach Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Mark Bambenek Memorial Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bank One of Indianapolis Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rose Heiser Bauerlein Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sister Rose Loyola Beatty, CSC Memorial Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Mary Ann and Joseph M. Beckwith Presidential Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Kathy Malone Beeler Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Margery Guillaume Belanger Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Helen Bellina Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bittorf, Albert, Sullivan Family Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Constance Goodwillie Block Memorial Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Borg-Warner Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Emily Haggerty Bradley Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Katherine Ryan Brennan Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sister M. Rita Estelle Broussard, CSC Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Carolyn Ann Burke Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Business and Economics Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Frank C. and Marion C. Callahan Presidential Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Thomas J. and Mary Ann Kramer Campbell Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Campiglia-Heron Award</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Marie Corby Carey Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Alice Danforth Carroll Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Janice Fahey Cavanaugh Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Chicago Alumnae Club Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Frances Acerra and Dominic Henry Christopher Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Florence A. Clark Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Class of 1955 Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Class of 1956 Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Class of 1957 Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Class of 1958/Sister M. Alma Peter, CSC Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Class of 1959 Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Class of 1965 Memorial Award</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Class of 1991 Circle of Friends Award</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Cleveland Alumnae Club Award</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Coley Family Presidential Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Columbus Alumnae Club Award</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Community Foundation of St. Joseph County Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Patricia Lurel Cook Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rosemary Maloney Cool and Anna Louise Maloney Patterson Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Marguerite Cooney Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Cornerstone Foundation Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Mr. and Mrs. Edward A. Cox Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Robert B. and Ruth E. Cronin Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Crowe Chizek Accounting Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Henrietta O’Brien Crowley Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Eileen Smith Cunningham Ireland Program Memorial Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Margaret Hall Cushwa Memorial Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Margaret Mary Moran D’Arcy Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The John J. and Cecil Dahm Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Frances A. Dahling Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Elizabeth Eagen Daley Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Martha Abberger Daly Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dallas Alumnae Club Award</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Joan Hoffman DeCrane Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dorothy Hayes Delaney Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Detroit Alumnae Club Award</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Louise Satter Donovan Memorial Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Mimi Doherty Scholarship in Elementary Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Katherine and Marian Duffy Memorial Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Martin Dunn Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Marge and Paul Duncan Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sister M. Rosaleen Dunleavy, CSC Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Charles Leo Eaton Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Donald and Kara Eberly Scholarship in Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Mariolu Eldred Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ernst &amp; Young Accounting Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Frank and Jeannette Eyerly Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Theresa Loeffel Farrell and Hanford F. Farrell Memorial Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dorothy M. Feigli Scholarship in Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dorothy and Joseph Fitzgerald Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dennis and Margaret Carroll Flynn Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Margaret Cannon Frederick Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The G. Bernard and Pauline E. Fromme Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Gibbons/Estabrook Family Presidential Scholarship
The Gibbons Family Rome Program Assistance Fund
The Mother Kathryn Marie Gibbons, CSC Memorial Scholarship
The Karen Schultz Goodyear Scholarship
The Elaine Jeffers Graf Memorial Scholarship
The Harold P. Graham Family Presidential Scholarship
The Carlene Grube Memorial Scholarship in Nursing
The Gladys Reed Gwinn Scholarship
The Haggar Family Scholarship
The Nancy Driscoll Haley Scholarship
The Carolyn Dunlay Hamilton Scholarship
The Mary Kathryn Carroll Hartigan Scholarship in Elementary Education
The Elizabeth Conlin Havican Scholarship
The H. J. Heinz Company Foundation Presidential Scholarship
The Mr. and Mrs. Andrew A. Hellmuth Memorial Scholarship
The William A. Hickey Scholarship in Biology
The Sister Bernice Hollenhorst, CSC Scholarship
The Holy Cross Grant Fund
The Irene Homing Memorial Scholarship
The Michael S. Horvath and Martha A. Horvath Scholarship
The Sister Saint Jean Howl, CSC and Sister M. Clarissa Conroy, CSC Memorial Award
The Indianapolis Alumnae Club Award
The Janovsky-DePauw Memorial Scholarship
The Edward and Mary Johnson Scholarship
The Alma Vukovits Jordanich Scholarship
The Sister Magdala Judge, CSC Scholarship
The Kansas City Alumnae Club Award
The Wayne Kent Memorial Scholarship
The William Kleine Family Scholarship
The Suzanne Konradtenko Memorial Rome Program Award
The Korb-O’Brien Scholarship
The Kuhn, Lehmann, Carey Scholarship
The Mary, Grace and Elizabeth Kuntz Scholarship
The Peter A. Kuntz, Sr. Family Scholarship
The Ladies of Notre Dame/Saint Mary’s College Scholarship
The Landry-Pauli Family Scholarship
The Carmella and Joseph Lazzara Memorial Scholarship
The Dorothy May Leavitt Presidential Scholarship
The Monsignor J. William Lester Scholarship
The Lilly Faculty/Staff Scholarship
The Constance Baird Linbeck and Mary Elizabeth Baird Cherry Memorial Scholarship
The William P. and Mary Lou Linnen Scholarship
The Los Angeles Alumnae Club Award
The Clare Booth Luce Scholarship in Science and Math
The Frances B. Lyon Scholarship
The Katherine McClatchy McAnaney Scholarship
The Lawrence J. and Gretchen McCabe Presidential Scholarship
The Elizabeth Ritchie McCandless Scholarship
The Marion McCandless Scholarship
The Anne A. McCarthy Scholarship
The Peter Walsh McCarthy Memorial Scholarship
The Sister Maria Concepta McDermott, CSC Scholarship
The Ann McGahey Memorial Scholarship
The McGladrey and Pullen Accounting Scholarship
The Monsignor John J. McGrath Scholarship
The McGraw-Morrical Family Scholarship
The John William and Gloria Schulte McKenna Family Scholarship
The Mary Kelly McLaughlin Scholarship in Sociology
The Robert McLaughlin Scholarship
The Helen Neumann McMahon Scholarship
The Margaret Hayes McManus Scholarship
The Judith Rauenhorst Mahoney Scholarship
The Mangan-Michaud Scholarship
The Susanne Kahl Laatz Mangan Memorial Scholarship in Education
The Maureen Hayes Mansfield Scholarship
The Meagher Family Scholarship
The John and Mary Mortimer Meany Presidential Scholarship
The William S. and Catherine G. Miller Scholarship
The Anne Barany Monserez Scholarship
The Carol Ann Mooney Scholarship
The Consuelo and Edward Mooney Scholarship
The Father Basil Anthony Moreau, CSC Scholarship
The Moreau Music Scholarship
The Pauline Hellman Mulroney Memorial Scholarship
The David J. Murphy Carmelite Scholarship in Theology
The Tom and Olive Murray Scholarship
The Nellie Smith Nacy Scholarship
The Nessinger Scholarship
The Archbishop Noll Scholarship

Saint Mary’s College
The Janis Harris North Scholarship
The Notre Dame Federal Credit Union Scholarship
The Mary Katherine O’Brien Scholarship
The Patrick O’Brien Scholarship
The Sister M. Basil Anthony O’Flynn, CSC Scholarship
The Sister M. Francis Jerome O’Laughlin, CSC Scholarship
The Lucille Weigand O’Shaughnessy Scholarship
The O’Toole Scholarship
The Raymond and Beulah Patnaude Scholarship
The Theresa McLaughlin Patterson Scholarship
The Julie R. Pellettiere Scholarship
The June Hoene Petersen Scholarship
The Peterson-O’Connell Scholarship
The Patricia McAndrews Pilger Scholarship in Social Work
The Edwina Powell Memorial Scholarship
The Presidential Fellowship
The Presidential Scholarships for Academic Excellence
The PricewaterhouseCoopers Accounting Scholarship
The Ernestine M. Raclin Scholarship
The Mary Rauh Scholarship
The Sister Miriam Joseph Rauh, CSC Scholarship
The Louis Riedinger and Adeline Crowley Riedinger Scholarship
The Sister Pauline Roach, CSC Scholarship
The Dorella Katherine Robinson and Joyce Robinson Adamson Scholarship
The Roche Family Scholarship
The Hannah S. Rosenthal Scholarship
The Elizabeth O’Hara Ryan Scholarship
The Mary A. Ryan Scholarship
The Helen S. Bartosch and Pennies E. Ryan Presidential Scholarship
The Cynthia B. Sack Memorial Award
The Saint Louis Alumnae Club Award
The Scanlon/McKeever Award
The Winifred Mulcahey Schaefers Memorial Scholarship
The Paul J. and Carol A. Schierl Scholarship
The Scholl Foundation Nursing Scholarships
The Roy and Mary Schultheis Scholarship
The Sister Maria Pieta Scott, CSC Scholarship
The Gwendolyn Seidensticker Scholarship
The Sesquicentennial Memorial Scholarship in honor of the Sisters of the Holy Cross
The Eli and Helen Shaheen Scholarship
The Helen M. Sheppard Scholarship
The J. Patrick Showalter Family Scholarship
The Shuff Family Scholarship
The Sisters of the Holy Cross Memorial Scholarship
The Sisters of the Holy Cross Sesquicentennial Scholarship
The Frances Slattery Scholarship
The Elise Peyton Smith Scholarship
The South Bend Alumnae Club Scholarship
The Student Government Service Scholarship
The Rose McCullough Sullivan Scholarship
The Spike Sullivan Family Scholarship
The Todd Sullivan Scholarship
The Regina Marie Symonds Scholarship
The Sister M. Agnes Cecile Teders, CSC Scholarship
The Trustey Family Scholarship
The Tuohy Family Scholarship
The U.P.S. Scholars Program Scholarship
The Sarah and Joseph Van Drisse Scholarship
The Isabel Van Huffel Dray and Evelyn Van Huffel Reese Scholarship
The Mary Hourigan Van Huffel Memorial Scholarship
The Ann Meagher Vander Vennet Scholarship
The ViBern Scholarship
The Frank and Linda Visceglia Scholarship
The Helen Holland Voll Scholarship
The Mary A. Walsh Award in Theatre
The Jane J. Warner Scholarship
The Warner-O’Shay Scholarship
The Washington, D.C. Alumnae Club Scholarship
The Lucile Clemens Weber Memorial Scholarship
The Dr. Patrick White Award
The Wick Family Scholarship
The Dorothy and Darwin Wiekamp Scholarship
The Margaret Kennedy Williams Scholarship
The Sister M. Madeleva Wolff, CSC Scholarship
International Student Scholarship
Saint Mary’s College offers one scholarship annually to an outstanding first-year student who is a citizen of a foreign country. The scholarship, which can be renewed annually for up to four years, includes full tuition and fees, room and board while classes are in session, and books and supplies up to $1,000 per year. Additional information is available in the Admission section of the Bulletin or from the Saint Mary’s College Office of Admission.

Academy of the Holy Cross Scholarship
A $1,000 Saint Mary’s Academy of the Holy Cross Scholarship is awarded to students enrolled full time who are graduates of Holy Cross High School in Kensington, Maryland. No separate application is required.

Saint Mary’s College Grants
Saint Mary’s College Grants are awarded based on demonstrated financial need per the PROFILE aid application. Students must be enrolled full time to receive Saint Mary’s Grants. Grant assistance is offered proportionally to the student’s demonstrated financial need.

Lilly Room Grants
Saint Mary’s awards a room grant, renewable for a total of eight semesters, in an amount equal to our average double-room cost to students who are enrolled full time, who live on campus, and who are Lilly Scholars. No separate application is required.

ROTC Room Grants
Beginning with students admitted in the fall of 2009, Saint Mary’s awards a renewable room grant in an amount equal to our average double-room cost to students who are receiving a full-tuition ROTC scholarship and who live on campus. No separate application is required.

Saint Mary’s Tuition Remission
Wives and daughters of Saint Mary’s salaried employees in salary grades four or higher, and other salaried and hourly employees based on length of service, may apply for this employment benefit. To receive this benefit, students must complete the FAFSA and an Application for Education Benefits with the Human Resources Office.

Sibling Remission
The sibling remission benefit represents a ten percent remission or waiver of full-time annual tuition when an older sibling is enrolled full time at Saint Mary’s. Neither financial need nor athletic participation is required for this remission. Families who feel they qualify for the sibling remission award should contact the Financial Aid Office.

Tuition Exchange Programs
Each year a select number of new awards are made to full-time students who have parents who work at colleges or universities which participate in the Consortium of Catholic Colleges Tuition Exchange and the Council of Independent Colleges Tuition Exchange. To be considered for these full tuition awards parents should begin the application process with their employer’s tuition exchange liaison and also complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) by February 15.

Additional Scholarships
The Susan Kahl Mangan Foundation, an independent organization, provides an annual tuition award of $3,000 each year to an eligible junior or senior education major from Saint Mary’s College. The Principals of the Foundation are solely responsible for determining the recipient of the annual award. The annual application deadline is April 20. The application form is available on the Financial Aid Office Web site or from the Education Department office.
Campus Employment
All Saint Mary’s students may utilize campus employment to earn money toward their education expenses regardless of whether or not the student qualifies for the Federal Work Study Program. More information about student employment is available on the financial aid office Web site: saintmarys.edu/student-employment.

FEDERAL FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS
Federal Pell Grant Program
The Pell Grant is awarded to students with substantial financial need according to the FAFSA application. The amount of the award is determined by the results of the Federal Methodology analysis.

Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
The SEOG is awarded to students with substantial financial need according to the FAFSA application. Priority consideration is given to students who are Pell Grant recipients.

Federal Academic Competitiveness Grant (ACG)
The ACG Grant is awarded to Pell eligible first- and second-year college students who graduated from high school after January 1, 2005. In addition, students must have completed a rigorous high school curriculum. To receive ACG in the second year students must have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0. First year students are eligible to receive up to $750 and second-year students are eligible to receive up to $1,300.

National SMART Grant
The SMART Grant is awarded to Pell eligible third- and fourth-year college students who are enrolled in specific math or science majors. In addition, students must maintain a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.0.

Federal Work Study Program
Students who demonstrate financial need according to the FAFSA may be awarded Federal Work Study as part of their financial aid package. While any Saint Mary’s student is eligible to participate in campus employment, hiring supervisors may choose to give priority in their hiring decisions to students with Federal Work Study eligibility. Students may work a maximum of 20 hours per week, although most students work about 10 hours per week, and are paid monthly. Students can choose whether to put their earnings toward the tuition bill or deposit them into a bank account. Detailed information about pay rates and how students find jobs can be found on the Web page at saintmarys.edu/student-employment.

Saint Mary’s students with financial need may participate in the Federal Work Study Community Service program with several off-campus, not-for-profit agencies serving the local community. Interested students should complete an annual application available in the Financial Aid Office.

Federal Perkins Loan
The Perkins Loan is a need-based federal loan. No interest accrues while the student is enrolled in school and repayment begins nine months after the student leaves school. The interest rate is fixed at 5 percent, and there are no fees associated with this loan. Priority consideration is given to students who are Pell Grant recipients.

Federal Stafford Loan Program
The Stafford program offers a low interest rate, and repayment begins six months after the student leaves school. There is a 1 percent federal default fee and a 0.5 percent origination fee that some lenders and guarantors may pay on the student’s behalf. Students must be enrolled at least half-time in order to borrow from the Federal Stafford Loan Program. There are two kinds of Stafford Loans:
**Subsidized** – Awarded to students with financial need (per the FAFSA). No interest accrues while the student is enrolled at least half time. 2009–10 subsidized Stafford loans will have a fixed interest rate of 5.6 percent.

**Unsubsidized** – Awarded to students who have no financial need (per the FAFSA). Interest starts accruing once the loan is disbursed. 2009-10 unsubsidized Stafford loans will have a fixed interest rate of 6.8 percent.

**Stafford Annual Loan Limits**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Dependent Students</th>
<th>Independent Students</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshmen</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$ 9,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomores</td>
<td>$6,500</td>
<td>$10,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juniors</td>
<td>$7,500</td>
<td>$12,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seniors</td>
<td>$7,500</td>
<td>$12,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stafford Aggregate Loan Limits**

- Dependent Undergraduates — **$31,000** (no more than $23,000 of which may be subsidized)
- Independent Undergraduates — **$57,500** (no more than $23,000 of which may be subsidized)

**Federal Parent Plus Loan Program**
The Parent PLUS Loan is a program that lets parents of dependent students borrow to cover the student’s education costs, provided the student is enrolled at least half time. The maximum amount a parent may borrow is the annual cost of attendance less all other aid the student has been awarded for the year. Repayment begins after the loan is fully disbursed, but parents have the option to defer payment until after the student is no longer enrolled, although interest would accrue during this deferral.

A credit check is required for this loan, but if a parent is denied the loan due to credit the student may then borrow an additional amount of unsubsidized Stafford Loan ($4,000 for freshmen and sophomores and $5,000 for juniors and seniors). There are fees of 4 percent with this loan. Interest accrues while the student is enrolled in school and the interest rate is fixed at 8.5 percent. Information about how to apply for a Federal Parent PLUS Loan is on our Web page at saintmarys.edu/loans.

**STATE AID PROGRAMS**

**Indiana Frank O’Bannon Grant**
This grant, also known as the Higher Education Award and Freedom of Choice Award, is awarded to Indiana residents with financial need who complete the FASFA application by March 10.

**Indiana 21st Century Scholars**
This grant is awarded to students who are enrolled in the 21st Century Scholars Program who also complete the FAFSA by March 10. Students must be enrolled full time and the funds can only be used during the fall and spring semesters.

**Indiana Nursing Scholarship**
Indiana residents with financial need per the FAFSA application, and who intend to work in an Indiana healthcare facility for 2 years following graduation, may apply for this scholarship. A link to the application can be found on the financial aid Web page.

**Indiana Minority Teacher/Special Education Scholarship**
Indiana residents who are minority students seeking teacher certification, or any student seeking a Special Education teaching certification, may apply for this scholarship. A link to the application can be found on the financial aid Web page at saintmarys.edu/tuition.
Hoosier Scholar Award
Indiana residents who are seniors in high school and who rank in the top 20 percent of their high school graduating class may be considered for this one-time $500 award. Students should contact their high school guidance counselor for more information.

Pennsylvania State Grant
This grant is awarded to Pennsylvania residents who have need per the FAFSA application. A link to more information can be found on the financial aid Web page.

Rhode Island State Grant
This grant is awarded to Rhode Island residents who have need per the FAFSA application. A link to more information can be found on the financial aid Web page.

Vermont State Grant
This grant is awarded to Vermont residents who have need per the FAFSA application. A link to the grant application can be found on the financial aid Web page.

Byrd Scholarship
This $1,500 scholarship is a federal aid program administered by each state higher education agency. For information about how to apply for this scholarship, students should contact the higher education agency in their home state.

OTHER AID PROGRAMS

ROTC
Select students admitted to an Air Force, Army, or Navy Reserve Officer Training Corp program may be awarded ROTC Scholarship. These scholarships provide varied amounts of tuition assistance, books, fees, and a monthly tax-free allowance, uniforms and in some cases school supplies. To obtain details on these awards, contact the appropriate ROTC office at the University of Notre Dame as early as possible.

Notre Dame Faculty/Staff Dependent Tuition Remission
Dependent daughters of faculty, administrators, and staff employed by the University of Notre Dame may qualify for this tuition benefit. For more information, contact the Human Resources Office at the University of Notre Dame.

Private/Alternative Student Loans
Various lenders offer private/alternative loans to students specifically for college costs. Repayment typically begins after the student graduates or is no longer enrolled. These loans require a student to have a satisfactory credit history and/or a credit-worthy co-signer. The interest rates and loan fees can vary by lender, and often these financing terms are tied to the credit worthiness of the student borrower and co-signer. The maximum amount students can borrow is the annual cost of attendance minus all other financial aid the student has been awarded. Information about how to apply for an alternative loan is on our Web page at saintmarys.edu/loans.

FINANCIAL AID FOR STUDY ABROAD
Students participating in Saint Mary’s sponsored study abroad programs during the fall and spring semesters remain eligible for all of their Saint Mary’s scholarships and grants, in addition to federal and state aid. Saint Mary’s students enrolling in the University of Notre Dame programs in Austria or England may also use their Saint Mary’s, federal, and state aid. A student who chooses to study on a non-Saint Mary’s study abroad program may be eligible for federal aid if the student completes a Consortium Agreement with Saint Mary’s and the sponsor school. Note that a student’s financial aid eligibility may be different when she is on a study abroad program. Consequently students who will be studying abroad should make sure their award letter indicates that the aid offered is for participation on a study abroad program. Conversely, if the award letter indicates the
Financial Aid is for participation on a study abroad program and the student will not be studying abroad, the student should contact the Financial Aid Office so that the aid can be revised.

Financial Aid for Students Living Off Campus
Students who choose to live in off-campus housing (does not include commuter students or non-traditional students) are awarded institutional grant aid using a different packaging policy. Eligibility for all assistance is based on an off-campus cost of attendance rather the higher residential cost of attendance. Therefore, eligibility for institutional grant aid will likely be reduced and need-based federal assistance may also be affected.

Financial Aid for Summer School
Institutional aid from Saint Mary’s College is available to students during the fall and spring semesters only. Most students finance summer school through private/alternative student loans. In rare cases, federal aid may be available to help pay for summer school.

Students enrolling in summer school may be eligible for federal aid such as Federal Pell Grant, Federal SEOG Grant, Federal Stafford Loan, Federal Perkins Loan, and Federal Parent PLUS Loan. To receive the Pell Grant in the summer students must be enrolled at least half time. SEOG and Perkins funds would only be awarded to eligible students in the rare circumstance that funding remains in those programs from the academic year. To receive Stafford Loans students must have remaining eligibility from the academic year.

Financial Aid for Post-Baccalaureate Programs
Students enrolled in post-baccalaureate teaching or nursing programs at Saint Mary’s College are not eligible for institutional aid, but may apply for Federal Stafford Loan assistance.

Financial Aid in Subsequent Years
Application Process
Each year students must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), and if the student wants to be considered for need-based aid from Saint Mary’s College, the College Scholarship Service’s PROFILE application. For example, to receive financial aid during the student’s sophomore year, these aid applications should be completed by March 1 of the freshman year.

Financial Aid Standards of Academic Progress
To maintain eligibility for federal financial aid, students are required to meet the minimum standards of financial aid academic progress which are described in further detail later in this section.

Academic Scholarship Renewal
Students are required to maintain the cumulative grade point averages below in order to renew academic scholarships. Grades are checked once each year after the end of the spring semester, and grade point averages are not rounded up.

- Presidential Scholarships – 3.0
- Dean’s Scholarship – 2.8
- Madeleva Scholarship – 2.7
- Le Mans and Bertrand Awards – 2.5

Need-Based Aid Renewal
If a family’s financial situation is similar to the prior year, the amount of need-based assistance a student receives should be similar to the prior year. If any of the following situations occur the amount of aid from Saint Mary’s College will likely be different:

- Student fails to maintain the grade point average required for her scholarship
The number of people in the family and/or the number of people enrolled in an undergraduate degree program changes
• The student moves from on-campus housing to off-campus housing or vice versa
• The parent or student income increases or decreases significantly
• The parent or student assets increase or decrease significantly
• The student’s aid in the prior year was based on a special circumstances appeal that is not renewed in the new aid year.

FINANCIAL AID STANDARDS OF ACADEMIC PROGRESS

The Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, requires Saint Mary’s College to develop and enforce standards of satisfactory academic progress prior to awarding any federal financial aid funds to students. Standards of satisfactory academic progress were established to encourage students to successfully complete courses for which federal financial aid is received, and to progress satisfactorily toward degree completion. These policies apply to the following aid programs:

• Federal Pell Grant
• Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
• Academic Competitiveness Grant
• National SMART Grant
• Federal Work Study Program
• Federal Stafford Loan Program
• Federal Perkins Loan Program
• Federal PLUS Loan program

Please note that these financial aid standards of academic progress are separate from, and in addition to, academic standards required by the College for continued enrollment.

The criteria used to determine academic progress are cumulative grade point average, number of credits earned, and maximum time frame for completion of degree. To ensure that a student is making progress throughout her course of study, Saint Mary’s College assesses the student’s progress at the end of each fall and spring semester. All periods of enrollment are reviewed, including semesters during which no financial aid was received.

Grade Point Average (GPA)

• Students who have completed their first semester at Saint Mary’s College must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 1.8.
• Students who have completed their second semester at Saint Mary’s College must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 1.9.
• All other students must have a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0.

Number of Credits Earned

Students must earn a minimum of 12 credit hours during the first and second semesters at Saint Mary’s College. After satisfactory completion of the second semester (24 semester hours), each subsequent semester requires satisfactory completion of a minimum of 13 hours per semester unless the cumulative number of semester hours exceeds the minimum total noted on the next page.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>By the end of this semester</th>
<th>1st</th>
<th>2nd</th>
<th>3rd</th>
<th>4th</th>
<th>5th</th>
<th>6th</th>
<th>7th</th>
<th>8th</th>
<th>9th</th>
<th>10th</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A full time student must have earned at least this number of credit hours</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maximum Time Frame for Completion of Degree**

Students must complete their degree program within 150 percent of the published length of their degree program. For example, if a major requires 128 credit hours to graduate, a student could not receive financial aid beyond 192 credits attempted (including transfer hours), whether or not financial aid was received for those credits. Attempted hours are hours for which a grade was received, including grades of U, W, and X. Please note that institutional financial aid funding (e.g., Saint Mary’s Grant, Presidential Scholarship, etc.) is available for eight semesters only.

**Financial Aid Probation**

Students who do not achieve the required cumulative grade point average and/or do not successfully complete the minimum number of required semester hours are placed on financial aid probation. While on financial aid probation a student may still receive financial aid. As specified in the written notice she receives, the student is given one semester to achieve the minimum requirements. Failure to meet the minimum requirements will result in the suspension of all financial aid eligibility until the required minimums are met. Each student is allowed only one semester of financial aid probation.

**Financial Aid Termination**

Students who are placed on financial aid termination are ineligible for financial aid beginning with the subsequent semester unless an appeal is approved (see below). While a student is on financial aid termination she may attend Saint Mary’s College at her own expense, provided she has satisfactory academic standing with the Office of the Registrar.

**Reinstatement of Eligibility**

A student can regain eligibility for financial aid in one of two ways. First, the student could attend Saint Mary’s College at her own expense and improve her academic record so that she meets the minimum requirements. Second, the student could have a financial aid appeal approved (see below).

**Appeals**

Students on financial aid termination may appeal the loss of aid if extenuating circumstances prevented the students from making satisfactory progress. Circumstances which are considered extenuating are those that are unusual and/or unforeseen at the beginning of the year, such as: injury or illness of the student, death of a close relative, or other situations which were unexpected and beyond the student’s control. Allowances may also be made for students who have a documented disability. Appeals should be made in writing to the Saint Mary’s College Director of Financial Aid. Students are notified by mail of the results of their appeal.

**Incomplete Course Grades**

Grades of incomplete are counted as an unsuccessful completion of a course. Students who later change an incomplete grade to a passing grade must notify the Financial Aid Office of the change to their academic record. At that time the student’s record will be re-evaluated to determine satisfactory academic progress.
Repeated Courses
If a course is repeated, both the first and the second grade are used in calculating the GPA. The credit hours earned are only counted once.

Transfer Hours
Transfer hours only count toward the overall maximum time frame calculation. Transfer hours have no effect upon the cumulative grade point average.

Changes of Major/Degree Program
Students who change majors or change degree programs (i.e., change from Bachelor of Arts to Bachelor of Science) are still held to the 150 percent maximum time frame rule. All credits attempted from the first major/degree will count as attempted hours for the new major/degree. The 150 percent maximum limit will be measured based on the number of credits required for the new major/degree.

Second Bachelor Degrees
Students who enroll in a second bachelor degree program are still held to the 150 percent maximum time frame rule. However, only the credit hours from the first degree which apply to the second degree will be counted as attempted hours.

Timing of Reviews
Current financial aid recipients will have their academic progress reviewed at the end of the fall semester and at the end of the spring semester. New financial aid recipients (i.e., those students who had never previously applied for aid) will have their academic progress reviewed when the Financial Aid Office receives the results of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid.

Minimum Satisfactory GPA Expectations for Part-Time Students
Part-time students are evaluated by the same standards as full-time students. However, part-time students need only to accrue courses at one-half the rate full-time students would.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Complete Semester Hours</th>
<th>Minimum Cumulative GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0–16</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17–29</td>
<td>1.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WITHDRAWING FROM SAINT MARY’S COLLEGE
If a student with federal aid withdraws, the Federal Return of Title IV Funds calculation will be completed to determine how much federal aid was earned based on the length of time the student spent enrolled. Under this calculation, if a student withdraws from school prior to the 60 percent point of the semester, a pro rated schedule determines the amount of student aid she has earned (and can keep). If a student withdraws after the 60 percent point of the semester, she is considered to have earned (and can keep) all of her federal aid. Please note that the College’s calculation to determine the tuition and room and board charges for which the student is responsible is separate from the federal calculation of how much federal aid the student can retain to pay those charges.
Saint Mary’s College offers students an outstanding curricular program. Students are able to pursue several degrees and majors as well as minors. These programs of study are supported by the offices and services in the Divisions of Academic Affairs. This division also implements the academic policies and procedures of the College. This section of the Bulletin describes these two aspects of academic life at Saint Mary’s College.

DIVISION OF ACADEMIC AFFAIRS
The staff of the Division of Academic Affairs support the student learning that is achieved in the academic departments and interdisciplinary programs of the college. Headed by the Senior Vice-President and Dean of Faculty, this division includes the Dean’s Office, two Associate Deans and Senior Advising staff, the Office of the Registrar, the Department of Information Technology, the Cushwa-Leighton Library, and 25 academic departments and interdisciplinary programs.

Additional offices in this division provide direct support for students seeking advising, ranging from registration for courses each semester and advice on success strategies to information on many opportunities for global education and women’s leadership. Academic Affairs and First Year Studies, the Office of Student Success, Pre-Professional Advising, the Career Crossings Office and the Center for Women’s Intercultural Leadership (for information about international programs and study abroad) are the offices which provide this direct advising support to the student. As the student enters Saint Mary’s College, the Cross Currents Program guides the student to these resources. These offices, programs, and support services are described below.

ACADEMIC OFFICES, PROGRAMS AND SERVICES

Academic Affairs and First Year Studies
Academic Affairs and First Year Studies is the central advising office at Saint Mary’s College. The advising records of all students are maintained in this office. In addition to administering academic policies, advisors in the office work closely with faculty advisors and professors to promote the academic life of all students. First Year Students are assigned a faculty advisor during their first summer. The faculty advisor helps First Year Students plan their schedules during the first year. When students decide on a major they will be assigned a departmental advisor in their major.

Disabilities Resource Office
The Disabilities Specialist coordinates services and accommodations for students with disabilities who provide appropriate documentation (see page 60). The disabilities specialist works with identified students who have dyslexia and processing/attention-related difficulties. These students are supported in mastering organizational skills, time management proficiency and academic learning strategies.

Office of Student Success
Through the services of this office, Saint Mary’s College provides a Student Success Program to better ensure that the students accepted into this program successfully adjust to the demands of a collegiate environment. Students offered admission to the Success Program receive developmental support in English, mathematics and study skills at the beginning of their collegiate career. This office also offers student success workshops and programs for the general student population.
Pre-Professional Advising

Pre-Health Advising
Although Saint Mary’s College does not offer a pre-professional major, a student can complete all the classes she needs to pursue a health-related graduate program following completion of her Saint Mary’s undergraduate degree. These include but are not limited to medical school, dental school, optometry, pharmacy, physical therapy, etc. Students must demonstrate strength in the sciences for application to these programs, but need not major in science. The basic core of courses includes (but may not be limited to) one (1) year in each of the following areas:

- English
- general biology with labs
- general chemistry with labs
- organic chemistry with labs
- physics with labs
- math

Beginning junior year, students are advised individually by the health professions advisor as they begin the process of applying to health professions graduate programs. If a student plans to study abroad, she should contact the health professions advisor earlier than junior year to discuss her curricular plans. (See also: Occupational/Physical Therapy, page 105.)

Pre-Law Advising
The pre-law advisor provides information to students about the application process, the Law School Admission Test (LSAT), and membership in the Notre Dame/Saint Mary’s Pre-Law Society.

Cross Currents Program
The Cross Currents Program, while primarily lodged in the Academic Division, integrates many new and existing programs offered by the Academic, Mission and Student Affairs divisions. Cross Currents expands the opportunities available to a student over four years, providing her with a more robust approach to advising. As a college committed to the legacy of the Sisters of the Holy Cross, this new advising system focuses the student’s attention on several key questions. In the first year, programs, such as a First-Year Faculty Advising Program, a Peer-Mentoring Program and diversity dialogues, allow all first year students to explore answers to the question, “Who am I?” In the sophomore and junior year, students explore the answers to the questions “What is my passion?” and “To what am I called?” through programs sponsored by Campus Ministry, the Office of Civic and Social Responsibility, the Center for Spirituality and the Career Crossings Office, including retreats, experiential learning opportunities, real life calling workshops and internships. In their senior year, our students will prepare to leave us with some provisional answers to the question, “How can I make a positive difference in the world?” as they provide their final reflections on their four years in Senior Summits and in their ePortfolios.

Career Crossings Office
The Career Crossings Office (CCO) offers services for career decision making to all students throughout the year. Information on career resources as well as a calendar of career-related events is available online at www3.saintmarys.edu/career-center, or contact the office at 114 Spes Unica Hall, (574) 284-4775, e-mail cco@saintmarys.edu.
Choosing a Major/Exploring Career Options
Instrumental to the foundation of career development and growth at Saint Mary’s College and beyond, the CCO provides support and guidance in choosing a major and exploring career options associated with a field of interest. The CCO can provide counseling and access to:

- Career assessments including the Strong Interest Inventory and Myers-Briggs Type Indicator
- Job shadowing and informational interviewing
- “What Can I do With a Degree in…?” resources
- Career Resource Center with over 300 books and resources to explore career options

Internship Searching
The CCO assists in internship search by providing individual counseling to explore internship goals, searching techniques, and the necessary resources to uncover a world of internship possibilities! The staff can customize internship searches to meet particular career goals and needs.

Job Searching
For many, job searching can seem like a full-time job! The CCO can help to explore career goals and strategies that will meet individual needs and maximize job search endeavors. Information and resources are available to develop networking, researching, and job search correspondence writing skills.

Résumé and Cover Letter Writing
Résumés and cover letters are an opportunity to provide a first and lasting impression with potential employers. At the CCO, the experienced staff can assist with developing and fine tuning job search correspondence to make a positive impact on employers. In addition, the Career Resource Center provides several print publications on writing effective résumés and cover letters which are available for browsing and checking out.

Networking and Interviewing Skills
Perhaps the most difficult to develop and master, networking and interviewing skills are critical to the success of internships and job searches. The CCO can provide one-on-one mock interviewing and counseling sessions to assist in developing interviewing skills as well as learning the basics of networking. Throughout the year, the CCO will host or co-host programs that allow students and alumnae to utilize and develop both networking and interviewing skills. Several print publications on these topics are available in the Career Resource Center.

Graduate School Preparation
The CCO can provide the resources and information needed to explore graduate schools, uncover financial aid options, create effective personal statements, prepare for graduate entrance exams and much more.

Exploring Alternative Post-Graduate Options
Students from Saint Mary’s College not only enter in jobs after they graduate, but they also explore alternative options such as volunteering and service. The CCO can assist with the exploration of how short-term plans can compliment long-term career and life goals. The CCO also works closely with the Office of Civic and Social Engagement to provide accurate and up-to-date information on various volunteer and service opportunities throughout the United States and world.
On-Campus Recruiting Program
Several employers from various industries visit the Saint Mary’s campus each year to recruit for jobs and internships. Employers conduct interviews, information sessions and information tables in which students are encouraged to participate and explore options offered by the employers. A current list of employers recruiting on campus is available at the CCO Web site at saintmarys.edu/career-center.

“Go Belles”
All students and alumnae have access to the “Go Belles” online system, featuring well over 1,000 job and internship opportunities posted at any given time. These opportunities are posted by the CCO as well as other college and university career centers throughout the United States. Students and alumnae can review postings, apply for positions, post résumés, network with other professionals and more.

Alumnae Resource Network
The ARN houses contact information for alumnae throughout the United States working in all industries and with all types of employers. The ARN has been used by hundreds of students and alumnae as a contact and networking tool. Currently, the database is accessible in the Career Resource Center.

Career Resource Center
The CRC houses well over 300 publications on virtually every career-related topic. Most of the books and resources are available for check-out from the CRC or can be browsed in the office.

The Center for Academic Innovation
The Center for Academic Innovation’s mission is to enrich the Saint Mary’s College intellectual community by coordinating programs in faculty development, fostering faculty and student scholarly and creative work, and encouraging innovative teaching. The CFAI administers research, teaching, and assessment grants for faculty, collaborative research grants for faculty teams (COSTAR) and the Student Independent Study and Research (SISTAR) Program, in which student and faculty partners work together on scholarly and creative projects. The Center also oversees the Saint Mary’s College New Faculty Scholars, Van Smith Family Scholars and Farrell Mentoring Programs for new faculty. Through participation in regional and national academic consortiums, the CFAI draws public attention to the excellence of Saint Mary’s College.

The Center for Women’s Intercultural Leadership
The Center for Women’s Intercultural Leadership (CWIL) was established at Saint Mary’s College in December 2000 with the support of a major transformation grant from the Lilly Endowment Inc. CWIL is an innovative collaboration between Saint Mary’s College faculty, staff, students and local community leaders and national and global partners. CWIL advances Saint Mary’s College’s mission of “preparing students to make a difference in the world” by empowering women to realize their call to leadership and to develop the intercultural knowledge and competence critical in today’s increasingly interdependent world. In the spirit of the College’s sponsors, the Sisters of the Holy Cross, CWIL promotes human transformation and systemic change, from the local to the global context, by providing challenging justice-based educational opportunities.

The Center is organized around three core components. Leadership Education empowers women to use diversity, gender, and culture as a strength in their leadership, and offers students a certificate in intercultural leadership. Global Education promotes engagement with other cultures through study abroad experiences, a student club, international student services, and the internationalization of the College’s curriculum. Research and Scholarship serves as an
interdisciplinary think tank where scholars can contribute to an ongoing dialogue about how human cultures interact and the roles women play in today's global reality.

**International Programs**

Saint Mary's has a long history of providing quality international programs as an essential part of our educational mission—forming women leaders who will make a difference in the world. As this world becomes increasingly interdependent, the College offers an expanding range of semester, year, semester break, and summer study and service programs in a wide variety of countries, and encourages students to take advantage of them. These programs are coordinated by the Global Education Office within the Center for Women's Intercultural Leadership. Since program requirements and credit arrangements vary considerably, students should start the planning process as early as possible in their college careers. The Global Education Office will assist students in researching and pursuing their options. For Saint Mary's College programs, the program coordinator in charge will guide the student through the application process, and financial aid will be applied. To be accepted for credit, non-Saint Mary’s programs and institutions must meet pre-defined academic standards and must be approved in advance by Academic Affairs and First Year Studies and the Global Education Office. These programs are generally not eligible for Saint Mary’s financial aid.

**Academic Year Programs**

**Rome, Italy**

In 1970, Saint Mary’s College established a campus in Rome primarily for its sophomore students. Students are taught by a specialized faculty resident in Rome, supplemented by faculty from the home campus. Courses include those particularly associated with the history, the art, and the culture of the country. They cover anthropology, art (history and studio), history, Italian language and literature, music appreciation, mythology, philosophy, political science, and religious studies. In order to qualify, students must have a 2.5 cumulative GPA and are strongly encouraged to complete one year of college level introductory Italian or its equivalent. If space permits, qualified students from other colleges may enroll in the program.

**Maynooth, Ireland**

Since 1977, approximately 20 students per year have studied at the National University of Ireland at Maynooth (N.U.I.M.) in Maynooth, Ireland. These students attend regularly scheduled classes with and live among Irish students. They choose sophomore-level courses in literature, history, classical civilization, philosophy, theology, economics, anthropology or sociology. Students on the Ireland Program normally enroll for the Irish academic year from September to April. Applicants should demonstrate a serious attitude in their college work (a “B” average is recommended), and must complete an application process to qualify.

**Mumbai, India**

Since 1983, Saint Mary’s has offered an interdisciplinary semester program based in India. The program is now located in Mumbai at the Tata Institute of Social Sciences through a partnership with Wells College in Aurora, New York. It is offered in spring semester only and students study India’s history, culture, philosophy, religion, social and economic development, including a focus on the intersection of gender and culture. Students take 5 courses designed for the program and taught in English. Besides rigorous classroom lectures and discussions, students have opportunities to be immersed in the local culture via organized trips and community volunteer projects. Students from any discipline may apply for the program and must have a 3.0 cumulative GPA.

**Seville, Spain**

In 1999, the College formally affiliated with the Center for Cross-Cultural Study in Seville, Spain. Spanish majors and minors who decide to attend typically spend the second semester of their sophomore year studying at the Center. The CC-CS has an
ample curriculum in Spanish language, Spanish literature, history, and culture which complement the Spanish curriculum at Saint Mary’s College. Students can study in Seville for a summer, semester, or academic year.

Córdoba, Argentina
Saint Mary’s College started to offer another Spanish program in Córdoba, Argentina in 2008 via its long-term partner the Center for Cross-Cultural Study (CC-CS). Córdoba is recognized as a center for arts and learning in Argentina with its many universities, theaters, and museums. This program also offers three enrollment options: summer, semester, and academic year. Students study at the distinguished Universidad Nacional de Córdoba (UNC) and take courses designed for international students besides one regular course at UNC. Students must have a 3.0 cumulative GPA and a 3.0 (B) average in Spanish when they apply for the program.

Dijon, France
Saint Mary’s offers students the opportunity to study at the Université de Bourgogne in the beautiful and historic heart of Burgundy. Courses range from beginning to advanced French language and civilization. A variety of extracurricular activities, excursions, and workshops further enhance language and learning and immerse students in French life. Students live with host families in Dijon. Academic credit applies towards the French major or minor at Saint Mary’s, with some opportunity for General Education credit. The Department of Modern Languages recommends a spring semester or a year’s stay, in either the sophomore or junior year.

Fremantle, Australia
In 2003, Saint Mary’s established its first direct student exchange program with the University of Notre Dame, Australia. Eligible students pay tuition and room and board at Saint Mary’s and receive financial aid, but will directly enroll full-time at UND in Fremantle, on the west coast of Australia. Students can choose from a wide range of courses offered, with pre-approval from the Academic Affairs and First Year Studies, and study for a year or semester. All Saint Mary’s students will be required to take a course on Australian history and society, which includes a field trip to the Kimberley region of Western Australia to visit aboriginal communities and experience the Australian Outback. Students must maintain a cum GPA of 3.0 or higher for 2 semesters in order to be eligible for this program.

Innsbruck, Austria
Students interested in studying German may participate in the program at the University of Innsbruck. Besides intensive language study, courses accommodate the general curricular needs of Saint Mary’s students, and are all taught by faculty from the University of Innsbruck. Typical offerings include art history, economics, literature, philosophy and theology. Most courses are taught in German. Students live in residence halls with German-speaking students, are taken on numerous excursions, and may elect to be assigned host families. Saint Mary’s students wishing to study in the Innsbruck Program must have a minimum 2.5 GPA as well as a “B” average or above in German at the time of their application.

Pietermaritzburg, South Africa
Saint Mary’s College offers an international program at the University of KwaZulu-Natal in the charming, old-world city of Pietermaritzburg, about an hour from the Indian Ocean, nature reserves, and the bustling tourist resort area of Durban. The program is an ideal fit for students interested in social justice, environmental biology, African literature, history, ethnic studies, religion, and sociology. Students typically take four classes or the equivalent of 16 credit hours while enrolled at the University of KwaZulu-Natal, and may enroll for fall or spring semester or the full year. Students
live on campus in apartment-style dorm rooms with a mix of South African and international housemates. Students participate in an orientation program upon arrival and are encouraged to take advantage of provided travel and community volunteer opportunities. The program is open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors with a minimum 2.5 GPA. It is expected that participating students be in good disciplinary standing and exhibit emotional maturity and adaptability to new experiences.

**Women’s Studies in Europe**
The Women’s Studies in Europe Program offers a unique opportunity to explore feminist theory in practice across Europe. The program examines the trends and dynamics of European social, economic, and political systems as they influence contemporary gender theory, policy, and women’s identities. Students attend lectures and workshops with the program director, visiting professors from European universities, not-for-profit and governmental agencies, politicians, practitioners, artists, and activists. Students attend lectures and conduct original field research in Germany, Poland, Turkey and the Czech Republic, and the Netherlands. Students stay in hostels, pensions, hotels, and homes. While pursuing independent research, students also enroll in additional coursework that totals 16 hours. Saint Mary’s offers the Women’s Studies in Europe program through an affiliation with nationally-recognized Antioch University.

**Seoul, South Korea**
In 2008, Saint Mary’s established a direct student exchange program with Ewha Women’s University in Seoul, South Korea, which was established in 1886 as the first higher education institution for Korean women. It is now one of the most prestigious universities in Korea and the largest women’s university in the world. Eligible students pay the regular tuition, room and board at Saint Mary’s and retain their financial aid. Students choose from a wide range of courses (in English) and Korean language courses offered, with pre-approval from their academic advisors, and can study for a year or semester. Students must have a 2.5 cumulative GPA to be eligible for this program. Korean language is not required.

**Summer Study Abroad**

**European Summer Study Program**
The European Summer Study Program is an introduction to European history, culture, international business and other topics. This four-week program is offered each summer, from mid-May to mid-June. Classes are offered, not in the usual four-walled setting, but instead in the places where events happened. The key to the learning process on this study trip is experience. Students can take up to six credits and apply them toward their electives. In the past this program has visited Dublin, Edinburgh, London, Paris, and Brussels, and taken side trips from major cities to places like Killarney and Blarney or Stonehenge and Bath.

**Greece Summer Study Program**
The Greece Summer Study Tour is an eighteen-day program beginning toward the end of May and continuing into the month of June. The study tour allows students to earn three elective credits for the course. Students immerse themselves in the Greco-Roman world of the first urban Christians converted by Paul the Apostle while traveling throughout mainland Greece. Enrollment is open to students of all class years, but is limited to 20 students. Students do not need to specialize in history, religion, or a foreign language to participate.

**Honduras Summer Service Learning Program**
A three-week, three-credit seminar is offered from mid-May to early June in Honduras. In partnership with the Heifer Project, this class explores issues related to poverty, development, gender concerns, and human rights. The course of study includes one
week devoted to a cultural, political, and historical orientation to Honduras, based
in Tegucigalpa, the capital city; a second week where students live in villages that are
in partnership with the Heifer Project, including service-learning with development
projects in those villages; and a third week with more service-learning in an orphanage
and time in Copan, site of Mayan ruins in Honduras. The course includes reflection
and discussion while in-country, as well as preparatory readings and post-trip
debriefings. This program is offered in even years.

Korean Summer Program
The Korean Summer Study program introduces students to Korean culture, language,
and history. This two-week program is offered from mid-May to the end of May. Classes
are held at the Catholic University of Korea in Seoul, where students interact with
Korean college students while listening to lectures on the language, family, economy, and
the history of Korea. Field trips to historical and traditional cultural places allow students
to see first-hand the beauty and history of Korea, thus enriching their in-class learning.

Environments of Ecuador Summer Program
One of the most environmentally diverse countries in the world, Ecuador offers a
unique opportunity to experience four distinct ecological settings. Witness 500-pound
tortoises on the Galapagos Islands, hummingbirds in the cloud forest, alpacas of the
Andes highlands, and Capuchin monkeys in the Amazon. Students will discover a
fascinating world of unusual plants and animals. Open to students in all majors, the
course highlights the natural beauty of Ecuador in a 15-day travel experience during the
summer in even years. Particular emphasis is placed on local conservation efforts, the
intersections between biology and culture, and the rich diversity of life.

Internships in the European Union: Dublin and London
These 6 week summer internships include but are not limited to: advertising, marketing,
public relations, management and finance, politics and international relations, arts
administration, journalism, etc. Placements are made before leaving campus, are in
professional settings and require full attendance of up to 40 hours per week. Students
receive 1 to 3 credits and are expected to complete course requirements, written
assignments, and on-site employee evaluation. Once students arrive, on-site program
staff will orient students to the city and provide additional mentorship. Students live in
apartment style housing in the metropolitan center with other students on the affiliated
EUSA program. The program is open to all students.

China Summer Program
Realizing the important role that China is playing in the world today, Saint Mary’s
offers the China Summer Study Program in collaboration with Creighton University
and Soong Ching Ling Foundation. It is a three-week summer program from mid-May
to early-June. Students will have opportunities to visit different cultural sites, rural areas
and cities, including Beijing, Xi’an, Nanjing, and Shanghai and experience the oldest
civilizations and fast economic development in China. Students are required to take
a three-credit course (in English) for the program. This program is open to all students
and Chinese language is not required. In future years, Saint Mary’s will be expanding
its program in China in partnership with leading universities and the Soong Ching
Ling Foundation.

Nicaragua Summer Program
This eight-week summer fieldwork opportunity is located at Little Corn Island and is fully
funded by a three-year grant for biology majors to conduct biology research. Students
will stay at Casa Iguana, a lodge that supports the tourist trade. They are expected to do
20 hours of light work at the lodge and conduct an approved research project that has
a faculty mentor. In return they have all their expenses paid and receive a stipend. The program also offers a short trip to the mainland, and is open to junior biology majors only.

**Uganda Summer Program**

In 2009 Saint Mary’s launched a six-week summer practicum program working with the Sisters of the Holy Cross in Kyarusozi, Uganda. This program is currently only for Education and Nursing majors, although it may expand. It is an opportunity for students to live and work directly with the Sisters of the Holy Cross and immerse themselves in the local community offering skilled assistance in education and nursing. Students take a one-credit course on East African History and Culture on-site the first week and then a practicum course in either education or nursing for the rest of the six weeks, with one overnight outing in a game park midway through the program. Students should have rising Senior status in order to apply and a 2.5 GPA.

**Semester Break Programs**

**Haiti Program (Poverty and Development Seminar) (Currently on hiatus)**

This one-credit justice education course, offered during a semester break, is an immersion into rural and urban Haiti to develop an understanding of conditions there and efforts from the grassroots, churches, and human rights leaders to bring change to the Haitian people. The Haiti experiential learning course includes three components: advance preparation to discuss selected readings on the political and social realities of Haitian life; the in-country immersion experience; and debriefings and readings upon return to process and reflect upon the experience.

**Caribbean Field Study Program (Marine Biology)**

The Biology Department offers Marine Biology (BIO 209) as a regular course during the spring semester in alternate years. Enrollment is limited to 16 students and includes a trip to the Caribbean during spring break. The professor accompanies the class on a field excursion to a field station in the Caribbean. Marine Biology is designed as a sophomore level class in the biology major and meets the departmental requirement for a field course. The total cost of the trip is in addition to the tuition paid for the course. (See also: page 106.)

**Summer Sessions**

Saint Mary’s College offers 3 week and 5 week sessions beginning on the Monday after graduation for students who wish to continue their education during the beginning weeks of the summer. Summer Sessions is also open to visiting, non-matriculating students from other colleges and universities. The courses range from general education requirements to courses needed in particular majors or as pre-requisites for the major. Students take courses at a reduced tuition rate and generally may enroll in a maximum of three courses (nine hours) in the summer. Female students may also reside in one of Saint Mary’s residence halls.

An Accelerated Option Nursing Program also begins each summer and continues through the academic year and the subsequent summer (see also pages 19 and 239).

**ACADEMIC POLICIES AND PROCEDURES**

**Academic Calendar**

The academic year is divided into two semesters. The first begins in late August and ends before the Christmas holidays; the second begins in mid-January and ends in May. There is a one-week midsemester break in the fall and spring, a short Thanksgiving and Easter recess, and a vacation of approximately a month between semesters. **Summer Session** courses are offered in three-week and five-week sessions. Summer travel programs are also available.
Academic Load and Unit of Instruction
A student must carry at least 12 hours of credit per semester to be considered a full-time student. Part-time students carry fewer than 12 semester hours of credit. Sixteen hours per semester is an average load, 18 hours is the usual maximum. A student may carry more than 18 hours only with the approval of Academic Affairs and First Year Studies. She will be charged for each semester hour over the maximum load. If a student is admitted conditionally or placed on academic probation, her course load may be restricted.

The semester hour is the unit of instruction used for computing the amount of work required for graduation. Each semester hour represents 50 minutes per week of lecture or recitation. The length of a laboratory period depends upon the requirement of the course. Normally, one semester hour of credit is awarded for satisfactory work in one hour of class or two hours of laboratory or studio work per week for a semester.

Add/Drop
A course may be added during the first eight class days of a semester. A course may be dropped without penalty during the first five weeks of the semester. (See also: Withdrawal From a Course.)

Appeal Procedures
Appeals of academic honesty violations, contested grades, and waivers of academic policies must be initiated within 30 days of notification or, in the case of a contested grade, within 30 days of the new semester.

Academic Hearing Board
At the written request of any involved party, the associate dean in Academic Affairs and First Year Studies is to refer the matter to the chair of the Academic Standards Committee who appoints a three-member ad hoc committee—the academic hearing board. The academic hearing board is comprised of one faculty member, one student, and one academic administrator selected from the members of the Academic Standards Committee. (In the case of a disability-related appeal, the dean of faculty will be the academic administrator.) The academic hearing board conducts a hearing and renders a recommendation in writing to the chair of the Academic Standards Committee. All proceedings are kept confidential. The chair must ensure that student rights to due process are protected. Unless it is appealed, the recommendation of the academic hearing board is final and binding.

An appeal of academic hearing board recommendations is made to the Academic Appellate Board.

Academic Appellate Board
The Academic Appellate Board acts as a review board for any case in which a decision is being contested. The board consists of one student, one faculty member, and one administrator appointed by the chair of the Academic Standards Committee from that committee.

The student must initiate the appeal of a judicial action in writing to the chair of the Academic Standards Committee within 48 hours of receiving the notification. All appeals must be based on new evidence or violation of rights to due process. The Academic Appellate Board will meet to discuss the merit of the appeal. If the board believes the appeal lacks merit, the appeal is denied. If the board requires additional information, it may require a meeting with the student. If the appeal has merit, the student will be granted a hearing before the academic appellate board.

The Appellate Board submits its decision in writing to the involved parties, to the chair of the Academic Standards Committee, and to appropriate academic officers.
of the College. A final appeal may be made to the President of the College. The recommendations and decisions of the Academic Appellate Board are subject to review by the President of the College.

**Appeal Procedure for Denial of “W”**

An appeal of the denial of fulfillment of the Writing Proficiency requirement must be initiated within 30 days of the new semester. After discussion with her professor, the student should write a letter stating the reason for her appeal and submit it with her “W” portfolio to the Director of the Writing Program.

**Attendance/Absence**

A student is expected to attend every meeting of a class for which she is registered. The responsibility for attendance rests with the student. Excused absences may be granted to students who must miss class(es) for serious and documentable reasons of personal health, family concerns (emergency or important event in student’s family), or participation in varsity athletics or other officially recognized activities. Students are permitted to return to class and make up the work missed to the best of their ability after consultation with the instructor. However, every absence carries the penalty of the loss of instruction given during absence which may result in a lower grade for the course; in the case of a prolonged absence it may be necessary to withdraw from one or more courses. Limited excused absences for personal health or family concerns are approved and monitored by the Offices of Academic Affairs and First Year Studies.

**Auditing a Course**

Students must be enrolled in a class before arranging to audit. Once an audit is processed it cannot be reversed. Credit will not be granted for the audited course and the grade of “V” is not calculated in the GPA. All part-time students will be charged full tuition for each course audited. Full-time students may audit free of charge even if course load exceeds 18 hours.

**Classification of Students**

A student meeting the requirements for admission and desiring to study for a degree is classified as follows:

- first year student (1) 0–28 semester hours of credit
- sophomore (2) 29–60 semester hours of credit
- junior (3) 61–92 semester hours of credit
- senior (4) 93 or more semester hours of credit

A student who is not seeking a degree is classified “6 — non-degree seeking”.

**Continuation in College**

**Academic Good Standing:** The standard for continuance (good standing) in the College is a 1.80 cumulative GPA for students completing the first semester of the first year; 1.90 cumulative GPA for students completing the second semester of the first year; and 2.00 cumulative GPA thereafter.

**Academic Probation:** The record of a student whose GPA falls below these figures is reported to the Academic Standards Committee at the end of each semester. If in the opinion of this committee, the record offers little or no promise of successful completion of work for a degree, the student is subject to dismissal. Otherwise, she is placed on academic probation for one semester. Students on academic probation are not allowed to participate in major co-curricular activities, may not hold a major student leadership position, nor participate in varsity athletics. The notation “academic probation” appears on the student’s permanent record.
**Academic Dismissal:** A student is subject to dismissal under the following circumstances: academic probation for two consecutive semesters or for three non-consecutive semesters, first academic probation with little or no promise of academic success, or unsuccessful in two majors.

Dismissal will be recorded as part of the student’s permanent record. If a student is dismissed for poor scholarship, she may reapply after one year, provided she can present evidence of potential academic success to assist the Academic Standards Committee in making this decision.

**Appeal:** A student has the right to appeal a dismissal. Her appeal must include new information that was not taken into consideration at the time of her dismissal and a plan for future success. The student must submit this appeal to the Chair of the Academic Standards Committee within ten working days upon receipt of notification. The chair of the Academic Standards Committee, along with two other committee members, will hear the appeal.

**Course Numbering**
Course offerings are numbered according to levels, from introductory to advanced. Lower-division courses are numbered from 100 to 299; upper-division from 300 to 499. All courses are semester long unless noted otherwise in the course descriptions or schedule of classes. Courses with an “RM” suffix are taught on the Rome campus; courses with a “W” suffix indicate a writing proficiency course.

**Credit by Examination**
Saint Mary’s College will accept up to thirty semester hours of credit by examination (Advanced Placement, International Baccalaureate, SAT II Subject Test, and College Level Examination Program). See the Academic Guide for First Year Students for more information.

**Declaration of Major and Minor**
By the end of the sophomore year, students must petition an academic department for acceptance into a major program. Academic Affairs and First Year Studies sends each sophomore a Major Petition form with instructions for completion. Students should then meet with department chairs and advisors about possible major programs. First Year Students may not formally petition a department for acceptance into a major program; however, they may take prerequisite and/or introductory courses in the major in the first year. Students interested in art, music, or science should register for specific courses in the first year in order to complete degree requirements in four years. To declare a minor, a student must complete the Minor Petition form from Academic Affairs and First Year Studies. (See also: Guidelines for Optional Minors, page 76.)

The **Student-Designed Major (SDM)** allows a student with a 3.2 cumulative GPA in the liberal arts and sciences to follow a course of study outside the traditional departmental structure at Saint Mary’s, with appropriate advising. Interested students must submit a formal proposal no later than spring break of the sophomore year to the SDM committee.

**Study Abroad Student:** A student interested in a Student-Designed Major who is studying abroad may submit a formal proposal for a SDM as a second major to the SDM committee by October 1 of the junior year.

**Disabilities**
Saint Mary’s College will provide reasonable accommodations to qualified students with properly documented disabilities. Documentation must be in writing and must be current. Three to five years is the outside limit for conditions, and psychiatric disabilities should be documented yearly.
Documentation must be provided by an appropriately credentialed professional—a physician for physical disabilities, a psychologist with training in the learning disabilities of adults and adolescents for learning disabilities, a mental health provider licensed to diagnose psychiatric disabilities. The specific content of the documentation will vary with the nature of the student’s disability, but in all cases it should include a diagnosis, justification, recommendations, and a clear rationale for the recommendations.

The student will sign a release allowing the disabilities specialist to inform her faculty of the accommodations to which she is entitled, and to discuss their implementation. The student is responsible for reviewing and arranging for accommodations with the disabilities specialist and her faculty each semester. Faculty should consult with the disabilities specialist before making any accommodations requested by students.

Examinations
Final examinations are generally held in all courses at the end of each semester. Students may request a change of a scheduled examination through Academic Affairs and First Year Studies for the following reasons:

- serious illness of the student
- emergency or important event in the student’s immediate family
- three exams scheduled in one day or three consecutive exam periods within 24 hours
- students on varsity teams who qualify for tournaments which conflict with exam dates

Grade Point Average (GPA)
A grade point average is determined by dividing the total grade points earned by the number of graded semester hours of the coursework taken. The quality points for a particular course are found by multiplying the grade points assigned to the letter grade by the number of semester hours of the course. (See also: Grade Scale.)

Saint Mary’s computes a semester GPA and a cumulative GPA for all graded courses taken. The GPA does not include the grades of courses transferred from another college; however, it does include courses taken through the Notre Dame Co-Exchange, N.I.C.E., or Saint Mary’s international programs. The student’s official GPA is maintained in the registrar’s office and is truncated at two decimal places on the academic transcript.

Grade Reports
Students may view midsemester deficiencies and final grades via PRISM on the Saint Mary’s Web site. At the end of each semester a student will be mailed a grade report only upon request. If a student has not met all financial obligations to the College the grade report is withheld, and PRISM access denied.

Grade Scale
At the end of each semester the student receives a final grade in each course based upon the instructor’s evaluation of course requirements. The following grades are used in calculating the GPA:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter Grade</th>
<th>Grade Points per semester hour</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>Superior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.33</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>GPA</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>Satisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Poor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Failure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grades not included in calculating the GPA:
- H/S/U honors/satisfactory/unsatisfactory
- NR no grade reported
- P pass (course taken on pass/fail basis)
- V successful audit
- W withdrew with permission
- X incomplete

**Honors**

**Dean's List**: A student must complete at least 12 graded hours and earn a 3.4 GPA or better to qualify for academic honors. Beginning with the entering First Year class of Fall 2007, a student must earn a GPA of 3.6 or higher with at least 12 graded hours and with no incompletes or grades lower than a “C.” This honor is noted on the student’s permanent record.

**Graduation with Honors**: The following traditional honors are awarded at graduation for excellence in academics through December 2010:

- Cum laude: Cumulative GPA of 3.4 to 3.59
- Magna cum laude: Cumulative GPA of 3.6 to 3.79
- Summa cum laude: Cumulative GPA of 3.8 or above

**Beginning with graduation in May 2011**

- Cum laude: Cumulative GPA of 3.5 to 3.69
- Magna cum laude: Cumulative GPA of 3.7 to 3.89
- Summa cum laude: Cumulative GPA of 3.9 or above

**Valedictorian**: The honor of valedictorian is conferred upon the student who has the highest cumulative grade point average in the graduating class. A student must have completed at least 80 semester hours of credit at Saint Mary’s College to qualify for this honor.

(For a complete listing of College Honors and Awards see page 67.)

**Incomplete**
The grade of “X” is used to indicate the course has not been completed due to circumstances beyond the control of the student. It will revert to an “F” on the record if not changed to a passing grade within 30 days after the beginning of the next semester.

**Independent Study/Internships**
Specially designed courses of study (independent study) or experiential learning (internship) are available to juniors and seniors. Learning contracts must be completed and filed with the Academic Affairs and First Year Studies office before credit can be given. Three hours (independent study) or four hours (internship) of work per week are required for every hour
of credit earned. Credit should not exceed 3 hours per semester. No more than 6 hours of independent study may be taken in one department with no more than 9 hours total counting toward the 128 hours needed for a degree. For internships, generally no more than 6 hours may be applied toward the fulfillment of major requirements or toward the 128 hours required for a degree.

**Mid-semester Deficiency Notices**
Instructors are required to provide deficiency notices to all students whose work is not satisfactory at midterm. Failure to receive a mid-semester deficiency notice does not preclude the possibility that the student may still fail the course, nor does it imply that the student will automatically pass the course. Mid-semester deficiencies do not become part of a student’s official record. Deficiency notices are available online through PRISM.

**Northern Indiana Consortium for Education (N.I.C.E.)**
All full-time, undergraduate students may take courses not available at their home institution through the Northern Indiana Consortium for Education at the following local colleges/universities: Bethel College, Goshen College, Holy Cross College, Indiana University South Bend, and Ivy Tech Community College. Students may be admitted to approved classes on a space-available basis only during the fall or spring semesters.

**Notre Dame Co-Exchange Program**
Saint Mary’s College and the University of Notre Dame maintain a cooperative program permitting students to take courses at the neighboring institution during the fall and spring semesters. The co-exchange program is intended to enrich a student’s choice of electives. Full-time students who are enrolled in a degree program may participate in co-exchange classes. Students in their senior year may take two Notre Dame courses per semester and juniors and sophomores one course per semester. First-year students do not participate in co-exchange courses, except in unusual circumstances, and only with the approval from the offices of Academic Affairs and First Year Studies. In addition to attending classes the two institutions share many activities in the area of academics as well as social events, choral groups and music ensembles, student organizations (including a daily newspaper and the Notre Dame marching band), and community service projects.

**Pass/Fail Option**
A student may choose to take a limited number of courses on a pass/fail basis. The following rules apply to such courses:

- The deadline to choose the pass/fail option is the 10th class day of the semester.
- First year students are not permitted to take a course pass/fail in the first semester.
- General education requirements and courses in the student’s major or minor cannot be taken pass/fail unless they are in excess of the minimum required for a major or minor.
- Two courses may be taken pass/fail in a semester. Only six pass/fail courses total may be selected and applied to the bachelor’s degree.
- A pass/fail course permit must be approved by Academic Affairs and First Year Studies, and the student’s department chair. Forms are available in the registrar’s office.
- Grades “A” through “F” will be assigned by the instructor, with grades “A” through “D” being recorded as “P.” A grade of “F” will be included in the calculation of the grade point average.
- A decision to take a course pass/fail may not be reversed, nor may a graded course be taken pass/fail after the first 10 class days of each semester.
- A course taken pass/fail does not apply to the 12 graded hours required for calculation of honors.
Permanent Record and Transcript
A student’s permanent academic record is maintained in the registrar’s office. Official transcripts of the permanent record are available for $2 per copy to each student or alumna. Requests for transcripts must be submitted in writing to the registrar. Transcripts will not be issued to students or alumnae who have not met their financial obligations to the College.

Registration
Students must register for courses each semester; credit will not be awarded to a student who is not officially registered. Continuing students preregister for fall courses at the designated time in the spring semester, and preregister for spring courses at the designated time in the fall semester. Students who have not declared a major by the junior year will not be allowed to preregister for the spring semester until the Major Petition is on file in the office of academic affairs and first year studies.

Repeated Course
Students may, at their option, repeat any course. If a course is repeated, both grades appear on the permanent record and both are used in calculating the GPA (if both courses are taken at Saint Mary’s). Credit hours earned are awarded only once.

Statement on Academic Honesty
Each student shall be honest in her academic work and shall support the honesty of others. She shall, moreover, guard against any appearance of dishonesty. Faculty members have a responsibility to refer to the College policy on academic honesty at the beginning of each course. Teachers shall foster the honesty of their students by conducting each course in a manner which discourages cheating or plagiarism. They shall, moreover, thoroughly investigate any evidence of cheating in their classes. Course instructors who have evidence of cheating or plagiarism shall make the charge and any subsequent action known to the student. Only then shall an appropriate penalty be imposed. It is recommended that the instructor submit in writing the name of any student found guilty of academic dishonesty serious enough to have been penalized, along with a description of the penalty imposed, to the Associate Dean for Advising and Director of First Year Studies. Such reports will be kept in confidence, except in the case of continued violations by a student, in which case the reports may be presented to the Committee on Academic Standards.

The instructor of the course in which a violation of academic honesty occurs will determine an appropriate penalty. Penalties may range from a refusal of credit for an individual assignment to failure in the course, depending on the seriousness of the offense. In cases recommended to it for further consideration, the Committee on Academic Standards may also recommend other penalties, including academic dismissal from the College.

In addition:
1. Any member of the College community is encouraged to report a violation of academic honesty of which he or she has evidence to the instructor of the course.
2. Any member of the College community has the right to refer a violation of academic honesty of which he or she has evidence to the Associate Dean for Advising and Director of First Year Studies for further consideration.
3. Any student has the right to refer an accusation of academic dishonesty or a grade resulting from such an accusation to the Associate Dean for Advising and Director of First Year Studies for further consideration.
4. At the written request of any involved party, the Associate Dean for Advising and Director of First Year Studies shall refer an appeal to the Committee on Academic Standards for a wider hearing. At the discretion of the Associate Dean for Advising and Director of First Year Studies, a case involving repeated violations of academic honesty by a student may be referred to the Academic Standards Committee for
further consideration and possible disciplinary action. The student involved will be notified before any such referral is made.

5. Any student taking a course through the Notre Dame Co-Exchange Program or the N.I.C.E. program shall adhere to and be subject to the host institution’s Academic Code of Honor or Academic Honesty Policy as it applies to that course.

Violation of Academic Honesty

When a student submits any work for academic credit, she makes an implicit claim that the work is wholly her own, done without the assistance of any person or source not explicitly noted, and that the work has not previously been submitted for academic credit in any other area. Students are free to study and work together on homework assignments unless specifically asked not to by the instructor. In the case of examinations (test, quizzes, etc.), the student also implicitly claims that she has obtained no prior unauthorized information about the examination, and that she will neither give nor obtain any assistance during the examination. Moreover, a student shall not prevent others from completing their work. Examples of violation include but are not limited to the following:

1. supplying or receiving completed papers, outlines, or research for submission by any person other than the author;
2. submitting the same, or essentially the same, paper or report for credit on two different occasions;
3. supplying or receiving unauthorized information about the form or content of an examination prior to its administration—specifically including unauthorized exam material prior to the exam;
4. supplying or receiving partial or complete answers, or suggestions for answers, assistance in the interpretation of questions on any examination from any source not explicitly authorized, including copying or reading another student’s work or consulting notes or other sources during examinations;
5. copying or allowing the copying of assigned work or the falsification of information;
6. removing study or research materials or equipment intended for common use in assigned work without authorization;
7. altering any materials or apparatus and, thereby, interfering with another student’s work; and
8. plagiarism (see the following statement in which plagiarism is defined).

Any exception to the above must be explicitly stated by the person giving academic credit for the work.

A Note on Plagiarism

Plagiarism means presenting, as one’s own, the works, the work, or the opinions of someone else. It is dishonest, since the plagiarist offers, as her own, for credit, language, information, or thought for which she deserves no credit. Plagiarism occurs when one uses the exact language of someone else without putting the quoted material in quotation marks and giving its source (exceptions are well-known quotations—from the Bible or Shakespeare, for example). In formal papers, the source is acknowledged in a footnote; in informal papers, it may be put in parentheses or made a part of the text: “Robert Sherwood says…” This first type of plagiarism, using without acknowledgment the language of someone else, is easy to understand and to avoid. When a writer uses the exact words of another writer or speaker, she must enclose those words in quotation marks and give their source.

A second type of plagiarism is more complex. It occurs when the writer presents, as her own, the sequence of ideas, the arrangement of material, and/or the pattern of thought of someone else, even though she expresses it in her own words. The language may be hers, but she is
presenting and taking credit for the work of another. She is, therefore, guilty of plagiarism if she fails to give credit to the original author of the pattern of ideas.

Students writing informal theses, in which they are usually asked to draw on their own experience and information, can guard against plagiarism by a simple test. They should be able to answer NO to the following questions:

1. Am I deliberately recalling any particular source of information as I write this paper?
2. Am I consulting any source as I write this paper?

If the answer to these questions is NO, the writer need have no fear of using sources dishonestly. The material in her mind, which she will transfer to her written paper, is genuinely digested and her own. The writing of a research paper presents a somewhat different problem; the student is expected to gather material from books and articles read for the purpose of writing the paper. In the careful research paper, however, (and this is true of term papers in all college courses), credit is given in footnotes for every idea, conclusion, or piece of information which is not the writer’s own, and the writer is careful not to follow closely the wording of the sources she has read. If she wishes to quote, she encloses the passage in quotation marks and gives credit to the author in a footnote, but she writes the bulk of the paper in her own words and in her own style, using footnotes to acknowledge the facts and ideas taken from her reading.

Transfer Credit

General: Courses completed with a grade of “C” or better at accredited colleges and universities (community and junior colleges included), in academic areas of study are transferable. Grades earned through transfer credit are recorded on the student’s permanent record but are not averaged into the Saint Mary’s College grade point average. Quarter credits are converted to semester hours. No credit is awarded for duplicate courses, or distance learning/internet courses.

New Transfer Students: Students who transfer to the College may transfer in a maximum of 68 semester hours and one-half of the major requirements. The major departments determine which courses fulfill major requirements, and Academic Affairs and First Year Studies determines General Education requirements and electives.

Continuing Students: All courses taken at another college or university must be approved in advance or acceptance of transfer credit is not guaranteed. A maximum of six semester hours may be taken in a single summer session or nine in two summer sessions. Transfer credit is generally elective credit.

Pre-College: No credit is awarded for courses taken before a student completes her 11th year of high school. A student who qualifies for college credit while in high school may transfer a maximum of six semester hours for one semester and twelve hours for two semesters. Transfer credit is generally elective credit.

Withdrawal from a Course

After the fifth week of classes, a student may withdraw from a course with the permission of Academic Affairs and First Year Studies and the instructor of the course, or on the recommendation of a physician for health reasons. If the student is passing the course at the time of withdrawal, or if she withdraws from all classes upon recommendation of a physician for reasons of health, the grade of “W” is recorded.
If the student is failing the course at the time of withdrawal, or withdraws without permission, a grade of “F” is recorded. The last class day of the semester is the last day to withdraw from a course.

Withdrawal from the College
A student wishing to withdraw from the College before the completion of a semester is required to notify Academic Affairs and First Year Studies. The date of official written notification will determine if any refund is due. When a student withdraws from the College during the semester, the transcript will read as follows:

- Before the first class day, no record of attendance is entered.
- From the first class day through the end of the drop period, a student is dropped from her classes but a notation of her enrollment and a withdrawal entry is made on her permanent record.
- After the official drop period, students who withdraw will receive grades from their instructors of “W” or “F” depending on progress to date.
- The last day of classes for the semester is the last day a student can withdraw from the college for that semester.

A student who is not intending to return to Saint Mary’s for the next semester should also notify Academic Affairs and First Year Studies in writing. (See also: Reinstatement, page 19.)

COLLEGE HONORS AND AWARDS
Kappa Gamma Pi is the National Catholic College Graduate Honor Society. Seniors graduating with scholastic distinction (3.4+ GPA) and outstanding service to the Church, College, and community are eligible to be nominated for membership.

The Lumen Christi Medal is bestowed annually by the College upon a senior who has been outstanding in her spirit of leadership and loyalty to Saint Mary’s College and has made a significant contribution to the College or community.

The Saint Catherine Medal is awarded each year by the Kappa Gamma Pi Chapter to a junior or sophomore who has shown service and leadership and who has maintained a high scholastic average.

DEPARTMENT AWARDS
Lambda Alpha is a national collegiate honor society for anthropology. Its purpose is to encourage and stimulate scholarship and research in anthropology.

The Saint Luke's Medal is awarded for distinguished achievement in the visual arts.

The Sister Edna Service Award is awarded to a student who contributes outstanding service to the Department of Art.

The Sister M. Rosaleen Dunleavy Award is presented to a student in biology who has shown service and leadership and who has maintained a high scholastic average.

The Mother M. Rose Elizabeth Science Awards are presented to two senior students, one in biology and one in chemistry whose work merit particular commendation.

The George and Juanda Bick Nature Award is presented to a student whose work in environmental biology merits particular commendation.

Xi Chi Chapter of Beta Beta Beta, the national biological honor society, invites biology majors to become members.

The Wall Street Journal Student Achievement Award is presented to the most outstanding Business Administration and Economics department major in the senior class.

The Frank A. Yeandel Award is presented to the senior who has contributed most to the overall life of the Department of Business Administration and Economics.
Achievement Awards are presented to the senior with the highest grade point average in courses taken within the Department of Business Administration and Economics and to outstanding seniors in each of the seven disciplines in the department: Accounting, Economics, Finance, International Business, Management, Management Information Systems, and Marketing.

The Indiana CPA Society Outstanding Undergraduate Accounting Achievement Award is presented to the Achievement Award winner in accounting.

The Bridget Anderson/KPMG Award is presented to a junior accounting major for outstanding achievement in the Principles of Accounting courses.

The Crowe Horwath Award is presented to a senior accounting major for outstanding achievement in Personal and Corporate Tax courses.

The Ernst & Young Award is presented to a senior accounting major who demonstrates a strong interest in the field of public accounting coupled with those qualities of scholarship, leadership, citizenship, character, and extracurricular activities considered necessary for success in the field.

The McGladrey and Pullen Award recognizes a senior accounting major for excellence in Intermediate Accounting.

The PricewaterhouseCoopers Award is presented to an accounting senior for excellence in accounting leadership.

The Accounting Honor Society is sponsored by the American Woman’s Society of CPA’s. Senior accounting majors with a minimum GPA of 3.6 in at least six upper level accounting courses are honored.

The Society for Human Resource Management Award is presented to the senior judged most likely to succeed in a human resource management career.

The Finance Honor Society is sponsored by the Financial Management Association. Senior finance concentrates with a minimum overall GPA of 3.25 and a minimum finance GPA of 3.3 are invited to join.

The CRC Award, sponsored by the Chemical Rubber Company is given annually to the student with the best overall performance in the introductory chemistry sequence. The award consists of a copy of the most recent edition of the Handbook of Chemistry and Physics.

The Undergraduate Award for Achievement in Organic Chemistry, sponsored jointly by the American Chemical Society and the Polymer Education Committee, is given annually to the chemistry major with the best performance in the Organic Chemistry course.

The Undergraduate Award in Analytical Chemistry, sponsored by the Division of Analytical Chemistry of the American Chemical Society, recognizes a chemistry major who displays a particular aptitude for this field.

The American Institute of Chemists Award is presented to an outstanding senior chemistry major.

The Outstanding Scholarship Award in Communication is given to that senior whose scholarly work merits special commendation.

The Excellence in Theatre Award is given on the basis of scholarship and contribution to theatrical productions.

The Excellence in Dance Award is given to the outstanding dance minor.

The Mary A. McDermott Award for excellence in teaching is awarded yearly to an elementary education major who has a minimum of six semesters at Saint Mary's College; has distinguished herself in either a liberal arts minor or departmental minor; has successfully completed the student teaching experience; has been involved in a professional organization; and has participated in church, College, and community service. The award has been funded to give an annual monetary prize.

The Grace Sullivan McGuire Award for excellence in secondary teaching is awarded on the same criteria as the Mary A. McDermott Award. The award has been funded to give an annual monetary prize.
The Mimi Doherty Award is awarded to a student who has completed the junior year of studies in the elementary education major and who not only embodies but has demonstrated special qualities that distinguish effective teachers. It is intended to honor someone who is committed to teaching as both a profession and a way of life. The award is given in memory of Mary Cabrini (Mimi) Doherty. The award has been funded to give an annual monetary prize.

Pi Lambda Theta is a national honor and professional association in education. Membership is offered to students in education whose academic achievements and commitment to the profession merit commendation.

The Elisabeth A. Noel English Prize is awarded annually to a senior for outstanding achievement in literary study or for significant contributions to the department and its programs.

The Laurie A. Lesniewski Creative Writing Award is given to a senior writing major who has distinguished herself through her poetry, fiction, or plays.

The Dorothy Manier Writing Award is given each semester to the student in the writing proficiency program who is judged to have written the best essay for her “W” class.

The Martha Montgomery Schurz Memorial Award in History is given to the senior history major who displays scholarly competence and creative initiative and is judged outstanding by the faculty.

The Blecka–Father James Zatko Award is given to a senior history major who demonstrates excellence in writing in her Senior Seminar research paper.

The Thomas More Award is given to the humanistic studies major who best exemplifies the ideals of the department.

The Intercultural Studies Prize is awarded each year to honor a student with superior academic achievement in Intercultural studies and who has made an outstanding contribution to the intercultural climate at Saint Mary’s.

The Katharine Terry Dooley Award is conferred annually and funds innovative projects which address issues of peace and justice and involve the broader campus community.

The Milko Jeglic Award for achievement in mathematics is given to the member of the senior class having the highest number of quality points in mathematics over her first seven semesters. The award has been funded to give a $500 prize.

Pi Mu Epsilon, the National Honorary Mathematics Society, honors academically qualified mathematics majors with membership.

The Bayhouse-Marcy Award honors outstanding achievement in French.

The Anne Hooper Spataro 1994 Rome Program Award is given to the student who demonstrates intellectual vigor in academic pursuits as offered by the Rome Program, unusual enthusiasm and accomplishment in learning the Italian language and delving into issues of Italian culture past and present.

The Leonilda Francesca Acerra and Dominico Enrico Cristofaro Award recognizes outstanding academic achievement in the Italian major.

The Academic Achievement award is presented to an outstanding senior major in Spanish.

Service Awards are presented to senior majors in French, Italian and Spanish.

The Music Award is given to a graduating senior music major who has excelled in the areas of musicianship, scholarship, and service to the Music Department.

The Evelyn McGuiness Award for excellence is given annually to a graduating senior who has demonstrated consistent outstanding academic achievement and leadership in nursing.

The Humanitarian Award is given annually to a graduating senior who has shown consistent therapeutic and spiritual dimensions of nursing, with sensitivity to human needs.

The Juliette Noone Lester Award for scholastic excellence is given annually to a graduating senior who has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in the study of political science.
The Louis R. Tondreau Award is given to a graduating senior for distinguished service in extracurricular and professional activities in the political science major.

Pi Sigma Alpha, the national political science honor society, works to stimulate scholarship and intelligent interest in political science.

The Outstanding Scholarship Award in communicative disorders is given to that senior whose scholarly and clinical work merits special commendation.

The Outstanding Scholarship Award in Psychology is given to that senior whose scholarly work merits special commendation.

The Outstanding Achievement Award in Psychology recognizes the senior who has been an animating spirit in the life of the department, enriching the lives of fellow students, faculty, and staff.

Psi Chi is a national honor society supporting and promoting undergraduate research and scholarship in psychology. Local, regional, and national forums encourage a sense of community and an exchange of ideas.

The Helen M. Carroll Awards in Religious Studies are presented annually to the religious studies majors or minors who have demonstrated a high level of theological scholarship, particularly in upper-level religious studies courses, and qualities of leadership within the department.

The David J. Murphy Carmelite Scholarship in Theology is conferred upon those junior and senior religious studies majors who demonstrate financial need, and who show exceptional academic ability and promise for future development.

The Academic Excellence Award in Social Work is presented to the senior major in the department whose scholarship merits special commendation.

The Leadership Award in Social Work is presented to a senior whose academic achievements and commitment to her discipline merit commendation.

The Kristi A. Morris Award in Social Work is conferred upon a senior major who has demonstrated her commitment to respect and uphold human dignity in the spirit of social work.

The Josephine Murphy Kuhl Research Award in Social Work recognizes the senior major who has excelled in the study of research in diversity.

Phi Alpha is a national collegiate honor society for social work that promotes scholarship and service.

Alpha Kappa Delta is an international sociology honor society. Its purpose is to promote an interest in the study of sociology, research of social problems, and other social and intellectual activities that will lead to improvement in the human condition.

The Sociology Award is conferred annually by the Department of Sociology. It is given to a graduating senior sociology major who has excelled in the areas of sociology, scholarship, and service to the department.

The Donald N. M. Horning Award is conferred annually by the Department of Sociology. It carries a monetary award and is granted to that senior major whose Senior Comprehensive research was deemed outstanding.

The Women’s Studies Prize is presented to the student who demonstrates academic excellence in women’s studies and an integration of women’s studies theory with practice.
At Saint Mary’s College, students become liberally educated women with the breadth of knowledge to understand the cultural, social, spiritual, and natural worlds in which we all exist. This breadth of vision enables each student to ground her specific major area of study in this larger context.

DEGREES

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
Every candidate for a Bachelor of Arts degree must select a major field in which she wishes to do intensive work. The major consists of a minimum of 24 semester hours of credit as determined by the department chosen. The following majors may be chosen:

- art
- biology
- chemistry
- communication studies
- communicative disorders
- economics
- elementary education
- English literature
- English writing
- English literature and writing
- French
- history
- humanistic studies
- Italian
- mathematics
- music
- philosophy
- political science
- psychology
- religious studies
- social work
- sociology
- Spanish
- statistics and actuarial mathematics
- student-designed major

Bachelor of Science (B.S.)
Bachelor of Science programs involve significant use of courses from more than one department. To receive this degree, a student must earn at least 60 hours in science, all areas combined. These 60 hours include the course requirements in the major as prescribed by each major department, any required supporting courses, and, if necessary, additional courses to reach the total of 60. The following majors may be chosen:

- biology
- chemistry
- computational mathematics
- mathematics
- nursing
- statistics and
- actuarial mathematics
- student-designed major

Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)
The Bachelor of Business Administration degree is offered to students primarily seeking entry-level career positions. Students seeking this degree take a common core of twelve courses in economics, business, mathematics and computer science. Business Administration majors must complete at least twelve semester hours of upper level coursework in one of the five concentrations (accounting, finance, international business, management, management information systems, or marketing). The following majors may be chosen:

- accounting
- business administration
- management information systems

Bachelor of Music (B.M.)
A Bachelor of Music degree may be earned in music education.
Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.)
A Bachelor of Fine Arts degree is offered for students who are especially talented in art and who wish to emphasize studio art. The B.F.A. degree requires 72 hours of art and related courses. To obtain this degree, students must have the recommendation of the art department. A portfolio of work is required for admission to the department. (Work from the first semester may be used for the portfolio review). The major is art.

Second Degree
A student who has received one bachelor’s degree from Saint Mary’s College may receive a second, different bachelor’s degree provided that all requirements for the second degree are met. The additional program of study completed must include at least 30 semester hours of course work taken at Saint Mary’s College that were not applied toward the first degree.

Dual Degree Engineering Program
Saint Mary’s College has established a dual degree engineering program with the University of Notre Dame. The combination of a liberal arts pre-engineering program with the highly technical courses of study required for engineering careers is an ideal education for engineers who are called upon to combine values with the technical skills of their field. This program, when successfully completed, culminates in a B.A. or B.S. from Saint Mary’s, and a B.S. in engineering from Notre Dame. (See also: Engineering, page 165.)

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL DEGREES
Students in all degree programs must attain/complete the following:

- a minimum of 128 semester hours of credit
- a 2.0 minimum cumulative grade point average
- General Education and major requirements as outlined below

A minimum of 60 semester hours of credit and at least one-half of the major course work must be completed on Saint Mary’s campus.

GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM
The General Education Program at Saint Mary’s College brings to every student intellectually vigorous education reflective of the College’s overall mission. Proficiencies and courses in the General Education Program especially reinforce Saint Mary’s commitment to the education goals identified in its Mission Statement.

The Saint Mary’s General Education Program enables every student to develop a breadth of knowledge beyond exposure to different content areas. Designated courses provide explorations into the characteristic ways of knowing in specific disciplines. The flexibility of the program gives the student a genuine opportunity to shape the plan for her own intellectual development. Each student is able to choose from among a number of options within a coherent framework.

The General Education Program incorporates three areas of requirements: proficiencies, discipline-specific designated courses, and, for certain degree programs, additional designated courses. All courses which satisfy general education requirements must be taken for a grade, and must be taken at Saint Mary’s unless an exception is approved by Academic Affairs and First Year Studies.

Writing Proficiency: A student may earn basic proficiency by registering for courses designated with a “W” after the course number in the Schedule of Classes. At the end of the semester an evaluation committee and the instructor will determine whether the student qualifies for basic proficiency. If so, notification of this certification will be made on the student’s grade report and on her permanent record.
A transfer student who has earned a “B” or better in a composition course at the former college may submit at the end of her first semester a portfolio of papers written in Saint Mary’s courses. The evaluation committee will review the portfolio for basic writing proficiency.

The Advanced Writing Proficiency requirement is satisfied within the major course of study.

**Foreign Language Proficiency:** A student must complete two semesters of the same language at the appropriate level unless she is exempted by examination. (See also: Modern Languages, page 219 for details and for exemption information.)

**Designated Courses in Specific Disciplines: Ways of Knowing.** This component of the General Education Program reflects our conviction that different disciplines, in addition to teaching their specific content, teach “ways of knowing” characteristics of that discipline. The required designated courses introduce students to a wide variety of ways of knowing, which reflect the long intellectual tradition of higher education. Any combination of courses chosen to satisfy the designated courses requirement will provide the student with experience and practice in all these ways of knowing. Requirements by degree begin below and the courses which satisfy these requirements are listed in each department section.

**Additional Designated Courses:** Required for some degree programs, theses courses give the student the opportunity to build additional depth or breadth into her General Education Program.

**GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS FOR EACH DEGREE**

General education courses that also fulfill major requirements or serve as supporting courses for the major are not listed below. For specific courses that satisfy the General Education requirements, see “General Education Requirements” in the individual academic department sections in this bulletin or “Courses that Satisfy General Education Requirements” in the **Academic Guide for First Year Students**.

**Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.), and Bachelor of Science (B.S.) with any major in Mathematics**

No more than two courses in any one discipline may be used to satisfy the following requirements. In the social sciences, only one course per discipline may be used.

- 1 English literature course
- 1 History course (any 100 or 200-level)
- PHIL 110
- RLST 101 and one 200-level Religious Studies course
- 1 fine arts course (Art, Dance, Music, Theatre)
- 1 Mathematics course
- 2 laboratory science courses (Biology, Chemistry, Physics)
- 2 social science courses from different departments: Anthropology, Economics, Political Science, Psychology, Social Work, Sociology, Women's Studies (207 only)
- 3 additional approved courses in the following disciplines:
  - Art
  - Communication Studies
  - Dance
  - English literature
  - History
  - Humanistic Studies
  - Intercultural Studies (201 only)
  - Mathematics
  - Music
  - Philosophy
  - Theatre
  - Women’s Studies (207 only)
Bachelor of Science (B.S.) with a major in Nursing
No more than two courses in any one discipline may be used to satisfy the following requirements.

- 1 English literature course
- 1 History course (any 100 or 200-level)
- PHIL 110
- RLST 101 and one 200-level Religious Studies course
- PSYC 156
- SOC 203
- MATH 114 and one other MATH course (may be a prerequisite for Math 114)
- 2 additional courses from the following:
  - Art
  - Communication Studies
  - Dance
  - English literature
  - History
  - Humanistic Studies
  - Intercultural Studies (201 only)
  - Music
  - Philosophy
  - Theatre
  - Women’s Studies (207 only)

Bachelor of Science (B.S.) with a major in Biology

- 1 English literature course
- PHIL 110
- RLST 101 and one 200-level Religious Studies course
- 1 Art, Communication Studies, Dance, Music, or Theatre course
- 4 courses chosen from at least two of the following areas, including two courses chosen from the same area:
  - Anthropology
  - Economics
  - History
  - Humanistic Studies
  - Intercultural Studies (201 only)
  - Political Science
  - Psychology
  - Social Work
  - Sociology
  - Women’s Studies (207 only)

Bachelor of Science (B.S.) with a major in Chemistry
No more than two courses in any one discipline may be used to satisfy the following requirements.

- 1 English literature course
- PHIL 110
- RLST 101 and one 200-level Religious Studies course
- 2 courses in social science or humanities from the following:
  - Anthropology
  - Art
  - Communication Studies
»Dance,  
»Economics  
»English literature  
»History  
»Humanistic Studies,  
»Intercultural Studies (201 only)  
»Music, Philosophy  
»Political Science,  
»Psychology  
»Social Work  
»Sociology  
»Theatre  
»Women’s Studies (207 only)

Bachelor of Music (B.M.)
• 1 English literature course  
• 1 History course (any 100 or 200-level)  
• PHIL 110  
• RLST 101 and one 200-level Religious Studies course  
• 1 Mathematics course or 2 laboratory science courses

Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.)
• 1 English literature course  
• 1 History course (any 100 or 200-level)  
• PHIL 110  
• RLST 101 and one 200-level Religious Studies course  
• 1 Mathematics course  
• 1 laboratory science course  
• 1 social science course from the following:  
  »Anthropology  
  »Economics  
  »Political Science  
  »Psychology  
  »Social Work  
  »Sociology  
  »Women’s Studies (207 only)

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS
Major: Every student must complete the requirements for a major as listed in the Courses of Study section of the Bulletin. Normally all major requirements must be taken at Saint Mary’s College. Any exception to this policy must be made by the chair of the department. All courses taken to satisfy major requirements must be completed with at least a “C” grade. A student may compensate for one grade below “C” in a required major course by repeating the course for which credit will be recorded only once. A second grade below “C” in a major requirement will eliminate the student from that major. The student may attempt to major in a second field. If unsuccessful in two majors, the student may no longer be considered for a degree at the College. A passing grade below “C” is acceptable in required supporting courses.

Senior Comprehensive: Satisfactory completion of a comprehensive examination or project, depending upon the major, is required of all seniors. Satisfactory work in the department’s required courses is a prerequisite for admission to the comprehensive. Comprehensives are graded honors/satisfactory/unsatisfactory. A student who fails the comprehensive may repeat it, but not ordinarily within the same semester.
Advanced Writing Proficiency: Writing proficiency must be demonstrated within the student’s major. The requirements for proficiency are listed in each department section.

Optional Second Major: Students may obtain a second major by completing the major course requirements in the second department. The major in which the student completes her comprehensive evaluation will be the primary major. Students who have met department requirements for majors in two different degree programs, but have not completed an additional 30 hours of credit for the dual degree, must choose the degree they wish to receive. Notation of both majors will be made on the transcript.

GUIDELINES FOR OPTIONAL MINORS
The following general guidelines apply to all minor programs unless otherwise specified in the departmental description of the minor:

• A minor consists of a minimum of four courses (at least 12 semester hours) or a maximum of six courses. When two departments combine courses for a minor, the maximum number of courses is seven.
• No more than 50 percent of the minor may be accepted from another institution.
• A grade below “C” is not acceptable for any course used for the minor.
• No course in the minor may be taken pass/fail.

After certification by the appropriate academic department, notation of a completed minor will be made on the student’s transcript. Saint Mary’s College offers optional minor programs in the following areas:

- advertising
- American history
- anthropology
- art history
- art studio
- biology
- business administration
- chemistry
- communicative disorders
- computer science
- dance
- early childhood education
- economics
- ENL/BBE*
- econ/computer applications
- English literature
- English writing
- European history
- film studies
- French
- history
- humanistic studies
- information science
- intercultural studies
- Italian
- justice studies
- Latin American studies
- mathematics
- math/computer science
- music
- philosophy
- political science
- psychology
- public communication
- public relations
- religious studies
- secondary education
- student-designed minor
- social work
- sociology
- Spanish
- theatre
- third world history
- women’s studies
- women’s history

*English as a New Language/Bilingual/Bicultural Education
GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Petitioning for Graduation: A senior planning to receive a degree at May Commencement must file a degree petition with Academic Affairs and First Year Studies. This petition must be approved by the chair of the major department or by both chairs, if the student has a double major.

Early Completion of Degree Requirements: A student may finish a program in three or three and one-half years, so long as all college regulations are observed in respect to credit by examination and transfer credit, and all major, General Education, and degree requirements are satisfied. When a student intends to finish degree requirements in mid-year, a special petition to finish early must be completed. The degree and diploma are awarded at the following May graduation ceremony.

Degree Candidates/Late Completion of Degree Requirements: If a student has completed all major requirements for the degree and is within six hours of completing the 128 required credit hours, permission may be requested from Academic Affairs and First Year Studies to take part in commencement exercises as a “degree candidate.” “Degree candidates” do not receive a diploma and are not graduates of Saint Mary’s College until the end of the semester following the completion of all degree requirements.

Completion of Degree Requirements at Another College or University: Under certain circumstances a student may be given permission to complete requirements for a Saint Mary’s degree by earning transfer credit at a college or university approved by Saint Mary’s College. To receive permission, the student must complete a petition, which is reviewed by the department chair and Academic Affairs and First Year Studies. The degree is not awarded until the end of the semester following the receipt of an official transcript showing the completion of all degree requirements.
Anthropology
Catherine A. Shoupe, Program Director
347 Spes Unica Hall
574-284-4028
saintmarys.edu/~anthropology

FACULTY
C. Shoupe, G. Torres-Colon

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION
“The purpose of anthropology is to make the world safe for human differences.”
—Ruth Fulton Benedict.

The Anthropology Program Vision Statement: The discipline of anthropology has a long tradition of valuing human diversity and challenging intolerance. At the heart of this tradition is an immersion into the lives and cultures of the peoples of the world. The Anthropology Program at Saint Mary’s College aims to foster a deep understanding of human diversity in its cultural, historical, and biological dimensions. Such understanding challenges students to critically examine and engage with different worldviews, preparing them to live, work, and effect positive change in our increasingly globalized world. (adopted September 2008)

The program in anthropology offers a core curriculum that introduces students to the unique perspectives of the discipline: a holistic orientation towards the study of culture, a comparative approach to sociocultural analysis, and an emphasis on both the description and the interpretation of culture. The four fields of sociocultural anthropology, linguistic anthropology, biological anthropology, and archaeology, as well as aspects of applied anthropology, form the foundation of the program. The study of anthropology encourages students to develop a breadth of knowledge about human cultures and their physical and social environments and an understanding of the diversity of human historical and contemporary experience.

Students may complete a minor in anthropology which provides an introduction to the four fields of anthropology and an overview of the research methodologies and the theoretical paradigms of the discipline. Required elective courses enable students to pursue their particular interests. Given the interdisciplinary orientation of anthropology as a field of study, a student may wish to consider the option of the Student-Designed Major (see below).

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
The following courses may be used to fulfill the General Education social science requirement: ANTH 141 Peoples of the World, ANTH 253 Survey I: Culture and Language, or ANTH 254 Survey II: Human Prehistory.

TEACHER PREPARATION
Courses in Anthropology contribute to the Education minor and licensing areas for English as a New Language (ENL) and Bilingual/Bicultural Education (BBE). ANTH 141 Peoples of the World or ANTH 253 Survey I: Culture and Language may be used to fulfill the requirements focused on culture for ENL/BBE.

ADVANCED WRITING PROFICIENCY
Plans for fulfilling the Advanced Writing Proficiency will be described in a student’s proposal for a Student Designed Major. Normally, this constitutes a portfolio of papers from courses in addition to the Senior Comprehensive paper.

Saint Mary’s College | 79
SENIOR COMPREHENSIVE
ANTH 495 Senior Seminar fulfills the Senior Comprehensive requirement for the Student Designed Major in anthropology.

PROGRAM IN ANTHROPOLOGY

*Minor in Anthropology—ANTH (18 hours)*

**All of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 253</td>
<td>Survey I: Culture and Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 254</td>
<td>Survey II: Human Prehistory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 364</td>
<td>Ethnographic Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Two of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 141</td>
<td>Peoples of the World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 297</td>
<td>Independent Study in Anthropology</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 320</td>
<td>Anthropology of Race and Racism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 346</td>
<td>Anthropology of Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 365</td>
<td>Culture and Personality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 370</td>
<td>Native American Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 392</td>
<td>Topical Seminar in Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 394</td>
<td>Topical Seminar in Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 484</td>
<td>Seminar in Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 485</td>
<td>Research Tutorial</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 495</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 497</td>
<td>Advanced Independent Study in Anthropology</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 499</td>
<td>Anthropological Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**One of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 346</td>
<td>Museums and Cultural Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 250</td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 313</td>
<td>Economic Botany</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENLT 293</td>
<td>Chicana Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENLT 304</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 384</td>
<td>Africa Since 1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 243</td>
<td>Latin American Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 236</td>
<td>American Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 245</td>
<td>Non-Western Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 207</td>
<td>Comparative Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STUDENT-DESIGNED MAJOR**

Given the interdisciplinary nature of anthropology, a superior student may design a specific program of study which uses culture as a framework to organize her specific concerns. For example, students have combined anthropology with relevant courses in philosophy, religion, language, literature, history, political science, psychology, art, art history, women’s studies, biology, and environmental science to create an interdisciplinary major. Interested students must declare their intentions by the spring semester of sophomore year and submit a proposal with the help and advice of two faculty sponsors. Students who are abroad that semester have the deadline for submission extended until October 1 if they have a second major declared. Plans for fulfilling the Senior Comprehensive and Advance Writing Proficiency requirements will be described in the proposal. Additional information about the Student- Designed Major is available on the College Web site or from anthropology faculty members.

**INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS**

Students interested in anthropology are particularly encouraged to consider international study. Academic semester and summer programs both offer a variety of experiences for
study abroad. The anthropology program participates in the educational programs of Saint Mary’s Rome campus by offering the course ANTH 142 Archaeology, taught in Rome. Anthropology courses taught at the National University of Ireland at Maynooth as part of Saint Mary’s Ireland program are accepted as required and elective courses upon evaluation by the anthropology program faculty; these courses vary from year to year.

ANTHROPOLOGY COURSES (ANTH)

141 Peoples of the World (3)
An introduction to anthropology through the comparative study of cultures around the world. The course focuses on how, in everyday life, people adapt to their environment, affirm community, moderate conflict, mark the passage of time, express their creativity, and acknowledge the stages of life in birth, marriage, and death. Emphasis is placed on the development of personal and cultural identity in particular societies and in the student’s own experience.

142 RM Archaeology (3)
Introduction to the presence of the Greeks and Etruscans on the Italian peninsula. Aspects of early Rome and Republican Rome. Final supremacy of Rome during the Empire. Historical and archaeological evidence of these periods is examined during field trips in Rome and to Tarquinia and Cerveteri, San Giovenale and Blera, Palestrina and Tivoli, Pompei, Capua, Cuma and Paestum. Taught in Rome.

253 Survey I: Culture and Language (3)
A survey of sociocultural anthropology and anthropological linguistics. The course takes a comparative approach to the study of culture. Topics include: family, kinship, and marriage; cultural ecology and economics; political organization; gender roles and socialization; religion and ritual; and culture change. Basic concepts, methods of research, and analytic perspectives are introduced.

254 Survey II: Human Prehistory (3)
A survey of physical anthropology and archaeology. The course follows an evolutionary approach to the development of human life and culture. Topics include: human genetics; comparative primatology; the fossil record; the emergence of human culture; and prehistoric and historic archaeology. Basic concepts, methods of research, and analytic perspectives are introduced.

297 Independent Study in Anthropology (1–3)
Independent readings, individualized seminars, and directed field projects in selected areas designed to meet the special interests of students. Only six hours of independent study (including 497) may be earned in the program. Prerequisites: ANTH 141, 253, or 254, and permission of the instructor.

NOTE: ANTH courses numbered above 200 ordinarily require ANTH 141, 253, or 254, or junior or senior status as a prerequisite.

320 Anthropology of Race and Racism (3)
This course introduces anthropological approaches to questions of race and racism. Why is it that race persists as a powerful social force and cultural idea despite its fallacy as a biological concept? This course answers this question by examining biological, cultural, and linguistic perspectives within anthropology. Topics covered include human biological diversity, racial hierarchies in Latin America, intersections of race and sexuality throughout history and in contemporary societies, and racism in everyday language use.

346 Anthropology of Women (3)
The cross-cultural comparison and analysis of the factors that affect the status of women and gender dynamics. A variety of theoretical perspectives may be used to investigate issues such as social organization and kinship; marriage practices and family structure; political order; economic organization; and ritual and ideology. Prerequisite: Introductory level course in ANTH or a course in women’s studies, or permission of the instructor.

364 Ethnographic Methods (3)
Fieldwork is the hallmark of anthropological research. In this course students analyze ethnographies written by cultural anthropologists, study the techniques involved in conducting fieldwork, and examine the theoretical perspectives that provide the foundation for research. Prerequisite: Introductory level course in ANTH or permission of the instructor.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>365</td>
<td>Culture and Personality (3)</td>
<td>How does culture shape personality? How do people in different societies come to have different expectations about what is right and proper? To answer questions such as these, this course examines socialization and enculturation, personality and identity development, cultural orientations expressed in worldview and values, and language and cognition in cultures around the world. Prerequisite: Introductory level course in ANTH or permission of the instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>Native American Cultures (3)</td>
<td>An introduction to Native American cultures, the history of European contact and colonialism, and the contemporary status of Native Americans. Ethnography, history, essays, fiction, and film are used to explore themes such as the diversity among Native American nations; the relationship between culture and the natural world; identity, tradition, and acculturation, and the debate over the representation of Indian peoples. Prerequisite: Introductory level course in ANTH or permission of the instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>392</td>
<td>Topics in Cultural Anthropology (3)</td>
<td>The presentation of selected subjects in cultural anthropology not included in regular departmental offerings. The course content and format will be determined by student and faculty interest. Materials may be organized variously according to culture area, theme, or issue. Prerequisites established by the instructor. May be repeated with a different topic.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>394</td>
<td>Topics in Archaeology (3)</td>
<td>The presentation of selected subjects in archaeology not included in regular departmental offerings. The course content and format will be determined by student and faculty interest. Materials may be organized variously according to culture area, theme, or issue. Prerequisite established by the instructor. May be repeated with a different topic.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>435</td>
<td>Politics of Multiculturalism (3)</td>
<td>An advanced seminar that engages the critical study of multiculturalisms around the world. Debates for and against multicultural policies in liberal democracies are explored, followed by an extensive study of multicultural practices and ideologies. Issues related to the topic of multiculturalism include indigenous rights, group rights, democratic representation, cultural identity, neoliberalism, and language ideologies (also listed as POSC 435).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>484</td>
<td>Research Methods (3)</td>
<td>This course familiarizes students with the types of research methods used in the discipline of anthropology. Emphasis is placed on the analysis of methodology in field settings and the practical application of various research techniques. Prerequisites: 12 hours in ANTH or permission of the instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>485</td>
<td>Research Tutorial (1–3)</td>
<td>Permits a student to learn various aspects of research by working with a faculty member on her/his current research. Prerequisites: 3.0 GPA, 12 hours in ANTH, and selection by a faculty member.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495</td>
<td>Senior Seminar (3)</td>
<td>The Senior Comprehensive in anthropology. Seminar presentations and a major paper are required. Prerequisites: Senior standing and student-designed major that involves anthropology.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>497</td>
<td>Advanced Independent Study in Anthropology (1–3)</td>
<td>Independent readings, individualized seminars, or field projects in selected areas designed to meet the special interests of the advanced student. Only six hours of independent study (including 297) may be earned in the program. Prerequisites: 9 hours in ANTH, junior or senior status, and permission of the instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>499</td>
<td>Anthropological Internship (3)</td>
<td>Work in an approved anthropological setting such as a museum or research center under professional supervision. Graded S/U. Prerequisites: 12 hours in ANTH and permission of the instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION
Saint Mary’s College is the first Catholic women’s institution accredited by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design. NASAD, the only national accrediting body for art, assures that the program as well as the faculty, facilities and students meet high standards.

The creative process in studio art demands interaction of perceptual and conceptual skills and develops the powers of awareness, imagination and expression. Results are realized by a balanced combination of structured problems and experimental investigations. The challenge, which requires effort and discipline, is the day-to-day endeavor in the studio experience. Learning is centered around a developing ability to judge critically and independently, without reliance upon preconceived solutions and answers. The study of art history begins with broad familiarization with major monuments in Western and Non-Western art and progresses to greater understanding of the creative process through deeper study and more sophisticated methods of analysis and interpretation.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
The following art courses may be used to fulfill the fine arts General Education requirement: ART 141, 241, 242 or any entry-level studio course; also ART 251RM, 252RM taken in Rome.

TEACHER PREPARATION
The Art Department in conjunction with the Education Department offers courses leading to state licensing for Visual Arts. (See also: page 91 and Visual Arts and Music Education, page 155.)

ADVANCED WRITING PROFICIENCY
Art majors submit a portfolio of four writing samples from an approved list of approaches to art writing as a graduation requirement.

SENIOR COMPREHENSIVE
A final semester, independent, creative research project in studio art results in the presentation of a cohesive body of work that is original and aesthetically and conceptually sound. The art history comprehensive is a paper demonstrating conceptual originality, research skill, and appropriate methodology.
PROGRAM IN ART

Bachelor of Arts, Major in Art—ART1, Concentration in Studio Art (42 hours)

All of the following:

ART 101 Drawing I 3 hours
ART 102 Drawing II 3 hours
ART 103 2D Design 3 hours
ART 104 3D Design 3 hours
ART 241 Art History Survey I 3 hours
or ART 251RM Italian Art History I (Rome campus) 3 hours
ART 242 Art History Survey II 3 hours
or ART 252RM Italian Art History II (Rome campus) 3 hours
ART 495* Senior Comprehensive in Studio Art (in Area of Emphasis**) 3 hours

* Double majors who elect to complete the Senior Comprehensive in their other major must take an additional 3 hours in studio in place of ART 495.

** Art majors concentrating in Studio Art must complete four courses (12 hours) in an Area of Emphasis chosen in consultation with her advisor in the Art Department.

Six of the following (18 hours):

ART 111 Ceramics I 3 hours
ART 125 Silkscreen 3 hours
ART 205 Painting: Oil 3 hours
ART 206 Painting: Acrylic 3 hours
ART 211 Ceramics II 3 hours
ART 217 Reductive/Constructive 3 hours
ART 218 Modeling & Replication 3 hours
ART 219 Sculptural Knitting and Crochet 3 hours
ART 221 Photography I 3 hours
ART 223 Introduction to Digital Photography 3 hours
ART 224 Video Art 3 hours
ART 227 Etching 3 hours
ART 228 Lithography 3 hours
ART 237 Fiber: Surface Construction 3 hours
ART 238 Fiber: Surface Design 3 hours
ART 239 Fiber: Fabric Printing 3 hours
ART 266 New Media 3 hours
ART 270 Topics in Studio Art 1–3 hours
ART 301 Advanced Drawing 3 hours
ART 305 Advanced Painting I 3 hours
ART 306 Advanced Painting II 3 hours
ART 311 Ceramics III 3 hours
ART 318 Beyond Object 3 hours
ART 321 Photography II 3 hours
ART 323 Photo-Silkscreen 3 hours
ART 325 Video Art II 3 hours
ART 327 Printmaking III 3 hours
ART 330 Book Arts/Artists’ Books 3 hours
ART 337 Advanced Fiber: Surface Construction 3 hours
ART 338 Advanced Fiber: Surface Design 3 hours
ART 357 Holography Workshop 1–3 hours
ART 366 Cyberfeminism and New Media Practices 3 hours
ART 370 Topics in Studio Art 1–3 hours
ART 397/497 Independent Study 1–3 hours
ART 407 Painting Studio 3 hours
ART 411 Ceramics IV 3 hours
ART 417 Advanced Sculpture Topics 3 hours
ART 421 Photography III 3 hours
ART 427 Printmaking Studio 3 hours
ART 499 Internship 1–3 hours

One of the following (3 hours):
ART 293 Asian Art 3 hours
ART 341 Early Medieval Art 3 hours
ART 342 The Age of Cathedrals 3 hours
ART 343 Greek Art, From Myth to Man 3 hours
ART 346 Museums and Culture 2–3 hours
ART 347 Art of West Africa 3 hours
ART 348 The 19th Century in Art 3 hours
ART 349 American Art, 1945–Present 3 hours
ART 350 20th Century Art: 1955 to Present 3 hours
ART 371 Topics in Art History and Criticism 1–3 hours
ART 397/497 Independent Study 1–3 hours
ART 449 Seminar In Impressionism and Post-Impressionism 3 hours
ART 485 Art History Methods and Theory 3 hours
ART 499 Internship 1–3 hours

Participate in portfolio reviews every semester

Bachelor of Arts, Major in Art—ART2, Concentration in Art History (42 hours)

All of the following:
ART 241 Art History Survey I 3 hours
or ART 251RM Italian Art History I (Rome campus) 3 hours
ART 242 Art History Survey II 3 hours
or ART 252RM Italian Art History II (Rome campus) 3 hours
ART 223 Introduction to Digital Photography 3 hours
ART 485 Art History Methods and Theory 3 hours
ART 495* Senior Comprehensive in Art History (in Area of Emphasis**) 3 hours

* Double majors who elect to complete the Senior Comprehensive in their other major must take an additional 3 hours in art history in place of ART 495.

**Art majors concentrating in Studio Art must complete four courses (12 hours) in an Area of Emphasis chosen in consultation with her advisor in the Art Department.

One of the following:
ART 101 Drawing I 3 hours
ART 102 Drawing II 3 hours

One of the following:
ART 103 2D Design 3 hours
ART 104 3D Design 3 hours

Five of the following from at least two areas (15 hours):

Ancient/Medieval
ART 341 Early Medieval Art 3 hours
ART 342 The Age of Cathedrals 3 hours
ART 343 Greek Art: From Myth to Man 3 hours

Renaissance/Baroque
Courses taught occasionally or may be taken at Notre Dame
### 19th/20th Century

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 346</td>
<td>Museums and Culture</td>
<td>2–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 348</td>
<td>The 19th Century in Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 349</td>
<td>American Art, 1945–Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 350</td>
<td>20th Century Art: 1955 to Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 449</td>
<td>Seminar In Impressionism and Post-Impressionism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Non-Western

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 293</td>
<td>Asian Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 347</td>
<td>Art of West Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 371</td>
<td>Topics in Art History and Criticism</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 397/497</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 499</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Two of the following in studio or art history (6 hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Ceramics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 125</td>
<td>Silkscreen</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 205</td>
<td>Painting: Oil</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 206</td>
<td>Painting: Acrylic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 211</td>
<td>Ceramics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 217</td>
<td>Reductive/Constructive</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 218</td>
<td>Modeling &amp; Replication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 219</td>
<td>Sculptural Knitting and Crochet</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 221</td>
<td>Photography I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 223</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 224</td>
<td>Video Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 227</td>
<td>Etching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 228</td>
<td>Lithography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 237</td>
<td>Fiber: Surface Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 238</td>
<td>Fiber: Surface Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 239</td>
<td>Fiber: Fabric Printing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 266</td>
<td>New Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 270</td>
<td>Topics in Studio Art</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 293</td>
<td>Asian Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 301</td>
<td>Advanced Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 305</td>
<td>Advanced Painting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 306</td>
<td>Advanced Painting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 311</td>
<td>Ceramics III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 318</td>
<td>Beyond Object</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 321</td>
<td>Photography II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 323</td>
<td>Photo-Silkscreen</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 325</td>
<td>Video Art II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 327</td>
<td>Printmaking III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 330</td>
<td>Book Arts/Artists’ Books</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 337</td>
<td>Advanced Fiber: Surface Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 338</td>
<td>Advanced Fiber: Surface Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 341</td>
<td>Early Medieval Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 342</td>
<td>The Age of Cathedrals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 343</td>
<td>Greek Art: From Cathedrals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 346</td>
<td>Museums and Culture</td>
<td>2–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 347</td>
<td>Art of West Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 348</td>
<td>The 19th Century in Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 349</td>
<td>American Art, 1945–Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 350</td>
<td>20th Century Art: 1955 to Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ART 357 Holography Workshop 1–3 hours
ART 366 Cyberfeminism and New Media Practices 3 hours
ART 370 Topics in Studio Art 1–3 hours
ART 371 Topics in Art History and Criticism 1–3 hours
ART 397/497 Independent Study 1–3 hours
ART 407 Painting Studio 3 hours
ART 411 Ceramics IV 3 hours
ART 417 Advanced Sculpture Topics 3 hours
ART 421 Photography III 3 hours
ART 427 Printmaking Studio 3 hours
ART 449 Seminar In Impressionism and Post-Impressionism 3 hours
ART 499 Internship 1–3 hours

Participate in portfolio reviews when enrolled in studio courses

**Bachelor of Fine Arts, Major in Art—ART (78 hours)**

 Maintain a 3.0 GPA in art courses

Seventy-two (72) hours must be in art. Six (6) hours must be in approved correlate courses.

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 102</td>
<td>Drawing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 103</td>
<td>2D Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 104</td>
<td>3D Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 241</td>
<td>Art History Survey I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 251RM</td>
<td>Italian Art History I (Rome campus)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 242</td>
<td>Art History Survey II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 252RM</td>
<td>Italian Art History II (Rome campus)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 495</td>
<td>Senior Comprehensive in Studio Art (in Area of Emphasis*)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Art majors concentrating in Studio Art must complete four courses (12 hours) in an Area of Emphasis chosen in consultation with her advisor in the Art Department.

Forty-five (45) additional hours in elective studio from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Ceramics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 125</td>
<td>Silkscreen</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 205</td>
<td>Painting: Oil</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 206</td>
<td>Painting: Acrylic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 211</td>
<td>Ceramics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 217</td>
<td>Reductive/Constructive</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 218</td>
<td>Modeling &amp; Replication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 219</td>
<td>Sculptural Knitting and Crochet</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 221</td>
<td>Photography I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 223</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 224</td>
<td>Video Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 227</td>
<td>Etching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 228</td>
<td>Lithography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 237</td>
<td>Fiber: Surface Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 238</td>
<td>Fiber: Surface Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 239</td>
<td>Fiber: Fabric Printing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 266</td>
<td>New Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 270</td>
<td>Topics in Studio Art</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 301</td>
<td>Advanced Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 305</td>
<td>Advanced Painting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 306</td>
<td>Advanced Painting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 311</td>
<td>Ceramics III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 318</td>
<td>Beyond Object</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 321</td>
<td>Photography II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 323</td>
<td>Photo-Silkscreen</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 325</td>
<td>Video Art II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 327</td>
<td>Printmaking III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 330</td>
<td>Book Arts/Artists’ Books</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 337</td>
<td>Advanced Fiber: Surface Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 338</td>
<td>Advanced Fiber: Surface Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 357</td>
<td>Holography Workshop</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 366</td>
<td>Cyberfeminism and New Media Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 370</td>
<td>Topics in Studio Art</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 397/497</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 407</td>
<td>Painting Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 411</td>
<td>Ceramics IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 417</td>
<td>Advanced Sculpture Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 421</td>
<td>Photography III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 427</td>
<td>Printmaking Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 499</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 293</td>
<td>Asian Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 341</td>
<td>Early Medieval Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 342</td>
<td>The Age of Cathedrals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 343</td>
<td>Greek Art, From Myth to Man</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 346</td>
<td>Museums and Culture</td>
<td>2–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 347</td>
<td>Art of West Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 348</td>
<td>The 19th Century in Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 349</td>
<td>American Art, 1945–Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 350</td>
<td>20th Century Art: 1955 to Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 371</td>
<td>Topics in Art History and Criticism</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 397/497</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 449</td>
<td>Seminar In Impressionism and Post-Impressionism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 485</td>
<td>Art History Methods and Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 499</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two of the following (6 hours) of elective upper level art history:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 293</td>
<td>Asian Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 341</td>
<td>Early Medieval Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 342</td>
<td>The Age of Cathedrals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 343</td>
<td>Greek Art, From Myth to Man</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 346</td>
<td>Museums and Culture</td>
<td>2–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 347</td>
<td>Art of West Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 348</td>
<td>The 19th Century in Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 349</td>
<td>American Art, 1945–Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 350</td>
<td>20th Century Art: 1955 to Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 371</td>
<td>Topics in Art History and Criticism</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 397/497</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 449</td>
<td>Seminar In Impressionism and Post-Impressionism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 485</td>
<td>Art History Methods and Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 499</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two of the following in correlate courses from the approved list below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 213</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 260</td>
<td>Digital Video Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 383</td>
<td>Art &amp; Entertainment Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 420</td>
<td>Female Beauty</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 486</td>
<td>Practicum/Production (video/multimedia courses)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 240</td>
<td>Intro to Dance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 241</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Dance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENLT 266</td>
<td>Film Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENLT 268</td>
<td>From Fiction to Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENLT 367</td>
<td>Women in Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLIT 320</td>
<td>Italian Cinema, 1945–65</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 252</td>
<td>Philosophy of Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 205</td>
<td>Introduction to Acting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 245</td>
<td>Stagecraft</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 380</td>
<td>History of Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 445</td>
<td>Scene Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 455</td>
<td>Costume Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pre-approved Special Topic courses

Additional upper level Art History Courses

Participate in portfolio reviews every semester
**Minor in Studio Art—ARTS (24 hours)**

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 102</td>
<td>Drawing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 103</td>
<td>2D Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 104</td>
<td>3D Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 241</td>
<td>Art History Survey I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 242</td>
<td>Art History Survey II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 251RM</td>
<td>Italian Art History I (Rome campus)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 252RM</td>
<td>Italian Art History II (Rome campus)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Five of the following (15 hours) in studio courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Ceramics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 125</td>
<td>Silkscreen</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 205</td>
<td>Painting: Oil</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 206</td>
<td>Painting: Acrylic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 211</td>
<td>Ceramics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 217</td>
<td>Reductive/Constructive</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 218</td>
<td>Modeling &amp; Replication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 219</td>
<td>Sculptural Knitting and Crochet</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 221</td>
<td>Photography I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 223</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 224</td>
<td>Video Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 227</td>
<td>Etching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 228</td>
<td>Lithography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 237</td>
<td>Fiber: Surface Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 238</td>
<td>Fiber: Surface Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 239</td>
<td>Fiber: Fabric Printing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 266</td>
<td>New Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 270</td>
<td>Topics in Studio Art</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 301</td>
<td>Advanced Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 305</td>
<td>Advanced Painting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 306</td>
<td>Advanced Painting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 311</td>
<td>Ceramics III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 318</td>
<td>Beyond Object</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 321</td>
<td>Photography II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 323</td>
<td>Photo-Silkscreen</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 325</td>
<td>Video Art II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 327</td>
<td>Printmaking III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 330</td>
<td>Book Arts/Artists’ Books</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 337</td>
<td>Advanced Fiber: Surface Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 338</td>
<td>Advanced Fiber: Surface Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 357</td>
<td>Holography Workshop</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 366</td>
<td>Cyberfeminism and New Media Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 370</td>
<td>Topics in Studio Art</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 397/497</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 407</td>
<td>Painting Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 411</td>
<td>Ceramics IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 417</td>
<td>Advanced Sculpture Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 421</td>
<td>Photography III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 427</td>
<td>Printmaking Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 499</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Participate in 3 portfolio reviews
Minor in Art History—ARTH (18 hours)

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 241</td>
<td>Art History Survey I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 251RM</td>
<td>Italian Art History I (Rome campus)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 242</td>
<td>Art History Survey II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 252RM</td>
<td>Italian Art History II (Rome campus)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Four of the following (12 hours) in upper level art history:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 293</td>
<td>Asian Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 341</td>
<td>Early Medieval Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 342</td>
<td>The Age of Cathedrals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 343</td>
<td>Greek Art, From Myth to Man</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 346</td>
<td>Museums and Culture</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 347</td>
<td>Art of West Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 348</td>
<td>The 19th Century in Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 349</td>
<td>American Art, 1945–Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 350</td>
<td>20th Century Art: 1955–Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 371</td>
<td>Topics in Art History and Criticism</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 397/497</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 449</td>
<td>Seminar In Impressionism and Post-Impressionism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 485</td>
<td>Art History Methods and Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 499</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor in Art History for B.A. Studio Art Majors—ARHI (21 hours)

A B.A. Art major with a concentration in studio art must complete 5 of the following (15 hours) in upper level art history beyond ART 241, 242:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 293</td>
<td>Asian Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 341</td>
<td>Early Medieval Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 342</td>
<td>The Age of Cathedrals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 343</td>
<td>Greek Art, From Myth to Man</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 346</td>
<td>Museums and Culture</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 347</td>
<td>Art of West Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 348</td>
<td>The 19th Century in Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 349</td>
<td>American Art, 1945–Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 350</td>
<td>20th Century Art: 1955–Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 371</td>
<td>Topics in Art History and Criticism</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 397/497</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 449</td>
<td>Seminar In Impressionism and Post-Impressionism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 485</td>
<td>Art History Methods and Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 499</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor in Art History for B.F.A. Art Majors—ARTH (24 hours)

A B.F.A. Art major must complete 6 of the following (18 hours) in upper level art history beyond ART 241, 242:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 293</td>
<td>Asian Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 341</td>
<td>Early Medieval Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 342</td>
<td>The Age of Cathedrals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 343</td>
<td>Greek Art, From Myth to Man</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 346</td>
<td>Museums and Culture</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 347</td>
<td>Art of West Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 348</td>
<td>The 19th Century in Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 349</td>
<td>American Art, 1945–Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 350</td>
<td>20th Century Art: 1955–Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 371</td>
<td>Topics in Art History and Criticism</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 397/497</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ART 449  Seminar In Impressionism and Post-Impressionism  3 hours
ART 485  Art History Methods and Theory  3 hours
ART 499  Internship  1–3 hours

School Certification in Art—(42 hours) Elementary, Middle and High School, Grades K–12

ART 402  Teaching Art in the Elementary and Middle School  field  3 hours
ART 403  Teaching Art in the High School  field  3 hours
EDUC 201  Foundations for Teaching in a Multicultural Society  field  3 hours
EDUC 220  Applied Media and Instructional Technology  3 hours
EDUC 230  Educational Psychology: Foundations of Special Education in Elementary and Middle School  field  3 hours
or EDUC 356  Educational Psychology: Educating Exceptional Learners in Middle and High School Classrooms  field  3 hours
EDUC 240  General/Special Education Partnerships  field  3 hours
EDUC 342  Teaching in the Middle School Setting  field  3 hours
EDUC 345  Curriculum and Assessment in the Middle and High School Setting  field  3 hours
EDUC 350  Educational Psychology: Human Growth and Development of the Adolescent  field  3 hours
EDUC 352  Educational Psychology: Human Growth and Development from Pre-School through Age Twelve  field  3 hours
EDUC 476  Student Teaching in the Elementary, Middle and High School  12 hours

Please see page 155 for School Certification in Art for High School (grades 9–12), Middle School (grades 7–9) or Elementary School (grades K–6).

ADDITIONAL PROGRAMS

Art and art history courses are taught on Saint Mary’s Rome campus, and are offered periodically on Saint Mary’s European Summer Study Program and the China Summer Study Program.

Students may earn credit for internships served in museums or other art-related businesses or institutions. In addition, independent study of a particular topic or advanced investigation of a medium may be designed for course credit.
ART COURSES (ART)

Studio courses which earn three credit hours require at least nine hours in the studio per week, six hours of which will be supervised. Class assignments will include sufficient material to cover the additional three hours. Studio courses require that each student purchase expendable supplies as required. Such supplies as easels, basic materials, and workshop equipment are provided.

The study of art history begins with broad familiarization with major monuments in Western and Non-Western art and progresses to greater understanding of the creative process through deeper study and more sophisticated methods of analysis and interpretation.

101 Drawing I (3)
A broad foundation course that introduces the student to a variety of drawing techniques, approaches and subject matter. Sketchbook/journal required.

102 Drawing II (3)
A broad foundation course, similar to ART 101, with additional emphasis on the figure and composition. Goals will be to further develop technical skills while exploring drawing’s expressive potential.

103 2D Design (3)
The fundamentals of two-dimensional design: line, shape, value, texture and color are explored individually and in composition using a variety of 2D media. Critical discussion of design principles is an important requisite of the course. Individual and group critiques.

104 3D Design (3)
This course is a study of three-dimensional form explored through a variety of 3D media using the elements and principles of design as a basis. Individual and group critiques.

111 Ceramics I (3)
An introductory course in basic ceramic techniques and the creative process using clay as an expressive medium. You will begin to develop various building techniques, i.e., coil building, pinching, hard and soft slab constructions and throwing on the wheel as well as firing and glaze application. Group discussions and critiques.

125 Silkscreen (3)
Introduction to the various methods of serigraphy, with exploration of color, tone and texture as the natural result of the process.

141 Art Encounter (3)
This course is an introduction to the appreciation of the visual arts for the non-major. The student develops visual awareness through looking at art from various periods in history, through discussion of trends in art, analysis of design elements, and introduction to materials and techniques.

205 Painting: Oil (3)
This course consists of a series of painting assignments that introduces the student to the idiom and use of oil paints. The student will begin developing a facility in manipulating and using the materials and techniques of oils, and by the end of the course, the student will be expected to visually express her unique vision and ideas with this medium. Regular private and group critiques.

206 Painting: Acrylic (3)
This course consists of a series of painting assignments that introduces the student to the materials, techniques and idiom of painting with acrylic paints. By the end of the course, the student is expected to be able to visually express her unique ideas and views with this medium.

211 Ceramics II (3)
This course will expand your study of ceramics, both technically and conceptually, as you develop your own creative practice. Further instruction in wheel throwing and hand-forming techniques and combinations of these. You are responsible for glaze preparation, various types of glaze application and firing the kiln under the supervision of the instructor. Prerequisite: ART 111.
217 Reductive/Constructive (1–3)
An introductory, predominately “form” based course in which students thematically and technically explore additive and subtractive approaches to object-making. Traditional and experimental techniques, materials, and presentation methods are explored given the course theme. Students gain an understanding of sculpture as an expanded field through readings, discussions, assignments and projects that address the history and evolution of the discipline.

218 Modeling and Replication (3)
An introductory level course in which students explore traditional and contemporary mold making and casting techniques. Students learn to replicate originals in clay, as well as create molds from found objects. A variety of traditional and contemporary casting methods will be explored.

219 Sculptural Knitting and Crochet (3)
This course will introduce the historical and contemporary uses of these craft traditions, with an emphasis on the ways in which needlework continues to impact contemporary art practice. Creative projects and assignments will explore the technical processes, historical traditions, and contemporary uses of knitting and crochet by visual artists. Coursework will be augmented by lectures related to historical and contemporary artists using needlework presented through their videos, images of the work, Web surfing, and in-class discussion.

221 Photography I (3)
Introductory black and white photography. Students study the basic elements necessary for control in the exposure, development and printing of photographic materials. Initial exploration of the medium stresses consideration of its visual and aesthetic dimensions through a creative problem-solving approach. (Variable shutter/ aperture camera required).

223 Introduction to Digital Photography (3)
Students study basic elements for the recording and printing of digital images. Initial exploration of the medium places emphasis on the visual, aesthetic and expressive dimensions of the medium through a creative problem-solving approach. (Digital or film camera required, digital media required).

224 Video Art (3)
This course introduces the medium of video as an art form and will explore, in theory and practice, issues of space, time and action. Proficiencies in camera use, storyboarding, lighting, digital editing and presentation will be developed. The use of video for artistic expression will be supported by readings and the viewing and discussion of works by video artists.

227 Etching (3)
An introductory printmaking course with emphasis on various intaglio techniques. Line etching, aquatint, soft-ground, lift-ground and other etching techniques will be explored along with an introduction to color printing. Small editions will be required. Offered occasionally.

228 Lithography (3)
An introductory printmaking course which will cover basic metal plate lithographic processes. Crayon, washes, transfers and the use of color will be explored providing the student with a sound technical basis to produce works that are strong personal statements. Small editions will be required. Offered occasionally.

237 Fiber: Surface Construction (3)
An introduction to fiber media and techniques for surface construction including felt making, papermaking, weaving and experimental mixed media. Group critiques. Consideration of textile history and contemporary fiber art.

238 Fiber: Surface Design (3)
An introduction to surface design, especially dye applications and techniques (resists, fabric painting and printing), needlework and machine sewing. Group critiques. Consideration of textile history and contemporary fiber art.
239 Fiber: Fabric Printing (3)
This course in fabric printing will survey ancient to contemporary methods for developing image, color and pattern on cloth. Printing techniques will include block, stamp, stencil, silkscreen, and heat transfer methods. Work with dyes, pigments, resists and ink jet transfers on a variety of natural and synthetic fabrics. Lectures will introduce historic and contemporary textiles.

241 Art History Survey I (3)
A survey of the history of art from prehistoric times through the Gothic era. Analysis of works of art in historical contexts encourages visual literacy. Lectures with slides, museum field trips, selected readings and discussion are featured.

242 Art History Survey II (3)
A survey of the history of art from the Renaissance through modern times. Discussion of contemporary issues about art is combined with analysis and placement of art in historical contexts to promote visual literacy. Lectures, museum field trips, selected readings and discussion are featured.

251RM Italian Art History I (3)
A study of art on the Italian peninsula from the 5th century B.C. through the late Gothic period. The study of Greek art serves as a broad basis for understanding Roman art. The Early Christian, Romanesque and Gothic periods will be studied in the context of their Italian manifestations. Tours and site lectures will be part of the class. Taught in Rome.

252RM Italian Art History II (3)
A study of Italian art from the early Renaissance through modern times. Tours and site lectures will be part of the class. Taught in Rome.

266 Introduction to New Medi (3)
An introduction to the new visual technologies and basic concepts (mechanical, visual, and aesthetic) for their creative use in the visual arts. Those fields involved may include photography, film, video, computer imagery, holography and other contemporary media. Students will be introduced to these media through lectures, direct laboratory experience, discussion, and creative problem-solving projects. No prerequisites: ART 103 desirable (also listed as COMM 266).

270 Topics in Studio Art (1–3)
The presentation of selected subjects of relevance not included in regular departmental offerings. Prerequisite: established by the instructor. May be repeated with different topic.

293 Asian Art (3)
A survey of the arts of Asia, primarily South Asia, and China, with an emphasis on the relationship between various art forms and their religious/ritual context. Slide lectures, demonstrations, museum visits and discussion of selected reading.

301 Advanced Drawing (3)
A series of problems that develop the perceptual, aesthetic and empathetic interpretation of subjects which hold potential for creative drawing. Prerequisite: ART 101 and 102, or permission of instructor. May be repeated once.

305 Advanced Painting I (3)
This is an advanced course that encourages the student to explore various concepts, forms and imagery in view of developing a more personal visual statement. Group and individual critiques. Prerequisite: ART 205 and 206, or permission of instructor.

306 Advanced Painting II (3)
An advanced course that allows the student to develop her own critical vision in response to a series of loosely structured assignments. Group and individual critiques. Prerequisite: ART 205 and 206, or permission of instructor.
311 Ceramics III (3)
This course aims to further develop a more sophisticated understanding of the ceramic process. The focus here is to continue with your own aesthetic notions, while broadening your technical investigations relating to glaze, slip, and firing technologies. There is an emphasis on experimentation, immersion into this material and its manipulation. Prerequisite: ART 211.

318 Beyond Object (3)
This course deals with both “form” and “space.” Students are introduced to techniques, methods, and concepts outside of the traditional realm of three-dimensional form. Students create installation strategies and form explorations that incorporate the use of digital video, audio/sound, virtual space (web-based projects), and other new technologies within a conceptual framework that is student-derived. Projects are augmented by readings and discussions of contemporary theories related to the use of time-based media within the genre of sculpture. Prerequisite: Either ART 217 or 218, or with permission.

321 Photography II (3)
Intermediate black and white photography. Through various laboratory projects, students study advanced photographic principles which permit enhanced control of the medium. Increased emphasis is placed upon the application of these controls to the act of artistic expression. Individual and group critiques provide opportunities for discussion of photography’s aesthetic dimensions. (Variable shutter/aperture camera required) Prerequisite: ART 221.

323 Photo-Silkscreen (3)
This course deals with the use of photographic images, ideas and techniques in the graphic process of serigraphy. Group discussion and critiques. Prerequisite: ART 125

325 Video Art II (3)
This advanced course in video art will allow students to further develop their creative work with video image and sound. Students will refine their pre-production, digital editing and post-production skills, explore techniques such as chroma keying and multi-channel video, and increase experience with installation and other forms of presentation. There will be discussion of contemporary works and related writings. Prerequisite: ART 224

327 Printmaking III (3)
An advanced course for the student to explore further the creative potential and possibilities of printmaking as a medium for personal statements. Use of color emphasized. Prerequisite: ART 227 or 228. Offered occasionally.

330 Book Arts/Artists’ Books (3)
An exploration into the fabrication and significance of artists’ books as an expressive medium. A series of books will be produced using diverse media, bindings and conceptual approaches to accommodate individual means of expression. An emphasis will be placed on one-of-a-kind visual books with some exploration into very limited editions.

337 Advanced Fiber: Surface Construction (3)
Advanced surface construction techniques including felt, papermaking, and/or advanced weaving projects. Emphasis is on individual conceptual development. Lecture and critique. Research project on fiber related topic. Prerequisite: ART 237.

338 Advanced Fiber: Surface Design (3)
Advanced surface design techniques including dye resists, fabric printing, fabric construction and wearable art. Emphasis on individual conceptual development. Lecture and critique. Research project on fiber related topic. Prerequisite: ART 238 or 239.

341 Early Medieval Art (3)
A study of Christian art in the West from 300 to 1150, beginning with Constantine, continuing with the revival of imperial traditions under Charlemagne, the Ottoman Empire, and development of Romanesque art. Offered occasionally.

342 The Age of Cathedrals (3)
The cathedral was at the center of the medieval city in Europe. This course will study its construction and effect on the religious, urban, economic, social elements, and other art forms of the Gothic era.
343 Greek Art: From Myth to Man (3)
This course is an upper-level semester-long class on Greek art. The class will cover the origins of Greek art in the Aegean through the late Hellenistic period and the transformation of Greece into a province of the Roman Empire. Special emphasis will be laid on the artistic development and character of the representation of the human figure and on the evolution in Greek culture concerning the nature of human relationships and society. In this way, both the art and architecture of the culture will be used to elucidate the philosophical, political and even scientific trends in Greek cultural development.

346 Museums and Culture (2–3)
Museums are caretakers of culture: They shape our view of ourselves in history. This course will examine the history of collecting in the West, its development into public institutions, the financial, legal, philosophical, and ethical issues confronting museums today, as well as the implications for the future.

347 Art of West Africa (3)
This course will examine the artistic production from the archaeological record to the present along the coast of West Africa. Sculpture, painting, pottery, textiles, architecture, performance, and human adornment will be examined in this survey. The course is primarily organized according to cultural areas, but common thematic issues will be emphasized throughout.

348 The 19th Century in Art (3)
The 19th century was one of turmoil and revolution. This is reflected in art movements such as Neo-Classicism, Romanticism, Realism, Impressionism, and Post-Impressionism. In these movements lie the roots of modern art.

349 American Art, 1945–Present (1–3)
The course focuses on the major movements in American art from Abstract Expressionism to the most current developments on the American art scene.

350 20th Century Art: 1955–Present (3)
This course concentrates on selective artistic events in the United States and Europe during the second half of the 20th century. Movements considered include pop art, minimalism, op art, arte povera, post minimalism, earth art, conceptual art, photo-realism, video and performance art, and other recent picture/theory approaches to art making. The course examines how artists responded to dramatic change, reconsidered the legacy of modern art, pursued new opportunities and audiences, and developed innovative forms of artistic practice. Also recent developments in painting, sculpture, and other media, as well as associated theories of art criticism will be discussed.

357 Holography Workshop (1–3)
An introduction to the principles of holography and optics accompanied by studio exercises in the techniques of single and multiple beam reflection and transmission holography. Special attention given to the application of this medium for purposes of visual expression. Lectures, studio lab exercises and visits to pertinent exhibitions. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Offered occasionally.

366 Cyberfeminism and New Media Practices (3)
Using contemporary cybertheory and cyberpunk fiction as a foundation, students will explore the tools and techniques of new media through the lens of cyberfeminism. The course will explore the key issues of cyberfeminism, namely the position of women in technological disciplines, the unique experiences of women within technoculture, and the gendering of various technologies. Creative projects and assignments will explore hypertext and non-linear narrative, generative/programmatic net+ art, gaming, virtual personae and environments.

370 Topics in Studio Art (1–3)
The presentation of selected subjects of relevance not included in regular departmental offerings. Prerequisite: established by the instructor. May be repeated with different topic.

371 Topics in Art History and Criticism (1–3)
The presentation of selected subjects of relevance not included in regular departmental offerings. Prerequisite: established by the instructor. May be repeated with different topic.
397 Independent Study (1–3)
Students with sufficient background experience work independently under the direction of a faculty member in studio or art history. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. May be repeated.

402 Teaching Art in the Elementary and Middle School (3)
This course is designed to provide K–8 art specialists and elementary education teachers a comprehensive, discipline-based approach to teaching art in the classroom. Lecture, discussion, museum visits and studio activities will emphasize children’s artistic development, national and state visual arts standards, integrating aesthetics, criticism, art history and the making of art as well as careers, community and cross-curricular studies into practical and meaningful lessons and units of instruction. This course includes a field experience component (transportation is required). Field experience. Prerequisite: EDUC 201 or permission. (Formerly ART 231)

403 Teaching Art in the High School (3)
This course is designed to provide future art specialists a comprehensive, discipline-based approach to teaching art in the high school setting. In addition to readings, discussion and studio activities that consider appropriate content, methods and materials in the secondary school, students will create a functional, in-depth curriculum that is based on national and state visual arts standards and the inclusion of aesthetics, criticism, art history and the making of art. This course includes a field experience component (transportation is required). Field experience. Prerequisite: EDUC 201 or permission. (Formerly ART 331)

407 Painting Studio (3)
This is an advanced painting course for the student desiring a concentration. Individually assigned problems to develop further the student’s personal concepts, styles, techniques and modes of expression within the context of contemporary art. Prerequisite: ART 305 or 306.

411 Ceramics IV (3)
The total process of pottery-making approached on an experimental level using raw materials to compose clay bodies, glaze and colorants. Students fire both oxidation and reduction kilns. Prerequisite: ART 311

417 Advanced Sculpture Topics
The capstone experience for the sculpture concentration, this course gives students the opportunity to investigate an individualized approach to the themes and technical concerns of sculpture through independent studio work. Working in tandem with all faculty teaching sculpture, students research and develop, fabricate, and critically assess a project (or series of projects) in their investigation of sculpture. Students develop an aesthetic and conceptual vision with regard to the genre. Prerequisites: Either ART 217 or 218, and 317 or 318.

421 Photography III (3)
Continued study of the medium’s technical and aesthetic dimensions through individual laboratory work, readings, group critiques and discussions. Students are also introduced to and encouraged to work with alternative photographic processes including new digital photographic techniques. (Variable shutter/aperture camera required.) Prerequisites: ART 321 and permission of instructor.

427 Printmaking Studio (3)
An advanced course for the student desiring a concentration. Individually assigned problems to develop further personal concepts, styles, techniques and modes of expression in the student’s chosen printmaking medium. Prerequisite: ART 327. May be repeated. Offered occasionally.

449 Seminar in Impressionism and Post-Impressionism (3)
A discussion of selected readings on artists associated with the Impressionist movement such as Monet, Manet, Degas, Cassatt and Morisot, and their influence on the next generation. Prerequisite: ART 242 or 348.

485 Art History Methods and Theory (3)
This course investigates and practices different approaches to research and writing in art criticism and history, and explores the history of the discipline itself. Exercises in archival investigation, reading original documents, formal and iconographic interpretation, analysis of critical theory, feminist, psychoanalytic and social-historical readings. Prerequisite: ART 241, 242.
495 Senior Comprehensive in Art History or Studio Art (3)
A final semester, independent, creative research project in a studio art area of emphasis or art history approved by Art Department faculty. The studio project results in the presentation of a cohesive body of work which is original and aesthetically and conceptually sound. Four previous courses in the studio art area of emphasis are required. The art history comprehensive is a paper on a selected topic demonstrating conceptual originality, research skill and appropriate methodology.

497 Independent Study (1–3)
Students with sufficient backgrounds work independently under the direction of a faculty member in studio or art history. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. May be repeated.

499 Internship (1–3)
Work experience in art-related business, institution, or museum. Jointly supervised by a faculty member and a representative from the sponsoring site. Prerequisite: permission of campus and site supervisor. May be repeated. Graded S/U.
FACULTY

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION
The Department of Biology endeavors to acquaint students with current biological principles, to educate them in the scientific approach to problems, to provide experience in laboratory and field methods of investigations, and to develop an appreciation for intellectual achievements in science. In addition, the courses are designed to prepare students concentrating in biology for graduate study, teaching, or a career in a variety of medical areas. A semester of foreign study is feasible and recommended for four-year biology majors.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
The following biology courses may fulfill the General Education science requirement: BIO 103-104 Biology and Human Values I, II OR BIO 151-152 Concepts of Biology I, II. A student must complete both courses in either sequence to fulfill the science requirement. Second semester courses may be taken before first semester courses.

TEACHER PREPARATION
The Department of Biology, in conjunction with the Education Department, offers courses leading to state licensing for teaching sciences in secondary schools. This preparation includes successful completion of the degree in biology.

ADVANCE WRITING PROFICIENCY
This proficiency is demonstrated by the approval of 4 scientific pieces of writing based on a directed research project. It also includes successful completion of BIO 385 and BIO 485.

SENIOR COMPREHENSIVE
The Senior Comprehensive requirement in Biology is fulfilled by successful completion of BIO 385 and BIO 485. It also involves completion of a committee-approved paper and an oral presentation to the department.

PROGRAM IN BIOLOGY
Bachelor of Science, Major in Biology, General—BIO (60 hours)
Thirty seven (37) hours must be in biology.

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 150</td>
<td>Lecture Series</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 151-152</td>
<td>Concepts of Biology I, II</td>
<td>lab 8 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 221</td>
<td>Introduction to Genetics</td>
<td>lab 4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 385</td>
<td>Introduction to Research</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 485</td>
<td>Research in Biology</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
One from each of the following areas:

**Cellular/Physiological Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 230</td>
<td>Molecular Cell Biology</td>
<td>lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 317</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 328</td>
<td>Comparative and Human Physiology</td>
<td>zoo</td>
<td>lab</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 209</td>
<td>Marine Biology</td>
<td>lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 301</td>
<td>Field Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 308</td>
<td>Vertebrate Natural History</td>
<td>zoo</td>
<td>lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 323</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 324</td>
<td>Field Botany</td>
<td>bot</td>
<td>lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 332</td>
<td>Ornithology</td>
<td>zoo</td>
<td>lab</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Morphological Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 220</td>
<td>Comparative Vertebrate and Human Anatomy</td>
<td>zoo</td>
<td>lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 302</td>
<td>Plant Morphology</td>
<td>bot</td>
<td>lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 326</td>
<td>Developmental Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nine (9) hours (minimum) electives in Biology from the following. One course must be botanical (bot) and one course must be zoological (zoo) if not taken above. Only one non-traditional (nt) or non-lab course can be applied to the electives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 209</td>
<td>Marine Biology</td>
<td>lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 220</td>
<td>Comparative Vertebrate and Human Anatomy</td>
<td>zoo</td>
<td>lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 221</td>
<td>Introduction to Genetics</td>
<td>lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 230</td>
<td>Molecular Cell Biology</td>
<td>lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 232</td>
<td>Animal Behavior</td>
<td>zoo</td>
<td>lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 237</td>
<td>The British View of Nature</td>
<td></td>
<td>2–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 250</td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 270</td>
<td>Environments of Ecuador</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 301</td>
<td>Field Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 302</td>
<td>Plant Morphology</td>
<td>bot</td>
<td>lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 304</td>
<td>Anatomy of Vascular Plants</td>
<td>bot</td>
<td>lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 308</td>
<td>Vertebrate Natural History</td>
<td>zoo</td>
<td>lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 310</td>
<td>Laboratory Teaching Experience in Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 313</td>
<td>Economic Botany</td>
<td>bot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 315</td>
<td>Statistical Methods for Biologists</td>
<td>lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 317</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 318</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 320</td>
<td>Parasitology</td>
<td>zoo</td>
<td>lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 323</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 324</td>
<td>Field Botany</td>
<td>bot</td>
<td>lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 326</td>
<td>Developmental Biology</td>
<td>lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 328</td>
<td>Comparative and Human Physiology</td>
<td>zoo</td>
<td>lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 331</td>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 332</td>
<td>Ornithology</td>
<td>zoo</td>
<td>lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 340</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 410</td>
<td>Pathophysiology</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 417</td>
<td>Cancer Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 497</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>nt</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 499</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>nt</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Supporting Courses**

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 121-122</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry I, II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 221</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

100 | BIOLOGY

Saint Mary’s College
One of the following sequences for two semesters of Math:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 115-116</td>
<td>Calculus for the Life Sciences I, II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 131-132</td>
<td>Calculus I, II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 133, 225</td>
<td>Theory and Application of Calculus/Foundations of Higher Mathematics</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following are highly recommended:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 222</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 319</td>
<td>Structure of Biomolecules</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 324</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 217-218</td>
<td>Physics I, II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional science courses to bring the total to 60 hours if needed.

**Bachelor of Science, Major in Biology, Concentration in Cellular/Molecular Biology—BICM (60 hours)**

Thirty seven (37) hours must be in biology.

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 150</td>
<td>Lecture Series</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 151-152</td>
<td>Concepts of Biology I, II</td>
<td>lab 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 221</td>
<td>Introduction to Genetics</td>
<td>lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 230</td>
<td>Molecular Cell Biology</td>
<td>lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 317</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 328</td>
<td>Comparative and Human Physiology</td>
<td>lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 330</td>
<td>Seminar in Molecular/Cellular Biology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 331</td>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 385</td>
<td>Introduction to Research</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 485</td>
<td>Research in Biology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional BIO electives to bring the total to 37 hours if needed. Only one non-traditional or non-lab course can be applied to the electives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 209</td>
<td>Marine Biology</td>
<td>lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 220</td>
<td>Comparative Vertebrate and Human Anatomy</td>
<td>zoo lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 221</td>
<td>Introduction to Genetics</td>
<td>lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 232</td>
<td>Animal Behavior</td>
<td>zoo 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 237</td>
<td>The British View of Nature</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 250</td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 270</td>
<td>Environments of Ecuador</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 301</td>
<td>Field Biology</td>
<td>lab 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 302</td>
<td>Plant Morphology</td>
<td>bot 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 304</td>
<td>Anatomy of Vascular Plants</td>
<td>bot 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 308</td>
<td>Vertebrate Natural History</td>
<td>zoo 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 310</td>
<td>Laboratory Teaching Experience in Biology (3 hours max)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 313</td>
<td>Economic Botany</td>
<td>bot 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 315</td>
<td>Statistical Methods for Biologists</td>
<td>lab 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 318</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 320</td>
<td>Parasitology</td>
<td>zoo 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 323</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 324</td>
<td>Field Botany</td>
<td>bot 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 326</td>
<td>Developmental Biology</td>
<td>lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 332</td>
<td>Ornithology</td>
<td>zoo 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 340</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 410</td>
<td>Pathophysiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 417</td>
<td>Cancer Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 497</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>nt 1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 499</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>nt 1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Saint Mary’s College | 101
Required Supporting Courses

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 121-122</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry I, II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 221</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following sequences for two semesters of Math:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 115-116</td>
<td>Calculus for the Life Sciences I, II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 131-132</td>
<td>Calculus I, II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 133, 225</td>
<td>Theory and Application of Calculus/</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foundations of Higher Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following are highly recommended:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 222</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 319</td>
<td>Structure of Biomolecules</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 324</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 217-218</td>
<td>Physics I, II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional science courses to bring the total to 60 hours if needed.

Bachelor of Science, Major in Biology, Concentration in Environmental Biology—BIEN (60 hours)

Thirty seven (37) hours must be in biology.

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 150</td>
<td>Lecture Series</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 151-152</td>
<td>Concepts of Biology I, II</td>
<td>lab 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 221</td>
<td>Introduction to Genetics</td>
<td>lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 250</td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 323</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 315</td>
<td>Statistical Methods for Biologists</td>
<td>lab 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 385</td>
<td>Introduction to Research</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 485</td>
<td>Research in Biology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 209</td>
<td>Marine Biology</td>
<td>lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 301</td>
<td>Field Biology</td>
<td>lab 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 308</td>
<td>Vertebrate Natural History</td>
<td>zoo 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 324</td>
<td>Field Botany</td>
<td>bot 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 332</td>
<td>Ornithology</td>
<td>zoo 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional BIO electives to bring the total to 37 hours if needed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 209</td>
<td>Marine Biology</td>
<td>lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 220</td>
<td>Comparative Vertebrate and Human Anatomy</td>
<td>zoo 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 230</td>
<td>Molecular Cell Biology</td>
<td>lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 232</td>
<td>Animal Behavior</td>
<td>zoo 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 237</td>
<td>The British View of Nature</td>
<td>2–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 270</td>
<td>Environments of Ecuador</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 301</td>
<td>Field Biology</td>
<td>lab 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 302</td>
<td>Plant Morphology</td>
<td>bot 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 304</td>
<td>Anatomy of Vascular Plants</td>
<td>bot 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 308</td>
<td>Vertebrate Natural History</td>
<td>zoo 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 310</td>
<td>Laboratory Teaching Experience in Biology (3 hours max)</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 313</td>
<td>Economic Botany</td>
<td>bot 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 317</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 318</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 320</td>
<td>Parasitology</td>
<td>zoo 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 324</td>
<td>Field Botany</td>
<td>bot 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 326</td>
<td>Developmental Biology</td>
<td>lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 328</td>
<td>Comparative and Human Physiology</td>
<td>zoo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 330</td>
<td>Seminar in Molecular/Cellular Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 331</td>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 332</td>
<td>Ornithology</td>
<td>zoo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 340</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 410</td>
<td>Pathophysiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 417</td>
<td>Cancer Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 497</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>nt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 499</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>nt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Supporting Courses**

**All of the following:**

- CHEM 121-122  Principles of Chemistry I, II  8 hours
- CHEM 221  Organic Chemistry I  4 hours

**One of the following sequences for two semesters of Math:**

- MATH 115-116  Calculus for the Life Sciences I, II  8 hours
- MATH 131-132  Calculus I, II  8 hours
- MATH 133, 225  Theory and Application of Calculus/Foundations of Higher Mathematics  8 hours

**The following are highly recommended:**

- CHEM 222  Organic Chemistry II  4 hours
- CHEM 319  Structure of Biomolecules  2 hours
- CHEM 324  Biochemistry  8 hours

**Additional science courses to bring the total to 60 hours if needed.**

**Bachelor of Arts, Major in Biology—BIO (56–57 hours)**

Thirty-three (33) hours must be in biology.

**All of the following:**

- BIO 150  Lecture Series  1 hour
- BIO 151-152  Concepts of Biology I, II  lab  8 hours
- BIO 221  Introduction to Genetics  lab  4 hours
- BIO 385  Introduction to Research  lab  1 hour
- BIO 485  Research in Biology  lab  2 hours

**One from each of the following areas:**

**Cellular/Physiological Course**

- BIO 230  Molecular Cell Biology  lab  4 hours
- BIO 317  Microbiology  lab  4 hours
- BIO 328  Comparative and Human Physiology  zoo  lab  4 hours

**Field Course**

- BIO 209  Marine Biology  lab  4 hours
- BIO 301  Field Biology  lab  3 hours
- BIO 308  Vertebrate Natural History  zoo  lab  4 hours
- BIO 323  Ecology  lab  4 hours
- BIO 324  Field Botany  bot  lab  4 hours
- BIO 332  Ornithology  zoo  lab  3 hours

**Morphological Course**

- BIO 220  Comparative Vertebrate and Human Anatomy  zoo  lab  4 hours
- BIO 302  Plant Morphology  bot  lab  4 hours
- BIO 326  Developmental Biology  lab  4 hours
Nine (9) hours (minimum) electives in Biology from the following. One course must be botanical (bot) and one course must be zoological (zoo) if not taken above. Only one non-traditional (nt) or non-lab course can be applied to the electives.

BIO 209 Marine Biology lab 4 hours
BIO 220 Comparative Vertebrate and Human Anatomy zoo lab 4 hours
BIO 221 Introduction to Genetics lab 4 hours
BIO 230 Molecular Cell Biology lab 4 hours
BIO 232 Animal Behavior zoo lab 3 hours
BIO 237 The British View of Nature 2–3 hours
BIO 250 Environmental Science lab 4 hours
BIO 270 Environments of Ecuador 3 hours
BIO 301 Field Biology lab 3 hours
BIO 302 Plant Morphology bot lab 4 hours
BIO 304 Anatomy of Vascular Plants bot lab 3 hours
BIO 308 Vertebrate Natural History zoo lab 4 hours
BIO 310 Laboratory Teaching Experience in Biology (3 hours max) 1 hour
BIO 313 Economic Botany bot 3 hours
BIO 315 Statistical Methods for Biologists lab 3 hours
BIO 317 Microbiology lab 4 hours
BIO 318 Immunology 3 hours
BIO 320 Parasitology zoo lab 4 hours
BIO 323 Ecology lab 4 hours
BIO 324 Field Botany bot lab 4 hours
BIO 326 Developmental Biology lab 4 hours
BIO 328 Comparative and Human Physiology zoo lab 4 hours
BIO 332 Ornithology zoo lab 3 hours
BIO 340 Medical Terminology 1 hour
BIO 410 Pathophysiology 3 hours
BIO 417 Cancer Biology 3 hours
BIO 497 Independent Study nt 1–3 hours
BIO 499 Internship nt 1–3 hours

Required Supporting Courses
All of the following:
CHEM 121-122 Principles of Chemistry I, II 8 hours
CHEM 221 Organic Chemistry I 4 hours

One of the following sequences for two semesters of Math:
MATH 115-116 Calculus for the Life Sciences I, II 8 hours
MATH 131-132 Calculus I, II 8 hours
MATH 133, 225 Theory and Application of Calculus/Foundations of Higher Mathematics 8 hours

The following are highly recommended:
CHEM 222 Organic Chemistry II 4 hours
CHEM 319 Structure of Biomolecules 2 hours
CHEM 324 Biochemistry 3 hours
PHYS 217-218 Physics I, II 8 hours

Minor in Biology—BIO (17–20 hours)
Five (5) courses in biology, 3 of which must have a laboratory component:
BIO 103-104 Biology and Human Values I, II lab 8 hours
BIO 151-152 Concepts of Biology I, II lab 8 hours
BIO 209 Marine Biology lab 4 hours
BIO 213 Human Anatomy lab 4 hours
BIO 214 Human Physiology lab 4 hours
BIO 216 Introduction to Microbiology lab 4 hours
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 220</td>
<td>Comparative Vertebrate and Human Anatomy</td>
<td>lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 221</td>
<td>Introduction to Genetics</td>
<td>lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 230</td>
<td>Molecular Cell Biology</td>
<td>lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 232</td>
<td>Animal Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 237</td>
<td>The British View of Nature</td>
<td>2–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 250</td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 270</td>
<td>Environments of Ecuador</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 301</td>
<td>Field Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 302</td>
<td>Plant Morphology</td>
<td>lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 304</td>
<td>Anatomy of Vascular Plants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 308</td>
<td>Vertebrate Natural History</td>
<td>lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 313</td>
<td>Economic Botany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 315</td>
<td>Statistical Methods for Biologists</td>
<td>lab 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 317</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 320</td>
<td>Parasitology</td>
<td>lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 323</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 324</td>
<td>Field Botany</td>
<td>lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 326</td>
<td>Developmental Biology</td>
<td>lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 328</td>
<td>Comparative and Human Physiology</td>
<td>lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 331</td>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 332</td>
<td>Ornithology</td>
<td>lab 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 340</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 410</td>
<td>Pathophysiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 417</td>
<td>Cancer Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 497</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>nt 1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 499</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>nt 1–3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GRADUATE STUDY**

By fulfilling the requirements for a Bachelor of Science degree in biology, the student also has sufficient course work in mathematics, physics, chemistry, and liberal arts for admission to graduate school.

**PROFESSIONAL/GRADUATE HEALTH-RELATED PROGRAMS**

A B.S. degree in biology prepares students for admission to medical or dental school as well as to a number of graduate health-related programs including but not limited to veterinary school, optometry school, and physician assistant programs. The flexibility of the biology program allows a choice of electives which will enable students to meet special requirements of certain programs. Although some schools will accept students after three years of undergraduate studies, it is recommended that students complete the course of studies leading to a B.S. degree. A student who, after three years of college, is accepted by an accredited professional school approved by the College may receive a baccalaureate degree from Saint Mary’s College. In order to qualify for the degree, the student must have fulfilled the College general education requirements, the major requirements (including the Advanced W and Senior Comprehensive), and have successfully completed one full year of professional school.

**OCCUPATIONAL/PHYSICAL THERAPY**

Saint Mary’s College has an articulation agreement with the Master of Occupational Therapy degree program at Midwestern University, Downer’s Grove, Illinois, and an agreement with the Doctorate of Physical Therapy (DPT) program at Central Michigan University, Mount Pleasant, Michigan. Students who have followed a prescribed curriculum at Saint Mary’s and who meet specific requirements have the opportunity for automatic acceptance into these graduate programs.
**BIOLOGY COURSES (BIO)**

**103 Biology and Human Values I (4)**
A course designed to introduce the non-major to basic concepts of molecular, cellular, and organismal biology. Issues related to general life experience will be explored. (Three hours lecture and one two-hour laboratory)

**104 Biology and Human Values II (4)**
A course designed to introduce the non-major to basic concepts of genetics, evolution, ecology, and environmental biology. Issues related to general life experience will be explored. (Three hours lecture and one two-hour laboratory)

**150 Lecture Series (1)**
The lecture series is designed for first-year students who plan to major in biology. A seminar format is used to introduce biological careers and current biological topics for discussion. Graded S/U (One hour lecture per week)

**151 Concepts of Biology I (4)**
A study of major concepts of biology with emphasis on ecology, evolution, diversity of life, plant and animal structure and function highlighting vertebrate organ systems and behavior. (Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory)

**152 Concepts of Biology II (4)**
A study of major concepts of biology with emphasis on cellular structure and function, photosynthesis, genetics, respiration, and molecular biology. (Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory)

*Note: Minimum prerequisite for all course listings 200 and greater (except 213, 214, and 216 as noted): one year of biology or permission of the instructor.*

**209 Marine Biology (4)**
A lecture, laboratory, and field-based introduction to marine systems. Topics include physical and biological properties of marine systems with emphasis on ecological interactions and human impact on the marine environment. (Three hours lecture, one two-hour laboratory; includes a one week field trip to the Caribbean and additional fee for travel and expenses.) Offered alternate years with BIO 320, spring semester.
213 Human Anatomy (4)
Gross structure and interrelationships of human organ systems with laboratory emphasis on dissection of the cat. For students majoring in areas other than biology. (Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory) Offered fall semester. Prerequisites: BIO 152, CHEM 124

214 Human Physiology (4)
Concepts of human physiology built upon a strong understanding of human anatomy. For students majoring in areas other than biology. (Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory) Offered fall semester. Prerequisites: BIO 152 and CHEM 124.

216 Introduction to Microbiology (4)
A general introduction to microorganisms, their cultivation, control and role in infectious disease with emphasis on the host-parasite relationship and the host's response to infection. For students majoring in areas other than biology. (Three hours lecture and three hours of laboratory) Offered spring semester. Prerequisites: CHEM 124.

220 Comparative Vertebrate and Human Anatomy (4)
A study of vertebrate organ systems in terms of structure, function and evolution to acquire an appreciation of both the uniformity and diversity of anatomical adaptions among living vertebrates with emphasis on human systems. (Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory) Offered spring semester.

221 Introduction to Genetics (4)
Principles governing the transmission of hereditary factors in plants and animals. Current theories on gene structure and action and role in evolution. (Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory) Offered fall semester. Prerequisites: CHEM 121–122; CHEM 221 taken concurrently.

230 Molecular Cell Biology (4)
A study of the structure and function of genes, their products and the interrelationship of these products in the cell. The experiments that led to our understanding of these processes and the molecular tools developed from these experiments will be emphasized. The lab provides students an opportunity to use these tools.

232 Animal Behavior (3)
A study of historical and current topics in animal behavior. Classical experiments are stressed in labs. (Two hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory) Offered alternate years, spring semester.

237 The British View of Nature (2–3)
This course examines the contributions of the United Kingdom to the study of natural history. (Conducted in Ireland and Great Britain as a special summer offering only)

250 Environmental Science (4)
An interdisciplinary course that investigates the study of our environment: the prehistoric environment, human impact, present environmental problems and potential solutions. Focused on principles of the nature of science, matter, energy and life, the course develops a global view of humans and their environment, while also developing a personal environmental ethic for the individual student. (Three hours lecture, one three-hour laboratory) Offered spring semester.

270 Environments of Ecuador (3)
Experience four major ecosystems: Andes highlands, cloud forest, Amazon rainforest, and volcanic islands (Galapagos). Topics include history/culture of Ecuador, native plant and animal diversity, evolutionary biology, environmental impact of human presence, and Eduadorian efforts at conservation (required pre-travel class sessions, two weeks travel in Eduador, and travel fees). Appropriate for both biology majors and non-majors. Offered summer, alternate years. Prerequisite: one year of biology or permission of instructor.

297 Independent Study (1–3)
An opportunity for independent study for outstanding first and second-year students. Original research is encouraged. Consent of department chair required. May be repeated.
301 Field Biology (3)
An intensive field course concerned with techniques for studying plants and animals in a natural setting. Offered summers, occasionally.

302 Plant Morphology (4)
Phylogenetic study of vegetative and reproductive structures of plants in the major taxonomic groups. (Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory) Offered alternate years with BIO 304, spring semester.

304 Anatomy of Vascular Plants (3)
Microscopic study of vascular plants with emphasis on origin and structure of cells, tissues and organs. (Two hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory) Offered alternate years with BIO 302, spring semester.

308 Vertebrate Natural History (4)
Survey of major groups of vertebrates, their characteristics, zoogeographic distributions, evolutionary history, and adaptations. Emphasis on identification and field studies of Indiana species. (Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory) Offered alternate years, spring semester.

310 Laboratory Teaching Experience in Biology (1)
Faculty-directed laboratory teaching experience for students majoring in biology. Includes preparation time for theory review and procedures, as well as time in the laboratory under faculty supervision. Application is required; final selection will be by faculty members concerned. Students may accumulate up to three semester hours of electives. Graded S/U.

312 Evolution and Environment (3)
The primary objective of this class is to examine the theoretical framework of modern evolutionary biology and understand its applicability to a range of issues in environmental biology. During the course students will develop and demonstrate a thorough understanding of the process and pattern of evolutionary change; and also develop and demonstrate the ability to analyze, interpret, and discuss the role of evolutionary theory in the framework of environmental issues.

313 Economic Botany (3)
An examination of the origin and evolution of crop plants. Emphasis will be placed on the classification, origin, and use of major crops including cereals, roots, fruits, vegetables, spices, beverages, fibers, medicines, and hallucinogens. (Three hours lecture) Offered alternate years with BIO 315, fall semester.

315 Statistical Methods for Biologists (3)
This course focuses on experimental design in the biological sciences and application/interpretation of statistical methods. Examples will be drawn, when possible, from data generated by students and faculty within the department. Topics covered include the use and abuse of statistics, sampling strategies, and the use of both univariate and multivariate statistical tools. The course will include sessions devoted to the use of computer packages designed for use on personal computers. (Two hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory) Offered alternate years with BIO 313, fall semester. Prerequisites: Junior standing and MATH 115–116 or equivalent.

317 Microbiology (4)
A cellular/molecular study of microorganisms and their roles in infectious disease, the environment, and industry. The laboratory covers basic methods for the study of microbes including aseptic technique, microscopy, safety, control of infectious organisms, molecular techniques and the generation and interpretation of quantitative data. (Three hours lecture; one two-hour and one one-hour laboratory) Offered fall semester. Prerequisites: CHEM 121–122, 221.

318 Immunology (3)
Cellular and molecular basis of immunity. The course emphasize how the healthy human immune system deals with infectious disease, and failures in that system including autoimmunity, immunodeficiency and allergy. (Three hours lecture). Offered fall alternating with BIO 417. Prerequisites: BIO 152 and 221 or permission of instructor.
320 Parasitology (4)
Survey of parasitic protozoa, helminths and arthropods of medical and economic importance. Emphasis on host-parasite relations, life histories, pathology and control. (Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory) Offered alternate years with BIO 209, spring semester.

323 Ecology (4)
A lecture, laboratory and field study of populations, communities, ecosystems and the major biomes of the world. (Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory) Offered alternate years with BIO 324, fall semester.

324 Field Botany (4)
A lecture, laboratory and field course emphasizing identification, taxonomy and evolution of flowering plants. (Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory) Offered alternate years with BIO 323, fall semester.

326 Developmental Biology (4)
Molecular, cellular and organismic aspects of development in plants and animals correlated with current topics. (Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory) Offered fall semester. Prerequisite: Bio 221.

328 Comparative and Human Physiology (4)
Mechanisms and processes in cells, organs, and organ systems that work to maintain homeostatic function in the organism. Higher animals are emphasized. (Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory) Offered spring semester. Prerequisites: Junior standing, CHEM 121–122, 221.

330 Seminar in Molecular/Cellular Biology (1)
An examination of the latest research in the fields of molecular and cellular biology through weekly student presentations of published research articles and discussion. Graded S/U. Prerequisite: BIO 230

331 Biotechnology (4)
A study of the current topics in biotechnology, and its impact on society, focusing on the techniques and methods used to discover the function of genes and their products. (Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory) Prerequisite: BIO 230.

332 Ornithology (3)
A study of the basics of avian biology stressing classification, morphology, physiology, behavior and ecology. Field experience emphasized. (Two hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory) Offered alternate years, spring semester.

340 Medical Terminology (1)
This course is designed for students who need a medical terminology course for admission into a graduate or professional program. All body systems are covered as students learn the appropriate terms by studying the root words, prefixes, and suffixes used in medically-related fields. Junior standing required. Offered fall semesters.

385 Introduction to Research (1)
Designed specifically for biology majors of junior standing in preparation for the required senior project. Includes compiling a bibliography, writing a literature review and a proposal. Part of Advanced Writing requirement. Includes class meetings and conferences with advisors. Offered spring semester.

410 Pathophysiology (3)
Pathophysiology uses case studies to acquaint students with the abnormal physiology associated with states of disease. All organ systems are covered within the semester. Heavily grounded in knowing normal physiology, this class develops critical thinking skills through detailed analysis of alterations in normal mechanisms within the human body. Offered spring semester. Prerequisite (or co-requisite with permission of instructor): BIO 214 or 328.

417 Cancer Biology (3)
Molecular, cellular, and epidemiologic approaches to the study of cancer causation, prevention, and treatment. (Three hours lecture) Offered alternate years, fall semester.

485 Research in Biology (2)
Independent research leading to the required Senior Comprehensive. Offered fall semester. Prerequisites: BIO 385, senior standing.
490 Special Topics in Biology (1–3)
A variable format (e.g. lecture, lab or seminar) course permitting discussion and analysis of topics not normally covered in detail in regularly scheduled courses. The course content and format will be determined by student and faculty interests. Prerequisites: Junior standing and permission of the instructor. May be repeated with different topic.

497 Independent Study (1–3)
An opportunity for independent study for outstanding Junior and Senior students. Original research encouraged. Prerequisite: Permission of department chair required. May be repeated.

499 Internship (1–3)
Practical off-campus experience with an approved medically or biologically related organization. Jointly supervised by a faculty member and a representative from the sponsor. Graded S/U. Prerequisites: Junior standing and permission of department chair.

502 AP Biology (2)
This course focuses on biological concepts and lab experiences of a college-level freshman course. Methods of teaching, interactive exercises, and problem solving are discussed. Topics include molecules and cells, biological chemistry and energy transformations, genetics and evolution, taxonomy and systematics, structure and function of plants and animals, and ecology. A strong laboratory experience is included. May be repeated for up to a maximum of four hours of credit.
Business Administration and Economics

Mary Ann Merryman, Department Chair
365 Spes Unica Hall
574-284-4501
saintmarys.edu/~buec

FACULTY

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION
The Department of Business Administration and Economics offers a comprehensive program of technical study within the context of the liberal arts. The program is one of the largest of its type among all women’s colleges in the country.

Programs in the department emphasize the following student goals:

- Acquire technical competency in the fields of accounting, management, management information systems, marketing, finance, international business, and economics;
- Acquire professional technological and informational literacy skills;
- Acquire competency in quantitative skills;
- Develop problem solving skills;
- Develop communication and interpersonal skills;
- Develop an ethical sensitivity in a business context;
- Develop a multicultural/international business perspective; and
- Explore gender issues in a business setting.

These goals are implemented by offering challenging courses, by providing internship opportunities with local businesses and agencies, and by sponsoring guest speakers and seminars to define the role and future of women in business.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
The following economics courses may be used to fulfill one General Education requirement as appropriate: ECON 151 Survey of Economics, ECON 251 Principles of Macroeconomics, ECON 252 Principles of Microeconomics.

ADVANCED WRITING PROFICIENCY
To satisfy the Department of Business Administration and Economics Advanced Writing Proficiency requirement students must demonstrate writing proficiency in their chosen disciplines. This requires students to compile a portfolio of three accepted papers from department courses. For Business administration majors, at least one of three papers must be in a course in the student’s concentration. For MIS majors, one of three papers must be the system proposal from CPSC 417 Systems Analysis and Design. For accounting majors,
one of the three papers must be in accounting. For Economics majors, all three papers must be in Economics courses. Individual course syllabi will indicate if Advanced W opportunities exist.

**SENIOR COMPREHENSIVE**

B.A. In Economics: The Comprehensive Examination in Economics is an objective test on basic material. Successful completion of a major research paper as part of ECON 495 Senior Economics Seminar is also required.

B.B.A.: The Comprehensive Examination utilizes a case study format. It provides teams of students with an integrative group learning experience and tests technical competencies, problem solving and strategic analysis skills, an awareness of ethical issues, communication and interpersonal skills, and quantitative skills. The case also requires the team to consider international and intercultural ramifications.

**TEACHER PREPARATION**

The Business Education program provides career choices to students majoring in Business Administration. In addition to being qualified to explore traditional careers in business, the student has the option of becoming a teacher in a secondary school system. Students must complete courses satisfying the Business Administration major and appropriate courses in education. Some summer school may be necessary. The program in education is certified by the Indiana Professional Standards Board. Note: Required education coursework must begin during the sophomore year. Early advising is critical.

**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

A major may graduate with a Bachelor of Arts degree (B.A.) in economics; a Bachelor of Business Administration degree (B.B.A.) with a major in Business Administration and a concentration in accounting, finance, management, management information systems (MIS), marketing, or international business; a B.B.A. degree with a major in Accounting; or a B.B.A. degree with a major in Management Information Systems.

**PROGRAM IN ECONOMICS**

*Bachelor of Arts, Major in Economics—ECON (33 hours)*

All of the following:

- **ECON 251** Principles of Macroeconomics 3 hours
- **ECON 252** Principles of Microeconomics 3 hours
- **ECON 351** Intermediate Macroeconomics 3 hours
- **ECON 352** Intermediate Microeconomics 3 hours
- **ECON 495** Senior Economic Seminar 3 hours
- **BUAD 341** Statistical Application 3 hours

Four of the following (3 hours minimum):

- **ECON 354** Economic Development 3 hours
- **ECON 356** Comparative Economic Systems 3 hours
- **ECON 357** Public Sector Economics 3 hours
- **ECON 358** Labor Economics 3 hours
- **ECON 451** History of Economic Thought 3 hours
- **ECON 452** International Trade and Finance 3 hours
- **ECON 490** Special Topics in Economics 3 hours
- **ECON 497** Independent Study 1–3 hours

Required Supporting Course

**MATH 114** Introduction to Statistics 3 hours
PROGRAM IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Bachelor of Business Administration, Major in Business Administration—BUAD, Concentrations in Accounting—ACCT; Finance—FIN; International Business—INTB; Management—MGMT; Management Information Systems—MIS; or Marketing—MKT (54 hours)

The following are required. In addition, at least one concentration must be chosen.

A cumulative grade point average of 2.5 in the following six courses:

- BUAD 201 Principles of Financial Accounting 3 hours
- BUAD 202 Principles of Managerial Accounting 3 hours
- BUAD 221 Principles of Management 3 hours
- BUAD 231 Principles of Marketing 3 hours
- ECON 251 Principles of Macroeconomics 3 hours
- ECON 252 Principles of Microeconomics 3 hours

All of following:

- BUAD 241 Personal Ethics and Corporate Culture 3 hours
- BUAD 312 Principles of Finance 3 hours
- BUAD 341 Statistical Applications 3 hours
- BUAD 344 Business Law I 3 hours
- BUAD 446 Strategic Management 3 hours

One 300/400 level BUAD course (3 hours).

Required Supporting Courses

- MATH 114 Introduction to Statistics 3 hours
- CPSC 102 and Spreadsheets 1 hour
- CPSC 103 Introduction to Computers 2 hours
- or CPSC 207 Computer Programming 3 hours

Accounting Concentration

Four of the following:

- BUAD 301 Intermediate Accounting I 3 hours
- BUAD 302 Intermediate Accounting II 3 hours
- BUAD 303 Cost Accounting 3 hours
- BUAD 304 Personal Income Tax 3 hours
- BUAD 305 Accounting for Not-For-Profit Organizations 3 hours
- BUAD 306 Fraud Examinations 3 hours
- BUAD 401 Advanced Accounting 3 hours
- BUAD 402 Auditing 3 hours
- BUAD 404 Advanced Topics in Income Tax 3 hours
- BUAD 407 International Accounting 3 hours

Finance Concentration

Four of the following:

- BUAD 313 Investments 3 hours
- BUAD 314 Personal Financial Planning 3 hours
- BUAD 315 Management of Financial Institutions 3 hours
- BUAD 316 Financial Strategy with Computer Applications 3 hours
- BUAD 317 Financial Statements Analysis 3 hours
- BUAD 416 International Financial Management 3 hours

International Business Concentration

Four of the following:

- BUAD 407 International Accounting 3 hours
- BUAD 408 Culture of Business in the French Speaking World 3 hours
- BUAD 416 International Financial Management 3 hours
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUAD 422</td>
<td>International Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUAD 432</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 354</td>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 356</td>
<td>Comparative Economic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 452</td>
<td>International Trade and Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Management Concentration**

**Four of the following:**
- BUAD 321 Human Resource Management 3 hours
- BUAD 322 Organizational Behavior 3 hours
- BUAD 329 Gender & Race Issues in Management 3 hours
- BUAD 345 Business Communication 3 hours
- BUAD 422 International Management 3 hours
- BUAD 427 Principles of Operations Research 3 hours

**Management Information System Concentration:**

**All of the following:**
- CPSC 102 Spreadsheets 1 hour
- CPSC 103 Introduction to Computers 2 hours
  (or with approval an alternate 300 or 400 level CPSC course)
- CPSC 207 Computer Programming 3 hours

**One of the following:**
- CPSC 417 Systems Analysis and Design 4 hours
- CPSC 429 Database Systems 3 hours

**Two of the following:**
- CPSC 308 Electronic Communications 3 hours
- CPSC 315 Simulation: Theory & Application 3 hours
- CPSC 328 Data Structures 3 hours
- CPSC 417 Systems Analysis and Design (if not taken above) 4 hours
- CPSC 429 Database Systems (if not taken above) 3 hours
  (or with approval an alternate 300 or 400 level CPSC course)

**Marketing Concentration**

**Four of the following:**
- BUAD 331 Advertising and Promotion 3 hours
- BUAD 333 Marketing Research 3 hours
- BUAD 334 Buyer Behavior 3 hours
- BUAD 345 Business Communication 3 hours
- BUAD 432 International Marketing 3 hours
- BUAD 434 Sales Management and Professional Selling 3 hours
- BUAD 435 Marketing Management 3 hours

**PROGRAM IN ACCOUNTING**

**Bachelor of Business Administration, Major in Accounting—ACCT (63 hours)**

A cumulative grade point average of 2.5 in the following six courses:

- BUAD 201 Principles of Financial Accounting 3 hours
- BUAD 202 Principles of Managerial Accounting 3 hours
- BUAD 221 Principles of Management 3 hours
- BUAD 231 Principles of Marketing 3 hours
- ECON 251 Principles of Macroeconomics 3 hours
- ECON 252 Principles of Microeconomics 3 hours
All of the following:

BUAD 241  Personal Ethics and Corporate Culture  3 hours
BUAD 301  Intermediate Accounting I  3 hours
BUAD 302  Intermediate Accounting II  3 hours
BUAD 303  Cost Accounting  3 hours
BUAD 304  Personal Income Tax  3 hours
BUAD 312  Principles of Finance  3 hours
BUAD 341  Statistical Applications  3 hours
BUAD 344  Business Law I  3 hours
BUAD 402  Auditing  3 hours
BUAD 446  Strategic Management  3 hours

Three of the following:

BUAD 305  Accounting for Not-for-Profit Organizations  3 hours
BUAD 306  Fraud Examinations  3 hours
BUAD 401  Advanced Accounting  3 hours
BUAD 404  Advanced Topics in Income Tax  3 hours
BUAD 407  International Accounting  3 hours
BUAD 444  Business Law II  3 hours

Required Supporting Courses

MATH 114  Introduction to Statistics  3 hours
[CPSC 102 and Spreadsheets  1 hour
CPSC 103]  Introduction to Computers  2 hours
or CPSC 207  Computer Programming  3 hours

PROGRAM IN MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Bachelor of Business Administration, Major in Management Information Systems—MIS (58 hours)

A cumulative grade point average of 2.5 in the following six courses:

BUAD 201  Principles of Financial Accounting  3 hours
BUAD 202  Principles of Managerial Accounting  3 hours
BUAD 221  Principles of Management  3 hours
BUAD 231  Principles of Marketing  3 hours
ECON 251  Principles of Macroeconomics  3 hours
ECON 252  Principles of Microeconomics  3 hours

All of the following:

BUAD 241  Personal Ethics and Corporate Culture  3 hours
BUAD 312  Principles of Finance  3 hours
BUAD 341  Statistical Applications  3 hours
BUAD 344  Business Law I  3 hours
BUAD 446  Strategic Management  3 hours
CPSC 207  Computer Programming  3 hours
CPSC 315  Simulation: Theory and Application  3 hours
CPSC 328  Data Structures  3 hours
CPSC 417  Systems Analysis and Design  4 hours
CPSC 429  Database Systems  3 hours

One of the following:

CPSC 307  C and Assembly Communications  3 hours
CPSC 308  Electronic Communications  3 hours

Required Supporting Courses

MATH 114  Introduction to Statistics  3 hours
MATH 251/  Principles of Operations Research  3 hours
BUAD 427
**Minor in Business Administration—BUAD (18 hours)**

All of the following:

- BUAD 201 Principles of Financial Accounting 3 hours
- BUAD 221 Principles of Management 3 hours
- BUAD 231 Principles of Marketing 3 hours
- BUAD 312 Principles of Finance 3 hours
- ECON 151 Survey of Economics 3 hours

One 300/400 level BUAD or ECON course (3 hours).

**Minor in Economics—ECON (18 hours)**

All of the following:

- ECON 251 Principles of Macroeconomics 3 hours
- ECON 252 Principles of Microeconomics 3 hours
- ECON 351 Intermediate Macroeconomics 3 hours
- ECON 352 Intermediate Microeconomics 3 hours

Two 300/400 Level ECON courses.

**Minor in Economics/Computer Application—ECA (24 hours)**

All of the following:

- ECON 251 Principles of Macroeconomics 3 hours
- ECON 252 Principles of Microeconomics 3 hours
- ECON 351 Intermediate Macroeconomics 3 hours
- ECON 352 Intermediate Microeconomics 3 hours
- CPSC 207 Computer Programming 3 hours
- CPSC 217 COBOL Programming in Business Systems 3 hours

One of the following:

- CPSC 417 Systems Analysis and Design 4 hours
- CPSC 429 Database Systems 3 hours

One 300/400 level ECON or CPSC course (3 hours).

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT EXAM—150 HOUR REQUIREMENT**

Most states, including Indiana, Illinois, Kentucky, Michigan, and Ohio, require 150 hours of collegiate education to sit for the Certified Public Accountant (CPA) exam. Students at Saint Mary’s College have several options for meeting the 150-hour requirement, including:

- Staying for additional undergraduate work at Saint Mary’s, i.e., completing a minor or second major, studying abroad for a year, or enrolling in a spring semester “busy season” internship.
- Pursuing a graduate degree at another institution. Saint Mary’s has articulation agreements with the University of Notre Dame, the University of Illinois at Chicago, and Indiana University South Bend which facilitate admission to their graduate programs.
- Completing the additional college credits in less than five years through a combination of summer school courses and heavier loads during the academic year.
- Going directly into the job market following graduation, prior to completing 150 hours. Many of our graduates have worked with their employers to develop a plan for completion of the hours with employer support.
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION COURSES (BUAD)

201 Principles of Financial Accounting (3)
Introduction to accounting and the accounting profession with a focus on the use of accounting information by external decision makers (financial accounting). Emphasis on recording economic transactions, financial reporting and analysis of financial statements. This course is required for all business majors and minors.

202 Principles of Managerial Accounting (3)
A continuation of the introduction to accounting with a focus on the use of accounting information by internal decision makers (managerial accounting). Topics include budgeting, cost-volume-profit analysis, standard costing, responsibility accounting and performance evaluation. This course is required for all business majors. Prerequisite: BUAD 201.

221 Principles of Management (3)
Introduction to essential principles of management that are necessary for more advanced business study and/or employment in large and small organizations. Major topics include functions of management such as planning and organizing work tasks, coordination and control, foundations of individual and group behavior, motivation, leadership, decision making, change management and communication. Emphasis is on skill development (team and interpersonal).

231 Principles of Marketing (3)
Introduction to marketing emphasizing the process of planning and executing the conception, pricing, promotion and distribution of ideas, goods, and services for not-for-profit organizations and business firms. Includes study of end consumer and organizational market needs, marketing research, marketing planning, market segmentation, product development, promotion, advertising, personal selling, publicity, sales promotion, direct marketing and channels of distribution. Occasionally taught in Rome.

240 Personal Legal and Financial Literacy (3)
Provides an overview of personal legal and financial knowledge. Topics may include budgeting, investment basics, employee benefit selection, tax return preparation, debt management, legal aspects of housing, buying/leasing an automobile, contract law and negotiation, and dispute resolution. Business majors may receive credit for BUAD 240 or 314, but not both. Appropriate for non-business students. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.

241 Personal Ethics and Corporate Culture (3)
Systematic analysis and evaluation of business values, ethical climates of corporate cultures, and the moral issues encountered in business practice. Students develop an ethical framework for future decision making through cases, reading and discussions. (Also listed as JUST 241).

244 Strategies for Financial Success (2)
This course will provide the financial knowledge that will help make informed decisions in the real world. Topics covered at a basic level may include: investing, including 401Ks and IRAs, credit management, budgeting, taxes, and insurance. No prior knowledge of business is required. Free elective credit only. Appropriate for non-business students. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.

249 Survey of American Business (1)
A one-week experiential learning opportunity centering on the American business climate. Through a variety of activities before, during, and after the trip, students will broaden their understanding of diverse business contexts, industries and careers. Office visits may include American and multi-national corporations, private and public companies, exchanges, and federal or state agencies that support or regulate commerce and trade. Note: Offered as a travel course fall/spring break or summer.

301 Intermediate Accounting I (3)
Analysis and interpretation of current accounting theory and practice; accounting problems involving cash, receivables, inventories, fixed assets and current liabilities. Prerequisites: BUAD 202; CPSC 102 or 207.
302 Intermediate Accounting II (3)
Continuation of BUAD 301; emphasis on accounting concepts and application involving analysis of long-term liabilities and stockholders’ equity; preparation of statement of cash flows; correction of errors and accounting changes; accounting for pensions, leases, and deferred taxes. Prerequisite: BUAD 301.

303 Cost Accounting (3)
Theory and practice of accounting for costs in different sectors of the economy, especially in manufacturing companies. Study of particular topics includes job order and process costing, cost-volume-profit relationships, variable costing, balanced scorecard, and variance analysis, static and flexible budgets, and relevant costs for decision making. Behavioral issues are also considered. Prerequisite: BUAD 202.

304 Personal Income Tax (3)
Study of the federal law as it relates to the taxation of individuals. Topics covered include: income, deductions, gains and losses, and alternative methods of computing tax. Special emphasis on tax planning.

305 Accounting for Not-for-Profit Organizations (3)
Accounting for governmental units, colleges and universities, hospitals, voluntary health and welfare organizations, and other non-profit organizations; emphasizing the differences between generally accepted accounting principles for business and non-business enterprises. Prerequisite: BUAD 301.

306 Fraud Examination (3)
Introduction to occupational fraud and abuse. Students will learn how and why occupational fraud is committed, how fraudulent conduct can be detected, and how allegations of fraud should be investigated and resolved. Prerequisite: BUAD 201.

312 Principles of Finance (3)
Addresses: (1) What investments should the firm make? (2) What type of financing should be used to pay for the investments? (3) How should the daily financial activities be managed to meet cash requirements? The concepts, tools, and techniques acquaint students with the financial manager’s activities and decision making processes. Prerequisites: BUAD 201; and ECON 251 and 252, or 151.

313 Investments (3)
Studies marketable securities such as common stock, bonds and warrants; analysis of the contractual characteristics of these assets, the markets in which they are traded and factors affecting investment decisions. Prerequisite: BUAD 312.

314 Personal Financial Planning (3)
Presents an overview of personal financial management from the perspective of a professional financial planner. Students gain an appreciation of the need for comprehensive financial planning and a working knowledge of how to carry it out effectively. Topics include financial statement preparation and analysis, debt management, risk management and insurance, investments, retirement and estate planning, and the duties and responsibilities of a professional financial planner. Prerequisite: BUAD 312 (or concurrently).

315 Management of Financial Institutions (3)
Studies the management of financial institutions, with a focus on the asset/liability management theme. Topics include financial markets and interest, interest rate risk management, depository institution management, and regulatory aspects and policy formulation in a rapidly changing environment. Prerequisite: BUAD 312.

316 Financial Strategy with Computer Applications (3)
An integrative course in financial decision making with emphasis on the management of long-term assets and sources of funding. Cases employing spreadsheet financial models are used to blend theory with practice. Prerequisites: CPSC 102 or 207 and BUAD 312.

317 Financial Statement Analysis (3)
Studies a company’s financial position and the results of operations by using its financial statements: the balance sheet, income statement, retained earnings statement, and statement of cash flows. Topics include valuation of a firm’s equity and debt securities, and evaluation of short-and-long-term credit. Prerequisite: BUAD 312.
321 Human Resource Management (3)
Introduces students to the principles and theories of human resource management emphasizing the strategic role of human resource managers as partners with line managers. Topics include social, legal and ethical considerations of HR; workforce diversity, EEO, and affirmative action; job analysis and human resource planning; recruitment; selection; training and development; performance appraisal; compensation and benefits; safety and health at work and employee and labor relations. Prerequisite: BUAD 221.

322 Organizational Behavior (3)
The course focuses on human behavior in organizational settings, the organization itself, their intersection and small group processes. Topics include OB across cultures, perception and attribution, personality and individual differences, motivation theories and their application, group dynamics, teams at work, power and politics, organizational processes of communication, decision making, change and conflict and negotiation, organizational culture and organizational design for strategic competency. Prerequisite: BUAD 221.

329 Gender and Race Issues in Management (3)
Highlights challenges faced by women and persons of non-Euro-American background in the management world. Topics include changing nature of the of the workforce, barriers faced by women managers, gender differences in communication styles, glass ceiling, career breaks and re-entry into work, work-life balance, dual-career issues, sexual harassment, working with diverse groups including African Americans, Latino Americans, Asian Americans, Arab Americans, organizational pay-offs of pursuing diversity. Prerequisite: Junior/Senior standing or permission of instructor.

331 Advertising and Promotion (3)
Study of the various types of advertising and promotion used in today’s society, how the consumer perceives a product, the purposes of a promotional campaign and how an organization determines the type of promotion it will use. Topics include advertising, sales promotion, publicity and direct marketing. Cannot receive credit for both BUAD 331 and COMM 406. Prerequisite: BUAD 231.

333 Marketing Research (3)
The role of research in marketing decision-making. Includes marketing problem definition, questionnaire development, sample selection, data analysis, survey methodology, sources of secondary data and presentation of research results. Prerequisite: BUAD 231.

334 Buyer Behavior (3)
Basic study of consumer, business and non-profit organization buyers. Emphasis on cultural, social, psychological, and demographic influences on the buying decision process. Development of analytical skills used as basis for other marketing electives. Prerequisite: BUAD 231.

341 Statistical Applications (3)
Design of experiment, sampling and probability modeling. Analysis of variance, regression, index numbers, time series and goodness of fit. Emphasis on applications to business and economic decision-making. Prerequisite: MATH 114 with a grade of “C” or better (also listed as MATH 241).

344 Business Law I (3)
Introduction to legal reasoning and the legal environment of business, including the structure and operation of the judicial process and alternate dispute resolution mechanisms; the laws of contracts and sales, agency, bailments and torts.

345 Business Communication (3)
Introduction to essential aspects of written and oral business communication that include interpersonal skills, making oral presentations, effective listening, giving feedback, writing business letters, reports, proposals, memos and e-mails. The course also examines gender differences and cross-cultural differences in communication.
349 Survey of International Business and Economics (2–3)
Travel to various international locations as part of a summer travel program or from Saint Mary’s Rome campus. Lectures on topics in International Business will be interspersed with field trips to businesses and governmental/ trade organizations. Students may enroll for up to three credits with a major paper required. Students with a concentration in International Business may count this course toward their requirements. Prerequisite: BUAD 221 or 231, or ECON 251 or 252.

390 Special Topics in Business (1–3)
The presentation of selected subjects of special relevance not included in regular departmental offerings. Prerequisite: established by the instructor.

401 Advanced Accounting (3)
Accounting for partnerships, business combinations, consolidated entities, business liquidations, and bankruptcy. An overview of the federal regulation of securities transactions. Prerequisite: BUAD 302.

402 Auditing (3)
Principles, standards and procedures underlying the audit of financial statements. Topics include the legal aspects of auditing, internal control, preparation of related working papers and the audit report. Prerequisite: BUAD 302.

403 Tax Assistance Program (2)
Preparation of federal and state income tax returns for low-income individuals. (Cross-listed with University of Notre Dame, College of Business Administration course ACCT 486-Tax Assistance Program.) Graded S/U. Prerequisite: BUAD 304. May be repeated for credit.

404 Advanced Topics in Income Tax (3)
Study of the federal tax law as it relates to the taxation of individuals, corporations, partnerships, estates, and trusts. Other advanced topics include emphasis on tax research and tax planning. Prerequisite: BUAD 304.

407 International Accounting (3)
An examination of the causes and consequences of the diverse accounting practices of international business and the resultant impact on multinational enterprises; emphasis on currency translation, taxation and reporting. Prerequisite: BUAD 202.

408 Culture of Business in the French-Speaking World (3)
This course taught in French offers extensive reading practice in a variety of content areas, such as business, economics, political science and social sciences, and acquaints the students with the culture of business as well as the socio-political climate of French-speaking countries. Students will read and discuss French magazine and newspaper articles, and excerpts from books on issues in the French-speaking world (also listed as MLFR 408).

416 International Financial Management (3)
International aspects of corporate financial management, focusing on financial problems unique to firms doing business overseas. Topics covered include exchange rate determination, exchange exposure, political risk, direct foreign investment, international capital markets, funds management, international banking, and financial trade. Prerequisites: BUAD 312 and MATH 114.

422 International Management (3)
Analysis of the global dimensions of management covering topics as strategy, managing, political risk, communication and motivation in cultural complexities, organizing international operations, negotiations, selection training, repatriation, ethics, women in multinational corporations, and current topics. Team case analysis, projects and exercises are used to introduce a variety of important skills needed in international operations. Prerequisite: BUAD 221.

427 Principles of Operations Research (3)
An introduction to operations research—quantitative models used in management decision-making. The course will focus on the models as tools, with computer software used extensively for problem-solving and assignments. Case studies are used. Prerequisites: MATH 114 and BUAD 221 (also listed as MATH 251).
431 Retail (3)
Study of structures and practices of retailing. Emphasis on current and emerging retailing concepts including category stores, cable shopping networks and e-commerce on the Internet. Topics include strategies, merchandise policy, site selection, pricing, and financial control. Prerequisite: BUAD 231.

432 International Marketing (3)
Analysis of the functional and environmental differences peculiar to marketing internationally. Emphasis on developing skills of research, cultural sensitivity, analysis, oral and written communication skills with country description and export feasibility projects including international documentation. Prerequisite: BUAD 231.

434 Sales Management and Professional Selling (3)
Study of the different opportunities, duties, responsibilities, and ethics relating to sales management and professional selling in organizations. Emphasis will be on developing the knowledge, attitudes, and skills essential in assessing and meeting client needs for effective selling.

435 Marketing Management (3)
Study of the marketing management activities of planning, organizing, implementing and controlling the marketing mix with emphasis on small and mid-sized businesses through an entrepreneurial project. Prerequisite: BUAD 231.

444 Business Law II (3)
Continuation of the study of the relationship between law and business, including securities law, commercial paper, secured transactions, bankruptcy, insurance and trusts. Recommended for students concentrating or majoring in accounting. Prerequisite: BUAD 344.

446 Strategic Management (3)
An integrative course in top management decision-making with an emphasis on the process of strategic planning. Cases are used to develop analytical, ethical, teamwork and communication skills important in the business environment. Prerequisites: Senior standing, completion of substantially all other major core requirements. Offered fall semester only.

447 International Business Law (3)
A study of the laws that impact international trade. Topics include the legal environment of international business; international sales, credits and commercial transactions; and international and U.S. trade law.

497 Independent Study (1–3)
An opportunity for in-depth self-study (with faculty supervision) of a topic in business or economics not otherwise offered by the department. This course will count only as a college free elective and does not fulfill any Business Administration or Economics requirements. Graded S/U. Prerequisite: permission of department chair.

499 Internship in Business/Economics (1–3)
Professional work experience with a business or non-profit organization in a specific concentration or major. A student works 8-10 hours per week and makes periodic written reports and oral presentations. The Internship in Business course may not be used to satisfy any major requirements. Graded S/U. Prerequisite: Senior standing (or spring semester Junior year) and permission of department chair. Open to BUAD, ECON and MIS majors.

ECONOMICS COURSES (ECON)
151 Survey of Economics (3)
Provides the non-business major with basic economic concepts along with a wide variety of contemporary economic issues. Topics include demand and supply, unemployment, inflation, monetary and fiscal policies, international trade problems, and reasons for government intervention. This course does not count toward a major in business administration, economics, or MIS and will not substitute for ECON 251 or 252.
251 **Principles of Macroeconomics (3)**
Economic principles relating to the functioning of the aggregate economy, including the fundamentals of national income measurement and determination, money and banking, fiscal and monetary policies and economic growth.

252 **Principles of Microeconomics (3)**
Economic principles relating to the determination of prices and output under competition, monopoly and other market structures. The theory of consumer demand, analysis of the cost structure of the firm, pricing and employment of resources, and distribution of income.

351 **Intermediate Macroeconomics (3)**
National income analysis, principles and problems of income determination, inflation, economic growth and economic stability. Prerequisites: ECON 251, 252.

352 **Intermediate Microeconomics (3)**
Builds upon microeconomic principles to examine various economic issues and uses more sophisticated concepts. Emphasis is on consumer behavior and theory of the firm. Prerequisites: ECON 251, 252.

354 **Economic Development (3)**
Examination of the process of economic growth. Particular attention is given to the problems faced by developing nations and to the alternatives open to these countries. Prerequisites: ECON 251, 252.

356 **Comparative Economic Systems (3)**
Study of the economic systems used to allocate resources in various countries. Attention is focused on capitalism, socialism and the mixed economies of Europe. Prerequisites: ECON 251, 252.

357 **Public Sector Economics (3)**
Analysis of the role of the government in a market economy and the subsequent effects of government intervention on the allocation of resources. Emphasis will be placed on economic policies such as tax reform, provision of public goods and government regulations. Prerequisites: ECON 251, 252.

358 **Labor Economics (3)**
Examination of the demand and supply of labor, human capital theory and income distribution. Issues include poverty and discrimination, migration, gender pay gap, welfare reform and economic effects of unions. Prerequisites: ECON 251, 252.

451 **History of Economic Thought (3)**
Detailed study of the leading economic concepts and schools of economic thought from the Greek philosophers up to and including post-Keynesian developments. Prerequisites: ECON 251, 252.

452 **International Trade and Finance (3)**
Introduction to the pure theory of trade, protectionism, factor mobility, and the foreign exchange market. Income, price, and policy adjustments to balance of payments disequilibria under fixed and flexible exchange rates. Prerequisites: ECON 251, 252.

490 **Special Topics in Economics (1–3)**
The presentation of selected subjects of special relevance not included in regular departmental offerings. Prerequisite: Established by the instructor.

495 **Senior Economics Seminar (3)**
Designed as a senior level, second semester course that applies intermediate level macro- and microeconomic theory to current issues. It also seeks to foster communication skills and to utilize the research methods and techniques acquired in Statistical Applications (BUAD 341). Prerequisites: BUAD 341, ECON 351, 352.

497 **Independent Study (1–3)**
An opportunity for in-depth self-study (with faculty supervision) of a topic in economics not otherwise offered by the department. This course will count only as a college free elective and does not fulfill any Business Administration or Economics requirements. Graded S/U. Prerequisite: permission of the department chair.
DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION
The Department of Chemistry and Physics provides a comprehensive undergraduate education in chemistry and supporting courses in physics for its majors. The courses are designed to meet the highest professional standards and are attuned to meet the needs for students with individual variations in preparation, interests, and different career goals. Graduates of the chemistry and physics program are well prepared to undertake careers in industry or teaching, graduate work in chemistry, or advanced study in professional programs in law and health professions, including medicine, pharmacy, or dentistry.

The Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts degree programs have a built-in flexibility that is designed to accommodate the special goals of each student. There are many opportunities for those students who wish to become high school teachers to satisfy the certification of the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education. For those planning on entering careers in the health professions individual counseling is provided to insure that their programs will provide the depth and breadth that is expected in medical and other professional schools in the health sciences.

Special courses in chemistry and physics are offered as a service to the other departments that require backgrounds in chemistry or physics for their students. Other courses are specifically designed to fulfill the general education requirement in the natural sciences and are directed to students who are not science majors but who seek to understand scientific concepts and processes that affect their daily lives in a technology-dependent world.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
The following chemistry and physics courses may fulfill the General Education science requirement: CHEM 101-102 Chemistry in Context, CHEM 111 General Chemistry, CHEM 124 Introduction to Organic and Biochemistry, CHEM 121/122 Principles of Chemistry, PHYS 101 Physics of Motion and PHYS 102 Introduction to Physics: 21st Century Energy, and PHYS 103/104 Physics by Inquiry I and II.

ADVANCE WRITING PROFICIENCY
Each student writes a formal paper consisting of a technical discussion of the relevant chemical principles and methods related to her oral comprehensive presentation. These are normally submitted during the first semester of the senior year. This paper also includes an abstract.
SENIOR COMPREHENSIVE

The Senior Comprehensive requirement in Chemistry is fulfilled by successful completion of the Senior Oral Presentation. The Senior Oral Presentation consists of a 30–35 minute oral presentation given during the second semester of the senior year. The topic of the presentation may be: 1) experimental (laboratory) research carried out by the student under the supervision of a Saint Mary’s faculty member; 2) experimental (laboratory) research carried out by the student at another institution during the summer; or 3) literature research of a chemical topic conducted under the supervision of a Saint Mary’s faculty member. Emphasis is placed on explaining the chemistry of the research. An abstract of this presentation is provided prior to the presentation.

PROGRAM IN CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS

Bachelor of Arts, Major in Chemistry—CHEM (49 hours)

All of the following:

- CHEM 121 Principles of Chemistry I lab 4 hours
- CHEM 122 Principles of Chemistry II lab 4 hours
- CHEM 221 Organic Chemistry I lab 4 hours
- CHEM 222 Organic Chemistry II lab 4 hours
- CHEM 252 Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry 2 hours
- CHEM 311 Physical Chemistry I 3 hours
- CHEM 315 Physical Chemistry I Laboratory lab 1 hour
- CHEM 319 Structures of Biomolecules 2 hours
- CHEM 332 Analytical Chemistry lab 3 hours
- CHEM 411 Instrumental Analysis lab 2 hours
- CHEM 495 Seminar I 1 hour
- CHEM 496 Seminar II 1 hour

Required Supporting Courses:

- PHYS 221 General Physics I (or equivalent) lab 5 hours
- PHYS 222 General Physics II (or equivalent) lab 5 hours
- MATH 131 Calculus I (or equivalent) 4 hours
- MATH 132 Calculus II (or equivalent) 4 hours

Recommended Supporting Course:

- BIO 152 Concepts of Biology II lab 4 hours

Bachelor of Science, Major in Chemistry—CHEM (60 hours)

All of the following:

- CHEM 121 Principles of Chemistry I lab 4 hours
- CHEM 122 Principles of Chemistry II lab 4 hours
- CHEM 221 Organic Chemistry I lab 4 hours
- CHEM 222 Organic Chemistry II lab 4 hours
- CHEM 252 Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry 2 hours
- CHEM 311 Physical Chemistry I 3 hours
- CHEM 312 Physical Chemistry I Laboratory lab 1 hour
- CHEM 315 Physical Chemistry I Laboratory 3 hours
- CHEM 316 Physical Chemistry II Laboratory lab 1 hour
- CHEM 319 Structures of Biomolecules 2 hours
- CHEM 332 Analytical Chemistry lab 3 hours
- CHEM 411 Instrumental Analysis lab 2 hours
- CHEM 431 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry 3 hours
- CHEM 495 Seminar I 1 hour
- CHEM 496 Seminar II 1 hour
### Required Supporting Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 221</td>
<td>General Physics I (or equivalent)</td>
<td>lab 5 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 222</td>
<td>General Physics II (or equivalent)</td>
<td>lab 5 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 131</td>
<td>Calculus I (or equivalent)</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 132</td>
<td>Calculus II (or equivalent)</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus III (or equivalent)</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Recommended Supporting Course:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 152</td>
<td>Concepts of Biology II</td>
<td>lab 4 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bachelor of Science, Major in Chemistry, ACS Certified—CHMC (65 hours)

#### All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 121</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry I</td>
<td>lab 4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 122</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry II</td>
<td>lab 4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 221</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>lab 4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 222</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>lab 4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 252</td>
<td>Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 311</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 315</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I Laboratory</td>
<td>lab 1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 312</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry II</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 316</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry II Laboratory</td>
<td>lab 1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 319</td>
<td>Structure of Biomolecules</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 324</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 332</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>lab 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 411</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>lab 2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 431</td>
<td>Advanced Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 435</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>lab 2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 495</td>
<td>Seminar I</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 496</td>
<td>Seminar II</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required Supporting Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 221</td>
<td>General Physics I (or equivalent)</td>
<td>lab 5 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 222</td>
<td>General Physics II (or equivalent)</td>
<td>lab 5 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 131</td>
<td>Calculus I (or equivalent)</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 132</td>
<td>Calculus II (or equivalent)</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus III (or equivalent)</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Recommended Supporting Course:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 152</td>
<td>Concepts of Biology II</td>
<td>lab 4 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bachelor of Science, Major in Chemistry—CHEM, Concentration in Biochemistry—BIOC (61 hours)

#### All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 121</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry I</td>
<td>lab 4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 122</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry II</td>
<td>lab 4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 221</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>lab 4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 222</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>lab 4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 252</td>
<td>Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 311</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 315</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I Laboratory</td>
<td>lab 1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 319</td>
<td>Structure of Biomolecules</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 324</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 323</td>
<td>Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>lab 2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 332</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>lab 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 411</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>lab 2 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHEM 424 Advanced Biochemistry 3 hours
CHEM 495 Seminar I 1 hour
CHEM 496 Seminar II 1 hour

Required Supporting Courses:
PHYS 221 General Physics I (or equivalent) lab 5 hours
PHYS 222 General Physics II (or equivalent) lab 5 hours
MATH 131 Calculus I (or equivalent) 4 hours
MATH 132 Calculus II (or equivalent) 4 hours
BIO 152 Concepts of Biology II lab 4 hours

Recommended Supporting Course:
BIO 221 Introduction to Genetics lab 4 hours

Bachelor of Science, Major in Chemistry, Concentration in Biochemistry, ACS Certified—CHBC (72 hours)

All of the following:
CHEM 121 Principles of Chemistry I lab 4 hours
CHEM 122 Principles of Chemistry II lab 4 hours
CHEM 221 Organic Chemistry I lab 4 hours
CHEM 222 Organic Chemistry II lab 4 hours
CHEM 252 Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry 2 hours
CHEM 311 Physical Chemistry I 3 hours
CHEM 315 Physical Chemistry I Laboratory lab 1 hour
CHEM 312 Physical Chemistry II 3 hours
CHEM 316 Physical Chemistry II Laboratory lab 1 hour
CHEM 319 Structure of Biomolecules 2 hours
CHEM 324 Biochemistry 3 hours
CHEM 323 Biochemistry Laboratory lab 2 hours
CHEM 332 Analytical Chemistry lab 3 hours
CHEM 411 Instrumental Analysis lab 2 hours
CHEM 424 Advanced Biochemistry 3 hours
CHEM 431 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry 3 hours
CHEM 495 Seminar I 1 hour
CHEM 496 Seminar II 1 hour

Required Supporting Courses:
PHYS 221 General Physics I (or equivalent) lab 5 hours
PHYS 222 General Physics II (or equivalent) lab 5 hours
MATH 131 Calculus I (or equivalent) 4 hours
MATH 132 Calculus II (or equivalent) 4 hours
MATH 231 Calculus III 4 hours
BIO 221 Introduction to Genetics lab 4 hours
or BIO 328 Comparative and Human Physiology lab 4 hours

Recommended Supporting Course:
BIO 221 Introduction to Genetics lab 4 hours

Minor in Chemistry—CHEM (19–24 hours)

All of the following:
CHEM 121 Principles of Chemistry I lab 4 hours
CHEM 122 Principles of Chemistry II lab 4 hours
CHEM 221 Organic Chemistry I lab 4 hours
Three of the following, at least one must have a lab (7 hours minimum):

- CHEM 222 Organic Chemistry II lab 4 hours
- CHEM 252 Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry 2 hours
- [CHEM 311 Physical Chemistry I 3 hours and CHEM 315] Physical Chemistry I Laboratory lab 1 hour
- [CHEM 312 Physical Chemistry II 3 hours and CHEM 316] Physical Chemistry II Laboratory lab 1 hour
- CHEM 319 Structures of Biomolecules 2 hours
- CHEM 324 Biochemistry 3 hours
- CHEM 332 Analytical Chemistry lab 3 hours
- CHEM 411 Instrumental Analysis lab 2 hours
- CHEM 424 Advanced Biochemistry 3 hours
- CHEM 431 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry 3 hours

Certain substitutions may be made with the consent of the department to meet the specialized needs of individual students. Students interested in attending graduate school in chemistry or biochemistry are strongly encouraged to participate in research and should consult the department chair about enrolling in additional chemistry, mathematics, and/or biology courses.

**AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY CERTIFICATION**

Saint Mary’s College is an American Chemical Society (ACS) approved school in both chemistry and biochemistry. For those students interested in a more intensive chemistry program, an ACS-certified curriculum is available. Interested students should contact the department chair for information.
CHEMISTRY COURSES (CHEM)

101–102 Chemistry in Context I, II (4, 4)
A survey course for students majoring in disciplines other than the natural sciences. Application of fundamental chemical principles to selected inorganic, organic, and biological systems, with particular emphasis on topics of interest to citizens in a technological society. (Three hours lecture and one two-hour laboratory)

111 General Chemistry (4)
An introduction to the fundamental concepts of general chemistry with applications to the field of nursing. Laboratory experiments will closely correspond with the lecture material. (Three hours lecture and one two-hour laboratory) Prerequisite: High school chemistry or permission of the instructor.

121–122 Principles of Chemistry I, II (4, 4)
An introduction to chemical stoichiometry, atomic and molecular structure, bonding, chemical energetics, chemical equilibria, acid-base chemistry, and kinetics. Laboratory will explore principles presented in lecture. (Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory) Prerequisite: High school chemistry or permission of instructor.

124 Introduction to Organic and Biochemistry (4)
An introduction to the fundamental concepts of organic chemistry and biochemistry with applications to the field of nursing. Laboratory experiments closely correspond with the lecture material. (Three hours lecture and one two-hour laboratory) Prerequisite: CHEM 111 or 121 or the equivalent.

221–222 Organic Chemistry I, II (4, 4)
A treatment of the properties, structures, preparations and reactions of the important classes of compounds of carbon. (Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory) Prerequisite: CHEM 122.

252 Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry (2)
An exploration of periodic properties and structure and the important reactions of inorganic compounds. Focus will be on ionic compounds, covalent molecular structures, properties of elements, and coordination chemistry. (Two hours lecture) Prerequisite: CHEM 122.

311 Physical Chemistry I (3)
A detailed study of chemical thermodynamics and kinetics. This calculus-based course integrates concepts of chemistry and physics. (Three hours lecture) Prerequisites: CHEM 122; MATH 132 or 133; PHYS 222. Recommended: CHEM 221.

312 Physical Chemistry II (3)
A detailed study of quantum chemistry, including techniques and applications of quantum theory, atomic and molecular structure, bonding, symmetry and group theory, and spectroscopy. (Three hours lecture) Prerequisites: CHEM 122; MATH 231; PHYS 222. Recommended: CHEM 221.

315 Physical Chemistry Laboratory I (1)
This course explores the concepts of chemical thermodynamics and kinetics through laboratory experimentation. (One four-hour laboratory every other week) Corequisite: CHEM 311.

316 Physical Chemistry Laboratory II (1)
This course explores the concepts of quantum chemistry and spectroscopy through laboratory experimentation. (One four-hour laboratory every other week) Corequisite: CHEM 312

319 Structure of Biomolecules (2)
Introduction to the organic structure of the major classes of biomolecules including proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, and nucleic acids. (Two hours lecture per week.) Prerequisites: CHEM 221.

323 Biochemical Techniques Laboratory (2)
Selected experiments which explore common methods of biochemical analysis. (One four-hour laboratory per week) Prerequisite: CHEM 222. Pre or corequisite: CHEM 319 or permission of the instructor.
324 Biochemistry (3)
A study of the chemical reactions of cells, the major metabolic pathways, and the interrelationship of these pathways. (Three hours lecture per week) Prerequisites: CHEM 222, 319.

332 Analytical Chemistry (3)
Quantitative methods of analytical chemistry are explored in both lecture and laboratory. Wet chemical and instrumental techniques of chemical analysis are studied and used. Analytical chemical uses of statistics and equilibrium are also discussed. (Two hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory) Prerequisite: CHEM 122.

411 Instrumental Methods (2)
Advanced studies of modern theories and applications of instrumental analytical methods. Students will study, prepare and execute a variety of analyses using modern instrumental techniques including spectroscopic, chromatographic and electroanalytical methods. (One hour lecture and one three-hour lab per week) Prerequisites: CHEM 222, PHYS 222.

424 Advanced Biochemistry (3)
Advanced topics in the chemistry and chemical mechanisms involved in intermediary metabolism and developmental processes with consideration of the biochemistry current in the literature. Offered according to student demand. (Three hours lecture per week). Prerequisites: CHEM 324 and 311, or permission of instructor.

431 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry (3)
Properties and bonding of inorganic substances in light of recent theories of atomic and molecular structure. (Three hours lecture per week) Pre or corequisites: CHEM 252 and 311 or permission of instructor.

435 Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory (2)
This course focuses on the synthesis and characterization of inorganic compounds using advanced laboratory techniques, including the preparation of air sensitive compounds. Analysis includes the use of instrumental methods to assess purity and identification of products. (One four-hour laboratory per week) Prerequisite: CHEM 252, 311.

475 Advanced Laboratory Techniques (1–2)
Advanced laboratory work in selected areas (such as polymers, natural products, computational methods, special separation techniques) determined by interests of the students and the instructor. Offered according to student demand. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. May be repeated for credit with different laboratory projects.

485 Research (1–3)
Participation in original experimental or theoretical investigation in collaboration with a member of the faculty. Prerequisite: Permission of the department chair. May be repeated.

490 Topics in Chemistry (2–3)
Topics in Chemistry not covered in the regular department offerings and selected according to the interests of the students and instructor. Offered according to student demand. (Two or three lectures per week) Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. May be repeated for credit with a different topic.

495 Seminar I (1)
Presentations by students of selected topics in chemistry from current research and literature. Guest speakers will give invited lectures. Graded S/U. Pre or corequisite: CHEM 311.

496 Seminar II (1)
Preparation and presentation of either a student's undergraduate research project or a literature review of a major current chemical topic. Guest speakers will give invited lectures. Prerequisite: CHEM 495

497 Independent Study (1–2)
Enables properly qualified students to carry out independent study under the guidance of an instructor. Content dependent on student need and interest. Elective with permission of the department chair. Generally graded S/U; may be letter graded. May be repeated with a different topic.
499  Chemistry Internship (1–4)
Graded S/U

502  AP Chemistry (2)
A study of the content, curriculum, and methods of AP chemistry including laboratory exercises. The course coordinates classical and contemporary views of chemical bonding. It also presents phenomenological treatment of chemical kinetics. Chemical equilibrium and thermodynamics and their interrelationship are discussed, as is the important process of oxidation-reduction. May be repeated for up to four hours of credit.

PHYSICS COURSES (PHYS)
101  Intro Topics in Physics: Motion (4)
Experience in physics which provides students a basis for understanding scientific and technology issues. General Education course that deals with the history and methods of physics using everyday motion as the focus. The primary goal of this conceptually-based course is to convey an understanding of science (physics in particular) as a way of knowing. Designed for students not majoring in the sciences but of interest to all. (Three hours lecture and one two-hour laboratory/demonstration).

102  Intro Topics in Physics: 21st Century Energy (4)
General Education course that deals with the science of national and global energy concerns. Designed for students not majoring in the sciences but of interest to all. (Three hours lecture and one two-hour laboratory/demonstration). Prerequisite: None. PHYS 101 or high school physics is highly recommended.

103–104  Physics by Inquiry I, II (4, 4)
A course in physics with some astronomy, designed for majors in elementary education. The content, taught by guided inquiry in a laboratory setting, provides the student with knowledge of key concepts, understanding the nature of scientific inquiry, as well as scientific ways of knowing, and familiarity with a teaching strategy which encourages active student learning. Prerequisites: None for 103, PHYS 103 is a prerequisite for 104.

217–218  Physics I, II (4, 4)
A treatment of the fundamental principles of mechanical, thermal, electrical, and optical phenomena. This is a calculus-based course designed for students in the life sciences. (Three hours lecture and one two-hour laboratory) Prerequisite: Math 115 or 131 or 133, or permission of the instructor.

221–222  General Physics I, II (5, 5)
A detailed treatment of mechanics, thermodynamics, electricity, magnetism, and optics (both geometrical and wave). This is a calculus-based course designed for students in the physical sciences, math, and engineering (3-110 minute classes with integrated laboratory experiences.) Prerequisites: MATH 131 or 133 or permission of the instructor.

485  Research (1–3)
Participation in original experimental or theoretical investigation in collaboration with a member of the faculty. Prerequisite: Permission of the department chair. May be repeated.

490  Topics in Physics (2–3)
Topics in Physics not covered in the regular department offerings and selected according to the interests of the students and the instructor. Offered according to student demand. (Two or three lectures per week) Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. May be repeated for credit with a different topic.
PROGRAM IN COMMUNICATIONS STUDIES

FACULTY
S. Baxter, L. Berdayes, V. Berdayes, C. Fitzpatrick, M. Kramer, T. Russ

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION
The Department of Communication Studies, Dance & Theatre offers a Bachelor of Arts major program in communication studies with concentrations in mass communication and speech communication. Additionally, two minors are offered in communication studies: advertising and public relations. A third minor, in public communication, is offered in conjunction with the departments of English and Philosophy. The goals of the programs in communication studies are:

- Explore communication theory and history, and develop critical thinking skills
- Explore the contexts (political, social, legal, ethical, and cultural) in which messages are produced, disseminated, and interpreted
- Improve student ability to produce written and oral messages appropriate to a variety of communication contexts

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
The following communication studies courses may be used to fulfill General Education requirements as appropriate: COMM 103, 210.

ADVANCED WRITING PROFICIENCY
Students complete this requirement by submitting a portfolio of writing samples from three categories that correspond to the curriculum requirement. The papers for the portfolio are based upon assignments prepared for courses in the major in Communication Studies. The portfolio is submitted for review in January of the senior year.

SENIOR COMPREHENSIVE
Students may complete the Senior Comprehensive in one of two sequences of courses reflecting the main intellectual traditions of the communication discipline: 1) research methods (COMM 385, 496), which explores social-scientific methods of inquiry, or 2) rhetoric and criticism (COMM 302,495), focusing on the critical analysis of all types of public communication. The first course in either sequence should be taken in the spring of the Junior year, the second in the fall of the Senior year.
PROGRAM IN COMMUNICATION STUDIES

Bachelor of Arts, Major in Communication Studies—COMM, Concentration in Mass Communication—MASS (30 hours)

The core in mass communication is designed to address the nature, responsibilities, and effects of print and broadcast media, and computer-mediated communication systems. Selection from the electives will then allow students to develop further insight into media’s role in society, to explore the elements of importance in the analysis of specific media, or to acquire the skills desirable for work.

All of the following:

- COMM 103 Introduction to Communication 3 hours (with a grade of B- or above)
- COMM 210 Mass Communication: Past, Present, Future 3 hours
- COMM 330 Critical Issues in Mass Communication 3 hours
- COMM 384 Mass Communication Law 3 hours

Senior comprehensive sequence

- [COMM 385 and] Research in Communication 3 hours
- [COMM 496] Seminar in Advanced Research Methods 3 hours

Or

- [COMM 302 and] History and Criticism of Public Address 3 hours
- [COMM 495] Seminar in Rhetoric and Criticism 3 hours

Two of the following:

- COMM 302 History and Criticism of Public Address 3 hours
- COMM 308 Persuasion 3 hours
- COMM 312 Argumentation 3 hours

Two of the following:

- COMM 200 Interpersonal Communication 3 hours
- COMM 203 Small Group Communication 3 hours
- COMM 220 Introduction to Communicative Disorders 3 hours
- COMM 224 Sign Language 3 hours
- COMM 260 Digital Video Production 3 hours
- COMM 266 Introduction to New Media 3 hours
- COMM 302 History and Criticism of Public Address 3 hours
- COMM 303 Advertising in Society 3 hours
- COMM 304 Public Relations 3 hours
- COMM 307 Organizational Communication 3 hours
- COMM 308 Persuasion 3 hours
- COMM 312 Argumentation 3 hours
- COMM 313 Journalism 3 hours
- COMM 333 Magazine Writing 3 hours
- COMM 350 Intercultural Communication 3 hours
- COMM 360 Oral Interpretation 3 hours
- COMM 369 Public Communication 3 hours
- COMM 383 Art and Entertainment Law 3 hours
- COMM 406 Marketing Communication 3 hours
- COMM 454 Communication Ethics 3 hours
- COMM 486 Practicum/Production 3 hours
- COMM 490 Special Topic 1–3 hours
- COMM 497 Independent Study 1–3 hours
- COMM 499 Internship 1–3 hours
Bachelor of Arts, Major in Communication Studies—COMM, Concentration in Speech Communication—SPCH (30 hours)

Speech Communication focuses on the verbal and nonverbal aspects of conversations between two people, discussions in small groups, formal presentations before audiences, the targeted messages of advertising and the communication strategies of the mass media.

All of the following:

- COMM 103 Introduction to Communication 3 hours
- COMM 210 Mass Communication: Past, Present, Future 3 hours
- COMM 200 Interpersonal Communication 3 hours
- COMM 203 Small Group Communication 3 hours
- COMM 220 Introduction to Communicative Disorders 3 hours
- COMM 224 Sign Language 3 hours
- COMM 240 Introduction to Performance Studies 3 hours
- COMM 260 Digital Video Production 3 hours
- COMM 266 Introduction to New Media 3 hours
- COMM 302 History and Criticism of Public Address 3 hours
- COMM 307 Organizational Communication 3 hours
- COMM 308 Persuasion 3 hours
- COMM 312 Argumentation 3 hours
- COMM 313 Journalism 3 hours
- COMM 330 Critical Issues in Mass Communication 3 hours
- COMM 333 Magazine Writing 3 hours
- COMM 350 Intercultural Communication 3 hours
- COMM 360 Oral Interpretation 3 hours
- COMM 369 Public Communication 3 hours
- COMM 383 Art and Entertainment Law 3 hours
- COMM 384 Mass Communication Law 3 hours
- COMM 404 Non-Profit Public Relations Campaigns and Theories 3 hours
- COMM 406 Marketing Communication 3 hours
- COMM 454 Communication Ethics 3 hours
- COMM 486 Practicum/Production 3 hours
- COMM 490 Special Topic 1–3 hours
- COMM 497 Independent Study 1–3 hours
- COMM 499 Internship 1–3 hours

Senior comprehensive sequence

- [COMM 385 and Research in Communication 3 hours]
- [COMM 496] Seminar in Advanced Research Methods 3 hours
- Or
- [COMM 302 and History and Criticism of Public Address 3 hours]
- [COMM 495] Seminar in Rhetoric and Criticism 3 hours

Two of the following:

- COMM 200 Interpersonal Communication 3 hours
- COMM 203 Small Group Communication 3 hours
- COMM 220 Introduction to Communicative Disorders 3 hours
- COMM 224 Sign Language 3 hours
- COMM 240 Introduction to Performance Studies 3 hours
- COMM 260 Digital Video Production 3 hours
- COMM 266 Introduction to New Media 3 hours
- COMM 302 History and Criticism of Public Address 3 hours
- COMM 307 Organizational Communication 3 hours
- COMM 308 Persuasion 3 hours
- COMM 312 Argumentation 3 hours
- COMM 313 Journalism 3 hours
- COMM 330 Critical Issues in Mass Communication 3 hours
- COMM 333 Magazine Writing 3 hours
- COMM 350 Intercultural Communication 3 hours
- COMM 360 Oral Interpretation 3 hours
- COMM 369 Public Communication 3 hours
- COMM 383 Art and Entertainment Law 3 hours
- COMM 384 Mass Communication Law 3 hours
- COMM 404 Non-Profit Public Relations Campaigns and Theories 3 hours
- COMM 406 Marketing Communication 3 hours
- COMM 454 Communication Ethics 3 hours
- COMM 486 Practicum/Production 3 hours
- COMM 490 Special Topic 1–3 hours
- COMM 497 Independent Study 1–3 hours
- COMM 499 Internship 1–3 hours
Minor in Advertising—ADV (15 hours)

Students cannot minor in both Advertising and Public Relations.

All of the following:

COMM 303 Advertising in Society 3 hours
COMM 308 Persuasion 3 hours
COMM 406 Marketing Communication 3 hours

Two of the following:

ART 103 2D Design 3 hours
COMM 260 Digital Video Production 3 hours
COMM 266 Introduction to New Media 3 hours
COMM 304 Public Relations 3 hours
COMM 307 Organizational Communication 3 hours
COMM 313 Journalism 3 hours
COMM 333 Magazine Writing 3 hours
COMM 350 Intercultural Communication 3 hours
COMM 369 Public Communication 3 hours
COMM 383 Art and Entertainment Law 3 hours
COMM 454 Communication Ethics 3 hours
COMM 486 Practicum/Production 3 hours

Minor in Public Communication—PUBC (18 hours)

All of the following:

COMM 312 Argumentation 3 hours
ENWR 319 Classical Rhetoric 3 hours
PHIL 220 Introduction to Logic 3 hours

Two of the following:

COMM 369 Public Communication 3 hours
ENWR 313 Journalism 3 hours
ENWR 317 Expository Writing 3 hours
ENWR 333 Magazine Writing 3 hours

One of the following:

COMM 302 History and Criticism of Public Address 3 hours
COMM 454 Communication Ethics 3 hours
PHIL 341 Mind, Knowledge, and Reality 3 hours
PHIL 345 Philosophy of Language 3 hours
PHIL 348 Philosophy of Science 3 hours

Minor in Public Relations—PUBR (15 hours)

Students cannot minor in both Advertising and Public Relations.

All of the following:

COMM 304 Public Relations 3 hours
COMM 308 Persuasion 3 hours
COMM 406 Marketing Communication 3 hours

Two of the following:

COMM 260 Digital Video Production 3 hours
COMM 303 Advertising in Society 3 hours
COMM 307 Organizational Communication 3 hours
COMM 313 Journalism 3 hours
COMM 333 Magazine Writing 3 hours
COMM 350 Intercultural Communication 3 hours
COMM 369 Public Communication 3 hours
COMM 383 Art and Entertainment Law 3 hours
COMMUNICATION STUDIES COURSES (COMM)

103 Introduction to Communication (3)
Students develop an increased competency in communicating with precision and style, and also are given an opportunity to think critically and creatively about the process of communication. Principles of interpersonal and small group communication are covered as well as a focus on public speaking. Students must earn a “B–” or above to be accepted as a major in Communication Studies.

200 Interpersonal Communication (3)
A study of interpersonal communication theories and concepts. Focus on the role of communication in understanding and constructing interpersonal relationships in various social contexts. Prerequisite: COMM 103.

203 Small Group Communication (3)
A study of the process and theories of communication in small groups. The focus is on improving individual communication in groups. Prerequisite: COMM 103.

210 Mass Communication: Past, Present, Future (3)
This course is designed to sensitize the student to the emergence, current status, and future direction of American media systems. Emphasis is placed on the political/economic pressures that shape media systems and how the media shape and influence mass culture.

220 Introduction to Communicative Disorders (3)
The causes, characteristics and treatment of speech, language and hearing disorders (also listed as COMD 220). Formerly COMM 337.

224 Sign Language (3)
Introduction to basic sign language. American Sign Language syntax and vocabulary is emphasized as well as sign communication which focuses on the native language of the deaf. Appreciation and awareness of deaf culture is a major consideration within the course (also listed as COMD 224). Formerly COMM 324.

240 Introduction to Performance Studies (3)
This course introduces students to key topics and theories in contemporary performance studies. Special emphasis is placed on links between Theatre, Dance, and Communication Studies approaches to the field.

260 Digital Video Production (3)
This course focuses on the video production process as a whole by introducing students to the use of video cameras and microphones, the basic principles of lighting for video, the use of non-linear editing software, and the mechanics of delivering video content across a variety of media platforms, including interactive DVDs, podcasts, and Web-streaming. The emphasis of the course is on narrative and visual storytelling techniques and elements of contemporary communication theory that are useful for crafting and conveying messages to well-defined audiences over the medium of video.

266 Introduction to New Media (3)
An introduction to the new visual technologies and basic concepts (mechanical, visual, and aesthetic) for their creative use in the visual arts. Those fields involved may include photography, film, video, computer imagery and holography and other contemporary media. Students will be introduced to these media through lectures, direct laboratory experience, discussion sessions and creative problem-solving projects. No prerequisite: ART 103 desirable (also listed as ART 266).

302 History and Criticism of Public Address (3)
A survey of the principles of human public communication. Topics include theories of public speaking, political and social movement communication, and beginning rhetorical criticism. Special attention is given to the communicative efforts of women in the public arena. Prerequisite: 12 hours of COMM or permission of instructor.
303 Advertising in Society (3)
The study of the role of advertising in contemporary society. Topics include the history and sociology of advertising and the analysis of advertising and marketing efforts from a communication perspective. Prerequisite: COMM 103 and 210 or permission of instructor.

304 Public Relations (3)
The course provides both theoretical knowledge and practical experience in the skills and techniques that cover several closely associated areas: writing for public relations, copy dissemination, media use and media network design ranging across internal and external media, print, electronic and audiovisual media. Prerequisites: COMM 103 and 210 or permission of instructor.

307 Organizational Communication (3)
This course examines communication processes that shape diverse organizational settings. Topics include the study of organizational culture, managerial communication, the construction of gender roles within organizational settings, and the role of communication in designing progressive work environments. Prerequisite: COMM 103 or permission of instructor.

308 Persuasion (3)
Assessment of research and theory as they illuminate persuasion in interpersonal, public, and mediated communication contexts. Topics include motivation, attitude information and change, social and cultural influences, credibility and non-verbal aspects of communication. Special attention is given to persuasive appeals. Prerequisites: COMM 103 and 210 or permission of instructor.

312 Argumentation (3)
The study of argumentation as applied to public and mediated discourse. Topics include: patterns of reasoning, identification and analysis of fallacies, types of supporting evidence, presentation and refutation of cases. Specific topics for analysis will be taken from contemporary discussions of political, social, and economic issues. Prerequisites: COMM 103 and 210 or permission of instructor.

313 Journalism (3)
Techniques of newswriting, editing, copy editing, feature writing and newspaper makeup and publication (also listed as ENWR 313).

330 Critical Issues in Mass Communication (3)
This course is designed to introduce students to: the political economy of media institutions in a global environment; the media effects research tradition; and ethical issues associated with mass communication in culture. Special attention is focused on information control in this age of convergence of media institutions, the impact of computer technology on social and community life, and privacy issues. Prerequisites: COMM 103 and 210 or permission of instructor.

333 Magazine Writing (3)
The rich field of periodical publications is the object of this course, which offers students the opportunity to try their hands at subject matters and voices both suitable to different magazine readings and reflective of their own interests and opinions (also listed as ENWR 333).

350 Intercultural Communication (3)
This course introduces students to the role communication plays in shaping interactions between members of differing cultural groups. Topics include the role of media as vehicles of cultural expression, tourism as a characteristic type of encounter between people, and the ways in which maps construct the identity of social groups. Prerequisite: COMM 103 or permission of instructor.

360 Oral Interpretation (3)
The study and analysis of literature through performance. Students will gain experience in the epic, lyric, and dramatic modes of solo performance in addition to a beginning exploration of ensemble work in a performance study (also listed as THTR 360).

369 Public Communication (3)
Investigation of the role of public speaking in society, pairing theoretical perspectives and experience with both extemporaneous and manuscripted speeches. Prerequisite: COMM 103 or permission of instructor.
370 Political Communication (3)
This course studies politics through a communication perspective. The goal is to deepen students’ understanding of and critical thinking about communication’s role in political processes. Students will apply communication and media theories to political cartoons, speechwriting, advertising, debates, journalism, new media technology, and entertainment. Recurring themes include the perception of political communication as a problem in our political system, the role of women as political communicators, and ideas for reforming political communication.

383 Art and Entertainment Law (3)
A study of intellectual property as it applies to art and entertainment. Topics include: moral and economic rights, contracts, copyright, unfair competition, privacy, publicity, and censorship.

384 Mass Communication Law (3)
Exploration of governmental regulations of electronic and print media in America. Historical and contemporary analysis of law in such areas as defamation, privacy, state secrets, obscenity, copyright, regulation of advertising, access to government information, free press/fair trial and regulation of broadcasting, cable, and the internet. Prerequisites: COMM 103 and 210 or permission of instructor.

385 Research in Communication (3)
Introduction to modes of scholarly inquiry in communication studies. Students are introduced to quantitative research methods as well as a variety of qualitative methods, such as: historical, participant-observation, focus groups, and extended interviews. Prerequisite: 12 hours of COMM or permission of instructor.

404 Non-Profit Public Relations Campaigns and Theory (3)
In this course, you will learn about the driving theories of public relations, the particular nature and characteristics of non-profit organizations, and the practical element of designing a potentially working campaign for a local non-profit organization. Prerequisite: COMM 304.

406 Marketing Communication (3)
This course surveys the field of marketing communications from the perspective of Integrated Marketing Communications. The course explores the principles of consumer behavior and mass communication as a theoretical basis as well as practical aspects of the field, such as strategies for media selection, message execution, and marketing mix tools. Cannot receive credit for both COMM 406 and BUAD 331.

420 Female Beauty: Discourse, Rhetoric, and Theory (3)
This course will examine the cultural expectations and standards of female beauty as embodied and enacted through various discourses including: cultural, media, interpersonal and intrapersonal. Through studying the ways that female beauty is communicated throughout these discourses, students will come to a greater understanding of their own experiences of female beauty and formulate ways to move beyond and resist the dominant norms of beauty. The material will be approached from a feminist, critical perspective with theoretical readings from communication studies, feminist theory, and cultural studies, amongst other areas. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

454 Communication Ethics (3)
Survey of ethical theories focusing on their application to communication. Interpersonal, small group, persuasion and mass media situations will be considered. Prerequisite: 12 hours of COMM.

486 Practicum/Production (3)
This course allows students to gain hands-on experience with contemporary video and multimedia technology. Students produce individual or group projects that require them to design and create video or multimedia content. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. May be repeated one time with a different topic.

490 Special Topics (1–3)
Topics of special interest in communication not covered in the regular department offerings. May be repeated with different topic.
495 Seminar in Rhetoric and Criticism (3)
A seminar critically examining both written and oral rhetoric. Topics include the varieties of rhetorical critical methods and frames. The major component of this course is the design, execution, and presentation of a critical essay. This course satisfies the Senior Comprehensive requirement. Prerequisite: COMM 302.

496 Seminar in Advanced Research Methods (3)
A seminar to facilitate the design, execution, and critique of an individual research project. This course satisfies the Senior Comprehensive requirement. Prerequisite: COMM 385.

497 Independent Study (1–3)
Research for the advanced student. Prerequisite: Permission of the independent study committee. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours of credit.

499 Internship (1–3)
Placement of the advanced student in internship opportunities, generally off-campus and within the local community. Designed specifically for the speech and/or mass communication major, a typical internship might be at a television or radio station, advertising or public relations firms, or in the marketing or public communication division of an area business. Offered each semester. Graded S/U. Prerequisite: 18 hours of COMM. May be repeated.
PROGRAM IN DANCE

FACULTY
C. Dieckgrafe, L. Lowry

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION
The Department of Communication Studies, Dance & Theatre offers a 16-hour minor in dance. The minor prepares students for further involvement in the dance profession as artists, educators, researchers, leaders, and administrators. The program values individuality, diversity, community, and the empowerment of women through artistic expression. The curriculum fosters the development of the individual creative voice, encourages risk-taking and provides diverse artistic and academic opportunities.

Students are invited to participate in all aspects of dance production under the auspices of the department. The goals of the program in dance are:

- Deepen cultural, theoretical, and practical awareness of the craft of dance
- Offer serious students the opportunity to extend their knowledge and technical skill through academic and performance courses
- Equip students with varied types of training necessary to enjoy dance as an avocation, to work in dance-related fields, or to pursue more advanced studies of dance at the graduate level

The superior student may explore the possibility of a Student-Designed Major (SDM) which encourages interdisciplinary, cross-cultural study. Please refer to page 60 of this bulletin for SDM guidelines.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
The following dance courses may be used to fulfill the fine arts General Education requirement: ANC 240, 241.

PROGRAM IN DANCE
Minor in Dance—DANC (16 hours)
DANC 243 Dance Ensemble Workshop (DEW) 3 hours

One of the following:
DANC 240 Introduction to Dance 3 hours
DANC 241 Contemporary Issues in Dance 3 hours
DANC 242 Dance Composition I 3 hours
DANC 342 Dance Composition II 3 hours

One of the following:
DANC 344 Modern Dance Technique: Advanced 2–1 hours
DANC 345 Ballet Technique: Advanced 2–1 hours

Four (minimum) of the following (8 hours):
DANC 144 Modern Dance Technique: Beginning 2–1 hours
DANC 145 Ballet Technique: Beginning 2–1 hours
DANC 146 Improvisation 2–1 hours
DANC 148 Jazz Technique: Beginning 2–1 hours
DANC 149 Body Conditioning I 2–1 hours
DANC 150 Tap Technique: Beginning 2–1 hours
DANC 243 Dance Ensemble Workshop (DEW) 1–3 hours
DANC 244 Modern Dance Technique: Intermediate 2–1 hours
DANC 245 Ballet Technique: Intermediate 2–1 hours
DANC 247 Classical Pointe Technique: Beginner/Intermediate 1 hour
DANC 248 Jazz Technique: Intermediate 2–1 hours
DANC 249 Body Conditioning II 2–1 hours
DANC 250 Tap Technique: Intermediate/Advanced 2–1 hours
DANC 344 Modern Dance Technique: Advanced 2–1 hours
DANC 345 Ballet Technique: Advanced 2–1 hours
DANC 347 Pointe Technique/Variations 1 hour
DANC 348 Jazz Technique: Advanced 2–1 hours
DANC 390 Special Topics in Dance 1–3 hours

DANCE COURSES (DANC)

NOTE: All dance technique classes (except DANC 347) include an academic component. There are required and recommended texts as well as written mid-term and final examinations testing knowledge of terminology and movement concepts. A performance final exam is required in upper level technique classes. Dance composition courses present a concert of works.

Students receive 2 hours for technique courses taken for the first time and 1 credit for subsequent enrollment in the same level technique course. Level determination occurs each semester with the dance faculty advisors.

144 Modern Dance Technique: Beginning (2–1)
An introduction to movement concepts of modern dance. Designed for students with no previous movement training. May be repeated.

145 Ballet Technique: Beginning (2–1)
An introduction to basic ballet technique and terminology. Designed for students with no previous movement training. May be repeated.

146 Improvisation (2–1)
Movement exploration in response to given problems or ideas. Emphasis on individual movement and group interaction. May be repeated.

148 Jazz Technique: Beginning (2–1)
A practical course in contemporary jazz technique hip hop and lyrical styles. May be repeated.

149 Body Conditioning I (2–1)
An introduction to Pilates conditioning process includes beginning mat, stretch band, fitness circle and foam roller workouts. The reformer (equipment work) will be introduced. Muscle groups are strengthened through a series of resistance exercises. Primary areas of concentration are core conditioning and maintaining the natural curves of the spine. General knowledge of muscle groups, movement, function, and personal alignment will be explored. May be repeated.

150 Tap Technique: Beginning (2–1)
An exploration in basic tap technique developing elementary concepts at the beginning level. May be repeated.

240 Introduction to Dance (3)
A survey of dance as an art form presented in both lecture and studio format. This course includes a brief history of dance and dance theatre, a survey of dance in relation to other fine art forms and a basic introduction to the creative choreographic process. Movement analysis, evaluation and criticism will be explored through kinetic and literary exercises. The practical experience of this course is intended to develop the student’s personal aesthetic and appreciation of dance. This course satisfies the fine arts requirement.

241 Contemporary Issues in Dance (3)
This course addresses recent and current aspects of the ever-changing world of dance. The fusion of forms, mediums and cultures that impact the art form will be considered. Exposure to dance performance and analysis will encourage the student to develop a personal aesthetic and become dance “literate” in terms of knowledge, communication and expression. Dance education, pedagogy and career options will be explored.
242 Dance Composition I (3)
An exploration of the creative choreographic process incorporating elements of composition. Improvisation will be used as a tool for forming ideas, developing movement vocabulary and creative problem solving. Solo and group choreography will be explored.

243 Dance Ensemble Workshop (DEW) (1–3)
The ensemble functions as the student dance company in residence. The dancers meet on a regular basis for technique classes, master classes and rehearsals with faculty, guest artists and student choreographers. DEW presents an annual concert and is home to the Saint Mary’s college Movement Ministers. Variable credit offered for performance and production. Performance students must be concurrently enrolled in a technique class. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits. By audition/permission only.

244 Modern Dance Technique: Intermediate (2–1)
A course exploring various approaches to technique, with emphasis on the concepts of weight, space, time and flow. May be repeated.

245 Ballet Technique: Intermediate (2–1)
A technique course with an emphasis on correct alignment and proper execution of barre and center exercises. Prerequisite: placement audition. May be repeated.

247 Classical Pointe Technique—Beginning/Intermediate (1)
A course for the intermediate ballet student who wishes to explore an extension of ballet technique. Proper alignment and strength will be emphasized in building a strong basic pointe foundation. May be repeated.

248 Jazz Technique: Intermediate (2–1)
Jazz technique at a more advanced level including hip hop and lyrical styles, with an emphasis on performance. Prerequisite: placement audition. May be repeated.

249 Body Conditioning II (2–1)
This course is an extension of Body Conditioning I. Beginning mat and reformer work will be reviewed before proceeding to intermediate work. Students will experience a more intense conditioning process and further investigate conditioning for injuries. May be repeated.

250 Tap Technique: Intermediate (2–1)
A course for the student who wishes to continue study and be challenged by intermediate/advanced level tap technique. The physical course is accompanied by vocabulary development in written form. Performance exams evaluate technical progress. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. May be repeated.

342 Dance Composition II (3)
An extension of Dance Composition I, this course incorporates complex theories and ideas in composition and improvisation. Development of the students personal artistic voice will be nurtured through creation and manipulation of movement material in solo and group work. Performance and production elements will be emphasized as part of the advanced study of choreography. Prerequisite: DANC 242

344 Modern Dance Technique: Advanced (2–1)
A more advanced technique course with an emphasis on execution and expression. May be repeated.

345 Ballet Technique: Advanced (2–1)
A continuation of ballet technique with an emphasis on accuracy, style, intricate combinations, strength, endurance and more complete vocabulary. Prerequisite: placement audition. May be repeated.

347 Pointe Technique (1)
A course exploring advanced technique in pointe work. Classical variations will be taught to widen the student’s knowledge of historical ballets and give them a physical experience in classic works. Prerequisite: placement audition. May be repeated.
348 Jazz Technique: Advanced (2)
A continuation of jazz technique providing a stimulating and rigorous application of both the traditional jazz dance vocabulary and contemporary styles. The course prepares the dancer for complex group and solo work for concert performance, video, and musical theatre. Prerequisite: placement audition. May be repeated.

390 Special Topics in Dance (1–3)
Courses in technique and/or theory. Possible topics: Labanotation, Laban Movement Analysis, Pedagogy, Dance in World Cultures, Music for Dancers, Liturgical and Sacred Dance, Ballet Variations, Historical Social Dance, Folk Dance, Irish, Tap. May be repeated.

397 Independent Study (1–3)
Research for the advanced student. Consent of instructor required.
PROGRAM IN THEATRE

FACULTY
M. Abram-Copenhaver, M. Bialko, M. Duffy, K. Sullivan

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION
The program in theatre provides a comprehensive background in this multifaceted discipline. The study of theatre illuminates, enriches, and interprets human existence. It allows the student the opportunity to gain knowledge of both the process of theatre production and the ideas explored in the literature of the theatre. The goals of the theatre program are:

• Introduce students to the multiple and varied arts which comprise the theatre
• Engender in students an understanding and respect for the discipline of the theatre
• Develop a knowledgeable and appreciative audience for live theatre through course offerings and theatrical productions
• Produce, in as professional a manner as possible, important pieces of dramatic literature

A student is required to explore three basic areas of theatre: its historical and literary foundations; the techniques of translating theory into action; and the translation itself, that is, production. The course work will be applied in practice through production assignments under the close supervision of faculty.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
The following theatre courses may be used to fulfill the fine arts General Education requirement: THTR 135, 205, 265.

ADVANCED WRITING PROFICIENCY
Students complete this requirement by submitting a portfolio in the fall of the senior year. The papers in the portfolio include: an analysis of a one-act play and two other papers written for courses which fulfill the requirements for the major in Theatre.

SENIOR COMPREHENSIVE
The Senior Comprehensive in theatre takes place during the fall and spring semesters of the senior year. In the fall, the student chooses a one act play to research and analyze on both literary and theatrical levels. This work is then synthesized into a paper. During the spring, the student actualizes the production, serving as both director and designer, for a live performance before an audience.

PROGRAM IN THEATRE

Bachelor of Arts, Major in Theatre—THTR (36 hours)

All of the following (22 hours minimum):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THTR 205</td>
<td>Introduction to Acting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 245</td>
<td>Stagecraft</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 265</td>
<td>Play Analysis for the Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 355</td>
<td>Voice and Movement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 375</td>
<td>Rehearsal and Performance</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 380</td>
<td>History of Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 475</td>
<td>Stage Directing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 480</td>
<td>Production Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
One of the following courses in dramatic literature:

- THTR 378 Contemporary Drama 3 hours
- THTR 410 Advanced Topics in Theatre (relevant topics) 3 hours
- ENLT 413 Shakespeare 3 hours

Three of the following (9 hours):

- THTR 135 Introduction to Theatre 3 hours
- THTR 305 Characterization 3 hours
- THTR 360 Oral Interpretation 3 hours
- THTR 377 Playwriting I 3 hours
- THTR 378 Contemporary Drama (if not taken for requirement above) 3 hours
- THTR 405 Styles of Acting 3 hours
- THTR 410 Advanced Topics in Theatre (if not taken for requirement above) 3 hours
- THTR 430 Theatre Management 3 hours
- THTR 445 Scene Design 3 hours
- THTR 455 Costume Design 3 hours
- THTR 477 Playwriting II 3 hours
- THTR 490 Special Topics in Theatre Studies 3 hours
- THTR 497 Independent Study 1–3 hours
- THTR 499 Internship 1–3 hours

Required Supporting Courses:

One of the following courses in dance (2 hours):

- DANC 144 Modern Dance Technique: Beginning 2–1 hours
- DANC 145 Ballet Technique: Beginning 2–1 hours
- DANC 148 Jazz Technique: Beginning 2–1 hours
- DANC 150 Tap Technique: Beginning 2–1 hours

Minor in Theatre (Production)—THPR (12 hours)

All of the following:

- THTR 245 Stagecraft 3 hours
- THTR 265 Play Analysis for the Theatre 3 hours
- THTR 375 Rehearsal and Performance 3 hours

One of the following:

- THTR 305 Characterization 3 hours
- THTR 355 Voice and Movement 3 hours
- THTR 360 Oral Interpretation 3 hours
- THTR 377 Playwriting I 3 hours
- THTR 378 Contemporary Drama 3 hours
- THTR 380 History of Theatre 3 hours
- THTR 405 Styles of Acting 3 hours
- THTR 410 Advanced Topics in Theatre 3 hours
- THTR 430 Theatre Management 3 hours
- THTR 445 Scene Design 3 hours
- THTR 455 Costume Design 3 hours

Minor in Theatre (Performance)—THPE (12 hours)

All of the following:

- THTR 205 Introduction to Acting 3 hours
- THTR 265 Play Analysis for the Theatre 3 hours
- THTR 375 Rehearsal and Performance 3 hours
One of the following:

- THTR 305 Characterization 3 hours
- THTR 355 Voice and Movement 3 hours
- THTR 360 Oral Interpretation 3 hours
- THTR 377 Playwriting I 3 hours
- THTR 378 Contemporary Drama 3 hours
- THTR 380 History of Theatre 3 hours
- THTR 405 Styles of Acting 3 hours
- THTR 410 Advanced Topics in Theatre 3 hours
- THTR 430 Theatre Management 3 hours
- THTR 445 Scene Design 3 hours
- THTR 455 Costume Design 3 hours
- THTR 477 Playwriting II 3 hours

THEATRE COURSES (THTR)

135 Introduction to Theatre (3)
A broad and comprehensive view of theatre and how it communicates. Fulfills the fine arts requirements.

205 Introduction to Acting (3)
Exploration of the elements of a realistic acting technique using games, improvisations and exercises, culminating in two-character scenes later in the semester. Fulfills the fine arts requirement.

245 Stagecraft (3)
An introduction to the techniques of the backstage world. Areas of study include scenic and property construction, scenic painting, stage lighting, theatre safety, and special effects.

265 Play Analysis for the Theatre (3)
Reading and analyzing play texts from theatrical and literary perspectives. Fulfills the fine arts requirement. Offered once every year.

305 Characterization (3)
Exploration of the process of characterization with emphasis on techniques of physical transformation and psychological realism. Prerequisite: THTR 205.

355 Voice and Movement (3)
Development of techniques based on understanding and integration of body/mind. Areas of study include body image, body awareness, alignment, relaxation, voice production, and vocal work on literature.

360 Oral Interpretation (3)
The study and analysis of literature through performance. Students will gain experience in the epic, lyric, and dramatic modes of solo performance in addition to a beginning exploration of ensemble work in a performance study (also listed as COMM 360).

375 Rehearsal and Performance (1–3)
Rehearsal and performance of a faculty-directed production. Participation as an assistant director, stage manager, crew member, or actor in a 5–7 week rehearsal/performance period. Prerequisite: Audition, permission of the instructor. May be repeated for up to a maximum of 9 hours of credit.

377 Playwriting I (3)
Principles of writing for the stage. Emphasis on dramatic structure, character development, plot management, dialogue and critical analysis.

378 Contemporary Drama (3)
An examination of the texts and movements which comprise contemporary drama in today’s multicultural world.
380 History of Theatre (3)
A study of the development of theatrical art, including the physical theatre, production practices and cultural contexts, from the beginnings in primitive rituals through contemporary time.

405 Styles of Acting (3)
A technique to equip the contemporary actor to deal more comfortably with the textual and stylistic problems of acting in period plays. Prerequisite: THTR 205 and 305.

410 Advanced Topics in Theatre (3)
Possible topics: improvisation, musical theatre, audition techniques, stage makeup, lighting and sound design, literary seminars.

430 Theatre Management (3)
The principles and practice of producing for the commercial stock, resident college, and community theatre. Areas of study may include theatrical unions, stage management, and grant writing.

445 Scene Design (3)
An in-depth introduction to scenic design for the stage from concept to rendering.

455 Costume Design (3)
The theory and practice of costume design, including design projects.

475 Stage Directing (3)
Emphasis on techniques and styles of directing for the stage. Readings, exercises, and directing project.

477 Playwriting II (3)
Principles of dramatic writing focusing on the full-length form. Experiments with a variety of techniques of composition including improvisation, historical research and oral history. Prerequisite: THTR 377.

480 Production Projects (3)
Planning and execution of a large-scale project. Majors select, analyze, design, direct and produce a one-act play during their senior year of study.

490 Special Topics in Theatre Studies (1–3)
Seminars in theatre. Various topics.

497 Independent Study (1–3)
Research for the advanced student. Permission of the instructor. May be repeated.

499 Internship (1–3)
Practical off-campus experience in theatre-related field at an approved site. Jointly supervised by a faculty member and a representative from the sponsoring organization. Graded S/U
PROGRAM DESCRIPTION
Courses in computer science are designed to educate students of the liberal arts in computer literacy; to provide computer programming instruction for students of mathematics, science, business and social science; and to establish a solid foundation in computer software theory and practice for students of all disciplines. The courses are taught by the Mathematics Department. The College offers a major in Computational Mathematics that combines mathematics and computer science (see Mathematics), a major in Management Information Systems that combines business and computer science (see Business Administration and Economics) and two minors outlined below.

PROGRAM IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

Minor in Computer Science—CPSC (15–17 hours)
All of the following:
- CPSC 207 Computer Programming 3 hours
- CPSC 307 C and Assembly Language Programming 3 hours
Two of the following:
- CPSC 315 Simulation: Theory and Application 3 hours
- CPSC 328 Data Structures 3 hours
- CPSC 417 Systems Analysis and Design 4 hours
One of the following:
- CPSC 217 COBOL Programming in Business Systems 3 hours
- CPSC 308 Electronic Communications 3 hours
- CPSC 315 Simulation: Theory and Application 3 hours
- CPSC 328 Data Structures 3 hours
- CPSC 417 Systems Analysis and Design 4 hours
- CPSC 429 Database Systems 3 hours

Minor in Information Science—INFS (14–16 hours)
All of the following:
- CPSC 103 Introduction to Computers 2 hours
- CPSC 207 Computer Programming 3 hours
- CPSC 217 COBOL Programming in Business Systems 3 hours
One of the following:
- CPSC 417 Systems Analysis and Design 4 hours
- CPSC 429 Database Systems 3 hours
One of the following:

- CPSC 315 Simulation: Theory and Application 3 hours
- CPSC 328 Data Structures 3 hours
- CPSC 417 Systems Analysis and Design 4 hours
- CPSC 429 Database Systems 3 hours

Students with appropriate preparation may substitute any 300/400 level computer science course for CPSC 103.

**COMPUTER SCIENCE COURSES (CPSC)**

**102 Spreadsheets (1)**
This course introduces the student to an integrated spreadsheet application. Topics covered include: cell formulas and built-in functions, formatting, charting, templates, “what-if” analysis, macros and integration of spreadsheet data into a word processor. Graded S/U.

**103 Introduction to Computers (2)**
This course includes a brief history of computing, uses of computers in society and ethical issues in computing. Students learn to use a database application as they create and manipulate tables, forms, queries, reports, macros and other database objects.

**207 Computer Programming (3)**
This course explores program development and design with objects; the designs are implemented in Java. The emphasis is on designing, writing, and correcting programs. Topics include the internal organization of the computer, procedures and functions, elementary data structures, and techniques of problem solving. No previous experience with computers is required. The course is focused around a weekly two-hour laboratory and provides in-depth programming experience.

**217 COBOL Programming in Business Systems (3)**
Designed to teach the use of COBOL in top-down development, debugging, and testing of programs. It includes most features of the COBOL language: sorting, handling, indexed files, use of single-level and multiple-level tables, searching indexed tables, and use of the STRING, UNSTRING, and INSPECT statements. The course also covers techniques and algorithms for tasks common in business programming such as data verification, updating sequential and indexed files, report design, and control breaks. Prerequisite: CPSC 207.

**307 C and Assembly Language Programming (3)**
This course is designed to deepen a student’s understanding of how a computer works by studying the C programming language and how it interfaces with assembly language. A weekly laboratory provides experience in controlling the behavior of the computer in ways not possible in higher level languages. Topics include computer organization, assemblers, loaders, link editors, and memory management. Prerequisite: CPSC 207 or equivalent.

**308 Electronic Communications (3)**
This introduction to data communications examines the fundamentals of network architecture including layers, protocols, client/server model, file transfers, and other low-level communications issues. Students will experience hands-on internet related programming including web page development using HTML, CSS, interactive pages with JavaScript, CGI programming, and distributed execution using Java. Prerequisites: CPSC 207 and 328 or permission of instructor.

**315 Simulation: Theory and Application (3)**
Theory of computer simulation, including applications of continuous and discrete models of industrial and management systems. Topics include probability distributions, random number generation, queuing, design, and analysis of simulation experiments. Includes significant use of simulation software. Prerequisites: MATH 114 (or 345) and CPSC 207.

**328 Data Structures (3)**
This course introduces the concepts and techniques of structuring data for complex problems, and provides experience in accessing and processing this data. An object-oriented paradigm is used throughout the course. The course is designed especially for students who will choose a career in information technology. Prerequisite: CPSC 207.
417 Systems Analysis and Design (4)
This course includes a study of systems, particularly those which lend themselves to computer representation, a study of systems analysis and design, and the completion of a major systems project done in a team environment. The project will involve the analysis of an actual system problem, the writing of a system proposal to solve the problem, the presentation of the proposal to the users of the system, and the design and construction of a prototype to implement the proposal. Prerequisite: CPSC 328 or 217 or permission of instructor.

429 Database Systems (3)
This course will study the concept of a database, basic data concepts and data organization, the relational data model, object-oriented databases and database design and implementation. Students will complete a semester-long project done in a team environment. Prerequisite: CPSC 217 or CPSC 328 or permission of instructor.

497 Independent Study (1–2)
Provides properly qualified students with an opportunity for independent study and careful consideration from an advanced standpoint of selected topics in computer science. Departmental approval required. May be repeated.
DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The mission of the Education Department is to develop reflective practitioners who are passionate, ethical school leaders, well prepared in the scholarship, methodology, and professionalism of teaching to successfully cultivate the diverse gifts of each student.

The Education Department seeks to prepare professional educators who have internalized the values of education and who have the passion and commitment to play a critical role in the development of children and society. Additionally, the department supports and encourages its students to explore leadership positions in education. Education students are expected to demonstrate excellence in scholarship and academic ability.

Graduates of the Education Department at Saint Mary’s College will have the professional knowledge, skills, and dispositions needed to meet the needs of students in today’s diverse classrooms. The department is committed to developing beginning teachers who value diversity; are able to work for and support issues of social justice; are active against causes of alienation, poverty, and oppression; and support dignity within the profession and within the larger society.

Graduates will have a broad professional knowledge base that enables them to deliver effective instruction using a wide variety of methodologies in a manner that is student centered and focused on individual needs. Graduates will demonstrate compassion for the students and families they serve. They will conduct their professional practice in an ethical and moral manner. Graduates of the Education Department will be reflective practitioners who are able to analyze and grow from their teaching experiences throughout their professional careers.

TEACHER PREPARATION

The undergraduate teacher education program offers elementary education (elementary school setting grades K–6), middle school education (middle school setting grades 5–9), and high school education (high school setting grades 9–12). The performance-based standards for the initial preparation of teachers are those recommended and adopted by the Office of Educator Licensing & Development Indiana Department of Education.

ADVANCED WRITING PROFICIENCY

Candidates prepare two submissions to the Advanced Writing Proficiency Portfolio. Additional detailed information on the Advanced Writing Proficiency Portfolio is found in the AWP Guidelines available to students on Blackboard.
SENIOR COMPREHENSIVE
Candidates complete EDUC 470, 471 or 472 and the Student Teaching Portfolio at the Proficient Level.

ACCREDITATION
The elementary, middle school, secondary, ENL/BBE, and visual arts and music programs are approved by the Indiana Department of Education Office of Educator Licensing and Development and the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education.

PROGRAM IN EDUCATION

Bachelor of Arts, Major in Elementary Education—ELED (65 hours)
All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 201</td>
<td>Foundations For Teaching in a Multicultural Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 213</td>
<td>American Mosaic: Integrative Approaches to the Arts in the Elementary and Middle School Classroom</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 215</td>
<td>Teaching Wellness in the Elementary and Middle School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 220</td>
<td>Applied Media and Instructional Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 230</td>
<td>Educational Psychology: Foundations of Special Education in Elementary and Middle School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 240</td>
<td>General/Special Education Partnerships</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Language Arts in the Elementary and Middle School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 302</td>
<td>Teaching Social Studies in the Elementary and Middle School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 303</td>
<td>Teaching Science in the Elementary and Middle School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 304</td>
<td>Developmental Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 305</td>
<td>Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary Middle School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 308</td>
<td>Children’s Literature in the Classroom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 352</td>
<td>Educational Psychology: Human Growth and Development from Pre-School through Age Twelve</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 406</td>
<td>Corrective Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 472*</td>
<td>Student Teaching in the Elementary School</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Student teaching course number varies with specialization

Additional required courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 103</td>
<td>World Civilization I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 103</td>
<td>Lives and Times</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 201</td>
<td>U. S. History to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 118</td>
<td>Patterns in Math for Elementary Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 302</td>
<td>Math for Elementary Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major in Elementary Education with Mild Intervention—ELMI (77 hours)
In addition to the ELED requirements, all of the following are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 362</td>
<td>Positive Behavioral Support</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 365</td>
<td>Assessment Strategies for Exceptional Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 368</td>
<td>Elementary Methods for Exceptional Learners with Mild Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 434</td>
<td>Collaboration and Consultation in Special Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 471*</td>
<td>Student Teaching in the Elementary / Special Education Classroom</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Student teaching course number varies with specialization
**Major in Elementary Education with Indiana Reading Certificate—ELER (71 Hours)**

In addition to the ELED requirements, all of the following are required:

- EDUC 306  Multicultural Approaches to the Teaching of Reading  field 3 hours
- EDUC 486  Practicum in Reading  field 3 hours

**Major in Elementary Education with Middle School—ELMS (71 Hours)**

In addition to the ELED requirements, all of the following and specific content courses in either English, math, science, or social studies are required.

- EDUC 342  Teaching in the Middle School Setting  field 3 hours
- EDUC 470*  Student Teaching in the Elementary/Middle School  12 hours
- EDUC 487  Practicum in the Middle School  field 3 hours

*Student teaching course number varies with specialization

**Minor in Secondary Education—EDUC (33 hours)**

Student must be enrolled in an approved major (see list on page 156).

All of the following:

- EDUC 201  Foundations For Teaching in a Multicultural Society  field 3 hours
- EDUC 220  Applied Media and Instructional Technology  3 hours
- EDUC 345  Curriculum and Assessment in the Middle/High School Setting  field 3 hours
- EDUC 346  Instructional Strategies and Classroom Management in the High School Setting  field 3 hours
- EDUC 350  Educational Psychology: Human Growth and Development of the Adolescent  field 3 hours
- EDUC 356  Educational Psychology: Educating Exceptional Learners in Middle School and High School Classrooms  field 3 hours
- EDUC 475*  Student Teaching in the High School  12 hours

*Student teaching course number varies with specialization

One of the following:

- EDUC 443  Teaching Social Studies in the Middle School and High School  field 3 hours
- EDUC 445  Teaching Modern Languages in the Middle School and High School  field 3 hours
- EDUC 447  Teaching English in the Middle School and High School  field 3 hours
- EDUC 448  Teaching Business in the Middle School and High School  field 3 hours
- EDUC 449  Teaching Science in the Middle School and High School  field 3 hours
- EDUC 451  Teaching Mathematics in the Middle School and High School  field 3 hours

**Minor in Secondary Education with Middle School Certification—EDUM (39 hours)**

In addition to the Secondary Education requirements, all of the following are required:

- EDUC 342  Teaching in the Middle School Setting  field 3 hours
- EDUC 487  Practicum in the Middle School  field 3 hours
- EDUC 474*  Student Teaching in the Middle School/High School  12 hours

*Student teaching course number varies with specialization
**Minor in English as a New Language/Bilingual/Bicultural Education — ENLB (15 hours)**

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 201</td>
<td>Foundations for Teaching in a Multicultural Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 430</td>
<td>Foundations of English as a New Language (ENL) and Bilingual/Bicultural Education (BBE)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 432</td>
<td>Methods and Materials of English as a New Language (ENL) and Bilingual/Bicultural Education (BBE)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENLT 304</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 141</td>
<td>Culture and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 253</td>
<td>Survey I: Culture and Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 350</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Intercultural Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor in Early Childhood Education — ECED (15 hours)**

This is not a certification program.

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 201</td>
<td>Foundations for Teaching in a Multicultural Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 310</td>
<td>Introduction to Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 311</td>
<td>Curriculum and Assessment in Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 480</td>
<td>Seminar in Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 485</td>
<td>Practicum in Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Certification in Middle School, Grades 6–8 (30–36 hours)**

Specific content courses in either English, math, science, or social studies are also required.

All of the following are required for the Middle School content areas:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 201</td>
<td>Foundations for Teaching in a Multicultural Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 220</td>
<td>Applied Media and Instructional Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 230</td>
<td>Educational Psychology: Foundations of Special Education in Elementary and Middle School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 342</td>
<td>Teaching in the Middle School Setting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 356</td>
<td>Educational Psychology: Educating Exceptional Learners in Middle School and High School Classrooms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 350</td>
<td>Educational Psychology: Human Growth and Development of the Adolescent</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 352</td>
<td>Educational Psychology: Human Growth and Development from Pre-School through Age Twelve</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 487</td>
<td>Practicum in the Middle School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must select one of the following content areas:

**Middle School Language Arts/English**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Teaching Language Arts in the Elementary and Middle School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 304</td>
<td>Developmental Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 406</td>
<td>Corrective Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 447</td>
<td>Teaching English in the Middle School and High School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Middle School Social Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 302</td>
<td>Teaching Social Studies in the Elementary and Middle School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 443</td>
<td>Teaching Social Studies in the Middle School and High School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Middle School Science
EDUC 303  Teaching Science in the Elementary and Middle School  field 3 hours
EDUC 449  Teaching Science in the Middle School and High School field 3 hours

Middle School Mathematics
EDUC 305  Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary and Middle School  field 3 hours
EDUC 451  Teaching Mathematics in the Middle School and High School field 3 hours

Certification for Visual Arts or Music
Students must complete all the courses in the appropriate grade level.
All of the following:
EDUC 201  Foundations for Teaching in a Multicultural Society  field 3 hours
EDUC 220  Applied Media and Instructional Technology  field 3 hours

High School, Grades 9–12 (33 hours)
EDUC 345  Curriculum and Assessment in the Middle/High School Setting field 3 hours
EDUC 346  Instructional Strategies and Classroom Management in the High School Setting  field 3 hours
EDUC 350  Educational Psychology: Human Growth and Development of the Adolescent field 3 hours
EDUC 356  Educational Psychology: Educating Exceptional Learners in Middle School and High School Classrooms field 3 hours
EDUC 475  Student Teaching in the High School 12 hours
ART 403  Teaching Art in the High School field 3 hours
or MUS 453  Secondary Music Methods field 3 hours

Middle School, Grades 7–9 (33 hours)
EDUC 342  Teaching in the Middle School Setting field 3 hours
EDUC 345  Curriculum and Assessment in the Middle/High School Setting field 3 hours
EDUC 350  Educational Psychology: Human Growth and Development of the Adolescent field 3 hours
EDUC 356  Educational Psychology: Educating Exceptional Learners in Middle School and High School Classrooms field 3 hours
EDUC 473  Student Teaching in the Middle School 12 hours
ART 402  Teaching Art in the Elementary and Middle School field 3 hours
or MUS 453  Secondary Music Methods field 3 hours

Elementary School, Grades K–6 (30 hours)
EDUC 230  Educational Psychology: Foundations of Special Education in Elementary and Middle School field 3 hours
EDUC 240  General/Special Education Partnerships  field 3 hours
EDUC 352  Educational Psychology: Human Growth and Development from Pre-School through Age Twelve field 3 hours
EDUC 472  Student Teaching in the Elementary School 12 hours
ART 402  Teaching Art in the Elementary and Middle School field 3 hours
or MUS 351  Elementary Music Methods field 3 hours

Elementary, Middle and High School, Grades K–12 (42 hours)
EDUC 230  Educational Psychology: Foundations of Special Education in Elementary and Middle School field 3 hours
or EDUC 356  Educational Psychology: Educating Exceptional Learners in Middle School and High School Classrooms field 3 hours
EDUC 240  General/Special Education Partnerships field 3 hours
EDUC 342  Teaching in the Middle School Setting  field  3 hours
EDUC 345  Curriculum and Assessment in the Middle/High School Setting  field  3 hours
EDUC 350  Educational Psychology: Human Growth and Development of the Adolescent  field  3 hours
EDUC 352  Educational Psychology: Human Growth and Development from Pre-School through Age Twelve  field  3 hours
EDUC 476  Student Teaching in the Elementary, Middle, and High School  field  12 hours
ART 402  Teaching Art in the Elementary and Middle School  field  3 hours
or MUS 451  Elementary Music Methods  field  3 hours
ART 403  Teaching Art in the High School  field  3 hours
or MUS 353  Secondary Music Methods  field  3 hours

**Elementary and Middle School, Grades K–8 (33 hours)**

EDUC 230  Educational Psychology: Foundations of Special Education in Elementary and Middle School  field  3 hours
EDUC 240  General/Special Education Partnerships  3 hours
EDUC 342  Teaching in the Middle School Setting  field  3 hours
EDUC 352  Educational Psychology: Human Growth and Development from Pre-School through Age Twelve  field  3 hours
EDUC 470  Student Teaching in the Elementary/Middle School  12 hours
ART 402  Teaching Art in the Elementary and Middle School  field  3 hours
or MUS 451  Elementary Music Methods  field  3 hours

**Middle and High School, Grades 6–12 (36 hours)**

EDUC 342  Teaching in the Middle School Setting  field  3 hours
EDUC 345  Curriculum and Assessment in the Middle/High School Setting  field  3 hours
EDUC 350  Educational Psychology: Human Growth and Development of the Adolescent  field  3 hours
EDUC 356  Educational Psychology: Educating Exceptional Learners in Middle School and High School Classrooms  field  3 hours
EDUC 474  Student Teaching in the Middle School/High School  12 hours
ART 402  Teaching Art in the Elementary and Middle School  field  3 hours
or MUS 451  Elementary Music Methods  field  3 hours
ART 403  Teaching Art in the High School  field  3 hours
or MUS 353  Secondary Music Methods  field  3 hours

**Education Electives**

EDUC 408  Theory and Practice of Multicultural Service Learning Pedagogy  2 or 3 hours
EDUC 372  Education in Great Britain and Ireland  2 or 3 hours
EDUC 488  Practicum in Intercultural Education  1–6 hours

**SECONDARY EDUCATION: LIST OF APPROVED MAJORS**

Students planning to complete the Secondary Education minor must have a major or complete the approved coursework in one of the following content disciplines approved for Saint Mary’s College: business, English; modern languages (French, Spanish); mathematics; science (science majors must complete licensing requirements in one of the following areas: chemistry, life science, or earth and space science); history (history majors must complete additional course work in political science and one of the following: sociology, psychology, economics, geography); political science (political science majors must complete additional course work in history and one of the following: sociology, psychology, economics, geography).
POLICIES FOR THE ELEMENTARY EDUCATION MAJOR AND SECONDARY EDUCATION MINOR
It is the student’s responsibility to be aware of and meet the specific requirements and deadlines for a B.A. in Elementary Education or a minor in secondary education.

STEP I—General Education and Introduction to the Profession
Students must complete STEP (Standards-Based Teacher Education Program) I to be admitted to the Education Department.

- Achieve a cumulative 2.5 grade point average
- Earn the Saint Mary’s College Writing Proficiency
- Complete EDUC 201 Foundations for Teaching in a Multicultural Society with a grade of C+ or above
- Complete the EDUC 201 field with a satisfactory evaluation
- Pass the Praxis I (reading, writing, and mathematics) exams
- Submit a complete word processed application to the department
- Disposition assessments must indicate that criteria are met

STEP II—Professional Studies and Content Preparation
Students must be admitted to the Education Department prior to beginning courses in STEP II.

- Maintain a cumulative 2.5 GPA
- Complete all education courses with a grade of C or above
- Complete all required fields at a satisfactory level (minimum 5 hours per week)
- Earn the Advanced Writing proficiency. (Secondary Education minors complete the writing requirements in their major.)
- Complete the Methods and Materials Teaching Portfolio at a satisfactory level
- Complete and submit the application for student teaching
- Disposition assessments must indicate that all criteria are being met

STEP III—Integrated Studies

- Pass the Praxis II exams
- Complete the student teaching semester at a satisfactory level

NOTE: Student teachers are required to follow their assigned school calendars

- Demonstrate proficiency in performance-based standards evaluation
- Complete the Student Teaching Portfolio at a satisfactory level
- Disposition assessments must indicate that all criteria are met

NOTE: A student who enters the department late may request permission from the chair to adjust her schedule of required education courses if a 3.0 grade point average is achieved. Adjustments will be made for transfer students and for those who study abroad on an individual basis.

License to Teach in Indiana

Completion of Education courses does not mean a license to teach in Indiana will be issued. To obtain a license to teach in Indiana the student:

- Must have a cumulative 2.5 GPA
- Must obtain a valid CPR certificate from the American Red Cross or the American Heart Association (go to http://www.doe.state.in.us/dps/cpr_certification.html for more information)
- Must have passed PRAXIS I (reading, writing, mathematics)
- (Elementary Education majors) must pass Praxis II Elementary Education: Curriculum, Instruction, Assessment; and Reading Specialist
- (Elementary Education majors with Mild Intervention) must pass Praxis II Elementary Education: Curriculum, Instruction, Assessment; Reading Specialist;
Special Education: Knowledge-Based Core Principles; and Exceptional Needs: Mild Interventionº
• (Secondary Education minors) must pass Praxis II Content Specialty Exams

License to Teach Outside Indiana
Students who seek licensure in a state other than Indiana must assume the responsibility to meet specific requirements for licensing in that state. Although Interstate Agreement Contracts exist between the state of Indiana and the following states, some of these states have additional requirements: AK, AL, AR, AZ, CA, CN, CO, DE, District of Columbia, FL, GA, HI, ID, IL, KS, KY, MA, MD, ME, MI, MS, MT, NC, ND, NE, NH, NJ, NM, NV, NY, OH, OK, OR, RI, SC, TN, TX, UT, VA, VT, WA, WV, WY (as of February 2009). This site may prove helpful http://www.uky.edu/Education/TEP/usacert.html.
EDUCATION COURSES (EDUC)

100 Strategies for Academic Success (2)
This course is designed to provide comprehensive college level study skills that apply to academic and career success. Strategies and techniques are presented and integrated with the exploration of motivation and goal setting.

Note: EDUC 201 is a prerequisite for all Education courses. EDUC 220 and 240 may be taken concurrently with 201.

201 Foundations for Teaching in a Multicultural Society (3)
This course is an introduction to teaching and learning in the educational system of the United States of America today. The essential background roles of history, governance, financing, philosophy, and law are set in a multicultural framework that considers the thematic question: What does it mean to be a teacher in a multicultural society? The thematic question is applied to the content topics of (1) culture, pluralism, and equality; (2) class; (3) ethnicity; (4) race; (5) gender; (6) exceptionality; (7) religion; (8) language, and (9) age. Explication of standards for teaching, outcomes-based performance assessment, and documentation of the scholarship of teaching are included. Thirty (30) hours of field experience are required.

213 American Mosaic: Integrative Approaches to the Arts in the Elementary Classroom (2)
Beginning teachers of Early and Middle Childhood will develop knowledge, understanding, and the ability to use—as appropriate to their own understanding and skills—the content, functions, and achievements of dance, music, theater, and the several visual arts as primary media for communication, inquiry, and insight among elementary (primary and intermediate) students. An exploration of culturally bound and created arts in the United States will be examined for their application and implementation into four content disciplines in the elementary curriculum. An emphasis will be placed on integrative and inclusive approaches to teaching and learning the arts.

215 Teaching Wellness in Elementary and Middle School (3)
This course challenges pre-service teachers to develop knowledge, understanding, and the ability to foster the comprehensive nature of students’ physical, mental, and social well-being to create opportunities for student development and the practice of skills that contribute to good health. Instructional strategies and skills will focus on health science and physical activity as central elements to foster active, healthy lifestyles and enhanced quality of life for elementary and middle school students. Emphasis will be placed on instructional activities that promote the development of healthy children.

220 Applied Media and Instructional Technology (3)
Educational technology can enrich and enhance instructional experiences for both the teacher and student. This class combines theoretical, technical, and experiential components into a single pragmatic approach for future teachers using technology in the classroom. Planning for media, visual principals, and projected multimedia will be discussed and used to develop lessons using technology. The National Educational Technology Standards for Teachers will be used: (1) Basic operations and concepts, (2) Social, ethical, and human issues, (3) Technology productivity tools, (4) Technology communication tools, (5) Technology research tools, and (6) Technology problem-solving and decision-making tools.

230 Educational Psychology: Foundations of Special Education in Elementary and Middle School (3)
This course is designed to introduce the student to the historical, philosophical, and legal aspects of providing instruction for exceptional learners in the elementary and middle school. Diagnosis and assessment of exceptionality and the etiology of differences in learning are included. The rights and responsibilities of parents, students, educators, and other professionals will be studied. Practicum experience with exceptional learners required.

240 General/Special Education Partnerships (3)
The focus of this course will be on various approaches to general education and special education programming in the elementary school setting (K–6), including full inclusion, consultation, and cross-categorical models. Particular emphasis will be placed upon the inclusive model and its implications for parents, students, teachers, and other professionals. Common elements of effective teaching such as lesson planning, questioning, and models of teaching as they apply to both general and special education populations will be explored.

NOTE: Courses that require a semester-long field experience (5 hours per week) are identified with *Field Experience. Transportation is required.
301 Language Arts in the Elementary and Middle School (3)
This course is designed for preservice teachers to develop knowledge and understanding of teaching, learning, and assessment of all areas of literacy including reading, writing, speaking, listening, and thinking. Evidence-based best practices are examined through course readings and experiences. Further insights are gained as learning experiences are planned and implemented in the field classroom. *Field experience.

302 Teaching Social Studies in the Elementary and Middle School (3)
This course is designed for preservice teachers to develop knowledge, understanding, and the ability to use the major concepts and modes of inquiry from the social studies—the integrated study of history, geography, the social sciences (such as anthropology, archaeology, economics, political science, psychology, and sociology), and other related areas (such as humanities, law, philosophy, religion, mathematics, science, and technology)—to promote students’ abilities to make informed decisions as citizens of a culturally diverse democratic society and interdependent world. *Field experience.

303 Teaching Science in the Elementary and Middle School (3)
This course is designed to introduce the concepts and processes in the world of science, including physical, life, and earth and space sciences. The course will teach the incorporation of those concepts and processes at appropriate grade levels and connect concepts and processes to other areas of the elementary and middle school curriculum. Planning strategies, developing techniques, and measuring the outcomes of the teaching process will be covered. *Field experience.

304 Developmental Reading (3)
This course develops the knowledge, skills, and teaching strategies essential in implementing a balanced classroom reading program that includes an emphasis on the use of word study, context, and meaningful text. *Field experience.

305 Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary and Middle School (3)
This course is designed for preservice teachers of mathematics to develop knowledge, understanding, and the ability to use major concepts, procedures, and reasoning processes of mathematics that define number systems and number sense, geometry, measurement, statistics and probability, and algebra in order to foster student understanding and use of patterns, quantities, and spatial relationships that can represent phenomena, solve problems, and deal with data. Emphasis is directed at improving understanding of mathematical concepts in elementary and middle school grades while utilizing effective teaching strategies. Opportunity to develop materials, practice writing and teaching mathematics lessons and/or units, and apply mathematics-related technology for the classroom. Development of a personal philosophy of mathematics instruction, awareness of current issues and trends in mathematics and applications of mathematics in the world. *Field experience.

306 Multicultural Approaches to the Teaching of Reading (3)
This course has been designed to assist the teacher in communication with children whose language and cultural backgrounds differ from the majority culture. The course offers practice in adjustment of teaching practices to accommodate differences in cultural values, in selection of teaching materials and techniques most appropriate for reading instruction, and in the development of positive and strong self concepts in children. A variety of cultures are studied, including African-American, Native American, Asian American, and Hispanic-American groups.

308 Children’s Literature in the Classroom (3)
The study of various genres of children’s literature appropriate for integration in the elementary and middle school curriculum. Practical applications and experiences for extending literature will be provided. *Field experience.

310 Introduction to Early Childhood Education (3)
The theoretical and practical aspects of the development of young children, focusing on different learning theories and the needs of children from birth through age eight. The important educational roles and challenges of a professional educator and significant historical roots and current practices of different early childhood education programs will be studied in order to gain the knowledge, skills, and insights necessary to confidently and appropriately attain the goal of being a leader in educating young children, parents, and families.
311 Curriculum and Assessment in Early Childhood Education (3)
A study of the curriculum and instructional materials for young children from three through age eight. Special focus is given to planning developmentally appropriate curriculum and practice in which child-centered and integrated curriculum are used to support children’s meaningful learning in socio-moral, cognitive, representational, and physical development.

342 Teaching in the Middle School Setting (3)
This course provides preservice teachers the opportunity to further define their role as teachers of early adolescents in the middle school classroom. Through immersion in the design of middle school curriculum, teaming, instructional strategies, and traditional, as well as alternative and authentic assessments, students will learn to create effective learning experiences for diverse student populations. *Field experience.

345 Curriculum and Assessment in the Middle/High School Setting (3)
This course provides pre-service teachers the opportunity to further define their role as teachers of adolescents in the middle and/or secondary classroom. Through immersion in the design of curriculum and traditional, as well as alternative and authentic assessments, as well as the theory and practice of multicultural service-learning pedagogy, students will learn to create effective learning experiences for diverse student populations. *Field experience.

346 Instructional Strategies and Classroom Management in the High School Setting (3)
Building upon their knowledge of curriculum design, assessment strategies, and the theory and practice of multicultural service-learning pedagogy, students will learn to create effective learning experiences for diverse student populations through effective differentiated instructional strategies and classroom management approaches. *Field experience. Prerequisite: EDUC 345.

350 Educational Psychology: Human Growth and Development of the Adolescent (3)
This course will focus on the special issues facing the junior high/middle and secondary school-age youngster. Motivation, classroom management techniques and test design are included within the framework of three approaches to adolescent psychology: behaviorism, cognitivism, and humanism. Discussion of several leading theories of moral development, cultural differences, and multicultural concepts will be covered. *Field experience.

352 Educational Psychology: Human Growth and Development from Pre-School Through Age Twelve (3)
The primary purpose of this course is to examine the application of psychological theory to the teaching/learning process. Students will study typical physical, social, emotional, and cognitive characteristics of the child through age twelve, various developmental stage theories, types of motivation, learning theories, teaching methodologies and classroom management strategies that have developed from them, and methods of measurement and evaluation. *Field experience.

356 Educational Psychology: Educating Exceptional Learners in Middle School and High School Classrooms (3)
This course is designed to focus attention on a group of learners with unique needs and characteristics-adolescents with disabilities. Emphasis will be placed on special education legislation and programming at the middle school and high school levels. Research-based instructional methods available to address the learning and behavior problems typical of adolescent learners with learning disabilities, behavioral disorders, mild mental retardation, or other disabilities will be described. Preservice teachers will understand how students differ in their development and approaches to learning and will create and adapt instructional opportunities for diverse learners. *Field experience.

362 Positive Behavioral Support (3)
This course focuses on teaching and managing the learning environment for students with mild disabilities. Legal regulations regarding the implementation of functional behavioral assessment will be examined. Students will explore the specific components of this assessment and its use in formulating behavioral intervention plans, as well as strategies that foster and teach social skills to students with mild disabilities. Prerequisite: EDUC 240
365 Assessment Strategies/Exceptional Learners (3)
This course focuses on the referral and placement process for students with mild disabilities. Multiple forms of assessment and the mild disability teacher’s role in administration will be examined. Emphasis will be placed on the selection, use and interpretation of various instruments, and use of assessment information in the identification and placement of students with mild disabilities. Exploration of the assessment process in relation to Individualized Educational Plans will be a specific focus. *Field experience. Prerequisites: EDUC 230, 240

368 Elementary Methods for Exceptional Learners: Mild Disabilities (3)
In this course emphasis is placed on teaching strategies that are shown to be successful with students with mild disabilities. Various content areas will be discussed with particular emphasis on reading, language arts, and mathematics. Specific methods of curricular adaptations/modifications will be the focus. Prerequisites: EDUC 230 and 240.

372 Education in Great Britain and Ireland (2–3)
This course engages the preservice teacher in the study of education in Great Britain and Ireland with appropriate discussions and lectures. Visits will be made to schools and teaching centers in Ireland, Scotland, and England. Conducted as a special summer offering only.

390 Special Topics (1–3)
An experimental, student or faculty initiated course on a topic not covered in detail in the regular curriculum. May be repeated.

405 Mentor Training (3)
The Mentor Training Program is organized around the Standards for Mentors of Beginning Teachers for the Beginning Teacher Induction Performance Assessment Program. All sessions in the program will be conducted using a workshop format. Each workshop will include group activities, collaborative task development and time for reflection and evaluation. We are proposing a two-year training program that will facilitate mentor development throughout the beginning teachers’ induction years.

406 Corrective Reading (3)
This course is designed to enable students to identify pupils who have difficulty reading regular class material and to prescribe an appropriate course of action for the remediation of the pupils’ skills. Emphasis will be placed on the reading process and teaching methodologies, causes of reading difficulties, utilization of diagnostic materials and remedial techniques for all children. Spring semester only. *Field experience.

408 Theory & Practice of Multicultural Service Learning Pedagogy (2)
In this course preservice teachers will consider how issues of culture, race, class, and gender play themselves out in today’s classrooms. They will reflect on how these factors affect teaching and learning while using service-learning pedagogy to address them.

430 Foundations of English as a New Language (ENL) and Bilingual/ Bicultural Education (BBE) (3)
The course introduces the historical and cultural contexts of ENL/BBE, theories of second language acquisition (SLA), and resulting models of SLA, ENL, and BBE, with particular attention to current models, such as Dual-Language Instruction. Students will examine successful ENL/BBE program elements. The preservice teacher must complete a pedagogical Standard American English (SAE) grammar component and an SAE phonology component at satisfactory levels. Analysis and evaluation of language samples of an ENL or a BBE student are also required. Fall semester only. *Field experience. Pre or Co-requisites: ENLT 305, and one of the following: COMM 350, ICS 201, ANTH 141, or ANTH 253.

432 Methods and Materials of English as a New Language (ENL) and Bilingual/ Bicultural Education (BBE) (3)
In this course, preservice teachers learn about and practice effective methods of instructional delivery for ENL/BBE students. They analyze commercially prepared materials and engage in materials design, and teaching with those materials. Preservice teachers explore assessment issues in the ENL/BBE context. They find out various ways to enhance communication with ENL and BBE parents and communities. *Field experience. Spring semester only. Pre or Corequisite EDUC 430
This course focuses on communication and collaborative partnerships that will contribute to success for the exceptional child across the full spectrum of services available for mild intervention. Emphasis is placed on the teacher's interaction with parents, other professionals, and agencies in the community. The components of effective team meetings for the purposes of assessment, evaluation, and programing will be explored. *Field experience. Prerequisites: EDUC 230, 240

Provides an orientation to teaching techniques, learning strategies, and curriculum development for secondary social studies. Emphasis is placed on the subject matter content areas of social studies. Peer teaching, planning, and field work experiences offer the student occasions to create and facilitate learning opportunities; select, integrate, and adapt curriculum; analyze and evaluate primary and secondary resources from print and non-print media; and develop and practice teaching skills in his or her specific content area(s). Fall semester only. *Field experience. Prerequisite: EDUC 342 or 345.

The course focuses on the methodology of content-based second language instruction. It provides background in second language acquisition research, elaborates upon the concept of content-based second language instruction and presents methods and activities designed to develop language skills within a content-based instruction paradigm. Fall semester only. *Field experience. Prerequisite: EDUC 342 or 345. (Also listed as MODL 445.)

This course provides preservice teachers the opportunity to specifically apply their content knowledge in English to adolescents in the middle school and/or high school classroom. Through immersion in the design of curriculum units, instructional strategies, and traditional, as well as alternative and authentic assessments, students will learn to create effective learning experiences for diverse student populations. Fall semester only. *Field experience. Prerequisite: EDUC 342 or 345.

This course will examine objectives, instructional methods, testing, grading, and standards in business education. Current developments in the field will also be addressed. Special emphasis is given to development of a curriculum guide and video taping of a mini-lesson. Students will: (1) develop knowledge of job requirements and opportunities in business and allied fields; (2) determine the goals of business education and factors influencing business education, including the objectives of vocational education and occupational technology; and (3) learn how to gather meaningful survey data from employers, current students and alumni for program assessment and improvement. Fall semester only. *Field experience. Prerequisite: EDUC 342 or 345.

The purpose of this course is to teach students the necessary skills and techniques to become effective secondary science teachers. Students will acquire a variety of: (1) foundational skills and concepts related to technology; (2) instructional strategies to adapt and plan instruction to meet student needs; (3) laboratory and field-based learning activities; (4) classroom management techniques to establish and maintain an environment conducive to learning science; and (5) techniques for assessing student outcomes. Fall semester only. *Field experience. Prerequisite: EDUC 342 or 345.

This course is designed to discuss current developments in contemporary mathematics, identify and apply principles of learning mathematical concepts and use a variety of methods in teaching mathematics at the secondary level. Students will (1) plan instruction for a variety of ability levels; (2) plan a mathematics program for a multicultural setting; (3) locate and use a variety of materials for secondary mathematics; (4) write, teach, and evaluate mathematical concepts; (5) discuss a variety of alternative assessment methods and (6) participate in professional organizations. The course follows guidelines for the preparation of teaching of mathematics set forth by NCTM and MAA. Fall semester only. *Field experience. Prerequisite: EDUC 342 or 345.
470 Student Teaching in the Elementary/Middle School (12)

471 Student Teaching in the Elementary/Special Education Classroom (12)

472 Student Teaching in the Elementary School (12)

473 Student Teaching in the Middle School (12)

474 Student Teaching in Middle School/High School (12)

475 Student Teaching in High School (12)

476 Student Teaching in the Elementary, Middle and High School (12)
Student teaching is a semester-long experience under the supervision of qualified cooperating teachers and a college supervisor. The experience includes observation, participation, full time teaching, and conferences. Student teachers will follow the calendar of the host school. Student Teaching Portfolio is required. Submission of application for instructional license in the state of Indiana is required. Fee: $120. Graded S/U.

480 Seminar in Early Childhood Education (3)
This course is an introduction to current research and practical issues in the field of early childhood education. Synthesizing experiences and implementing the information from investigations will be the focus of the students’ learning. Course structure allows for maximum individualization of learning, permitting students to pursue areas of interest within the field of study.

481 Seminar in Reading (3)
This course engages preservice teachers in investigations of recent research in the field of reading. Course structure allows for maximum individualization of learning, permitting students to pursue areas of interest within the general field of study.

485 Practicum in Early Childhood Education (3)
Students will have the opportunity to assess young children’s academic readiness, abilities, and needs in order to plan, implement, and evaluate developmentally appropriate curriculum and instructional strategies in early childhood settings. Practicum settings provide students with opportunities to work with early childhood professionals, parents and various community resources to learn to teach the young children of our developmentally and culturally varied environment. *Field experience.

486 Practicum in Reading (3)
Preservice teachers will become an integral part of the field classroom literacy program. Planning and adapting instructional strategies and learning experiences to challenge and meet the diverse needs of all students, integrating literacy with content instruction, and assessing and reflecting on effectiveness are essential components of the practicum. A classroom-based research project will further enhance the preservice teacher’s vision of an effective classroom literacy program. Senior year spring semester only.

487 Practicum in the Middle School (3)
Students participate in content-based field experiences in the middle school. Actual classroom activities are performed under the supervision of qualified teachers. Practicum settings include interaction with students from diverse ethnic and cultural backgrounds. This course will provide experience and training in accordance with the principles espoused by the National Middle School Association. Spring semester only. *Field experience. Prerequisite: EDUC 342.

488 Practicum in Intercultural Education (1–6)
This practicum experience will offer students the opportunity to integrate knowledge gained from course work and field experiences as they work with professionals in a practicum setting.

497 Independent Study (1–3)
Students may carry independent study with an approved instructor. Content is dependent on student need and interest. Prerequisite: Approval of department chair.
For ambitious students interested in a career in engineering, Saint Mary’s offers an exceptional alternative to a typical engineering degree. By combining the broad liberal arts foundation of the Saint Mary’s experience with the strength of the University of Notre Dame’s engineering curriculum, students benefit from the best of both institutions.

Through a cooperative agreement, Saint Mary’s College and the University of Notre Dame offer a dual degree program through which a student earns two degrees—a bachelor’s degree from Saint Mary’s, and a second bachelor of science degree in engineering from the University of Notre Dame. The dual degree program offers an ideal education for the woman interested in interweaving scientific knowledge, human values, and technical and professional proficiency. The program broadens professional and post-graduate opportunities by enhancing students’ technical skills with the values and problem solving skills developed through a women’s liberal arts education.

The dual degree program offers the options and flexibility to design a combination of majors that fits a student’s individual interests. Some majors complement one another because the disciplines are similar:

- Chemistry and chemical engineering
- Biology and mechanical engineering or environmental geosciences engineering
- Mathematics and computer science engineering or electrical engineering

Other majors complement one another because they are different. For the student interested in the humanities or social sciences, creative combinations of liberal arts and engineering majors are encouraged.

Saint Mary’s students who participate in the engineering program work with a pre-engineering advisor to design and manage their academic plan. They take pre-engineering courses at Saint Mary’s and engineering courses at Notre Dame in addition to the courses required to satisfy degree requirements at Saint Mary’s College. Notre Dame courses are used as electives to satisfy Saint Mary’s degree requirements, and Saint Mary’s courses are used as electives to satisfy Notre Dame’s degree requirements.

Students in the dual degree program must maintain a 2.8 GPA in technical courses in order to remain eligible for the engineering degree. This strenuous program will demand the best effort of well-prepared and well-motivated students. Successful completion will require consultation each semester with the program advisers and careful scheduling of courses on both campuses.
DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION
Literature celebrates the diversity of the human imagination and the expressive resources of language. It delves into the most fundamental human concerns: the relationship between individuals and their communities, the complexities of moral choice, the climates of the heart and soul. By encouraging critical inquiry and a clear, effective writing style, the study of literature helps foster independent thought and broadens imaginative capacities. The English Department offers three degree programs: English Literature, English Writing, and a Double Major in English Literature and Writing. In addition, two minor programs are offered in English Literature and English Writing.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
The following English courses may be used to fulfill the General Education requirement: ENLT 104W, 106W, 109W, and any upper level literature course except the following: ENLT 266, 304, 305 367.

TEACHING PREPARATION
The English Department in conjunction with the Education Department offers courses leading to state licensing for English.

ADVANCED WRITING PROFICIENCY
Advanced Writing Proficiency in the major is demonstrated by a portfolio review.

SENIOR COMPREHENSIVE
English Literature (ENLT): Successful completion of ENLT 495, Senior Literature Seminar, satisfies the Senior Comprehensive requirement.

English Writing (ENWR) and the double major (ENLW): Successful completion of ENWR 495, Senior Writing Project, satisfies the Senior Comprehensive requirement.
PROGRAM IN ENGLISH

Bachelor of Arts, Major in English Literature—ENLT (27 hours)

All of the following:

ENLT 413    Shakespeare                         3 hours
ENLT 495    Senior Literature Seminar          3 hours

One of the following or any course designated to fulfill Pre-1700 British literature:

ENLT 378    Medieval Literature               3 hours
ENLT 379    16th/17th-Century British Literature 3 hours
ENLT 411    Chaucer                           3 hours

Two of the following or any course designated to fulfill 18th/19th Century British literature:

ENLT 380    The 18th Century British Literature 3 hours
ENLT 381    Romantic Movement                  3 hours
ENLT 382    Victorian Literature              3 hours

One of the following or any course designated to fulfill 20th/21st Century literature:

ENLT 377    American Literature 1945 to Present 3 hours
ENLT 383    20th Century British Literature     3 hours

One of the following or any course designated to fulfill American literature:

ENLT 375    American Literature to 1865         3 hours
ENLT 376    American Literature 1865 to 1945    3 hours
ENLT 377    American Literature 1945 to Present 3 hours

Two of the following: (203 may be counted only once toward the major):

ENLT 203    Studies in Literature              3 hours
ENLT 204    Literature of Social Justice       3 hours
ENLT 205    Contemporary Women’s Fiction      3 hours
ENLT 210    Shakespeare: Page, Stage and Screen 3 hours
ENLT 221    Children’s Literature              3 hours
ENLT 243    Greek Literature                   3 hours
ENLT 266    Film Criticism                    3 hours
ENLT 268    From Fiction to Film              3 hours
ENLT 275    Women and Success                  3 hours
ENLT 281    British Literature: Beowulf to 1800 3 hours
ENLT 282    British Literature: 1800 to Present 3 hours
ENLT 283    Irish Literature                   3 hours
ENLT 293    Chicana Literature                3 hours
ENLT 304    History of the English Language    3 hours
ENLT 305    Introduction to Linguistics        3 hours
ENLT 308    Arthurian Literature               3 hours
ENLT 331    Feminist Memoirs                  3 hours
ENLT 341    Development of the English Novel I 3 hours
ENLT 342    Development of the English Novel II 3 hours
ENLT 343    Development of the English Novel III 3 hours
ENLT 345    Development of the American Novel   3 hours
ENLT 357    Modern Poetry                     3 hours
ENLT 359    American Poetry                   3 hours
ENLT 361RM Mythology                          3 hours
ENLT 364    African Diaspora                  3 hours
ENLT 365    African-American Literature        3 hours
ENLT 366    Critical Whiteness                3 hours
ENLT 367    Women in Film                     3 hours
ENLT 369    Literary Theory and Criticism     3 hours
ENLT 370  Studies in American Literature  3 hours
ENLT 371  Studies in European Literature  3 hours
ENLT 372  Studies in English Literature  3 hours
ENLT 373  Studies in Comparative Literature  3 hours
ENLT 374  Studies in World Literature  3 hours
ENLT 375  American Literature to 1865  3 hours
ENLT 376  American Literature 1865 to 1945  3 hours
ENLT 377  American Literature 1945 to Present  3 hours
ENLT 378  Medieval Literature  3 hours
ENLT 379  16th/17th-Century British Literature  3 hours
ENLT 380  18th-Century British Literature  3 hours
ENLT 381  Romantic Movement  3 hours
ENLT 382  Victorian Literature  3 hours
ENLT 383  20th Century British Literature  3 hours
ENLT 411  Chaucer  3 hours
ENLT 417  Major Literary Figures (British)  3 hours
ENLT 419  Major Literary Figures (American and Other)  3 hours
ENWR 310  Introduction to Non-Fiction Writing  3 hours
or ENWR 311  Creative Writing  3 hours
ENWR 317  Expository Writing  3 hours
or ENWR 319  Classical Rhetoric  3 hours
ENWR 313  Journalism (cross listed with COMM 313)  3 hours
ENWR 315  Literary Nonfiction  3 hours
ENWR 321  Fiction Writing  3 hours
ENWR 323  Poetry Writing  3 hours
ENWR 325  Playwriting (cross listed with THTR 377)  3 hours
ENWR 333  Magazine Writing (cross listed with COMM 333)  3 hours
ENWR 390  Special Topics in Advanced Writing  3 hours
ENWR 397/497  Independent Study  1–3 hours

Bachelor of Arts, Major in English Writing—ENWR (27 hours)

All of the following:
ENWR 310  Introduction to Non-Fiction Writing  3 hours
or ENWR 311  Creative Writing  3 hours
ENWR 317  Expository Writing  3 hours
or ENWR 319  Classical Rhetoric  3 hours
ENLT 413  Shakespeare  3 hours
ENWR 495  Senior Writing Project  3 hours

Two of the following:
ENWR 313  Journalism (cross listed with COMM 313)  3 hours
ENWR 315  Literary Nonfiction  3 hours
ENWR 321  Fiction Writing  3 hours
ENWR 323  Poetry Writing  3 hours
ENWR 325  Playwriting (cross listed with THTR 377)  3 hours
ENWR 333  Magazine Writing (cross listed with COMM 333)  3 hours
ENWR 390  Special Topics in Advanced Writing  3 hours
ENWR 397/497  Independent Study  3 hours

One of the following or any other course designated to fulfill pre-1700 literature:
ENLT 378  Medieval Literature  3 hours
ENLT 379  16th/17th-Century British Literature  3 hours
ENLT 411  Chaucer  3 hours
One of the following or any other course designated to fulfill 18th/19th Century Literature:

- ENLT 380 18th-Century British Literature 3 hours
- ENLT 381 Romantic Movement 3 hours
- ENLT 382 Victorian Literature 3 hours

One of the following or any other course designated to fulfill 20th/21st Century Literature:

- ENLT 377 American Literature 1945 to Present 3 hours
- ENLT 383 20th Century British Literature 3 hours

**Bachelor of Arts, Double Major in English Literature and English Writing—ENLW (48 hours)**

All of the following:

- ENLT 413 Shakespeare 3 hours
- ENWR 310 Introduction to Non-Fiction Writing 3 hours
- or ENWR 311 Creative Writing 3 hours
- ENWR 317 Expository Writing 3 hours
- or ENWR 319 Classical Rhetoric 3 hours
- ENWR 495 Senior Writing Project 3 hours

One of the following or any course designated to fulfill Pre-1700 British Literature:

- ENLT 378 Medieval Literature 3 hours
- ENLT 379 16th/17th Century British Literature 3 hours
- ENLT 411 Chaucer 3 hours

Three of the following or any course designated to fulfill 18th/19th Century British Literature:

- ENLT 380 18th-Century British Literature 3 hours
- ENLT 381 Romantics 3 hours
- ENLT 382 Victorians 3 hours

Two of the following or any course designated to fulfill 20th/21st Century Literature:

- ENLT 377 American Literature 1945 to Present 3 hours
- ENLT 383 20th Century British Literature 3 hours

One of the following or any course designated to fulfill American Literature:

- ENLT 375 American Literature to 1865 3 hours
- ENLT 376 American Literature 1865 to 1945 3 hours
- ENLT 377 American Literature 1865 to Present 3 hours

One of the following:

- ENLT 203 Studies in Literature 3 hours
- ENLT 204 Literature of Social Justice 3 hours
- ENLT 205 Contemporary Women's Fiction 3 hours
- ENLT 210 Shakespeare: Page, Stage and Screen 3 hours
- ENLT 221 Children’s Literature 3 hours
- ENLT 243 Greek Literature 3 hours
- ENLT 266 Film Criticism 3 hours
- ENLT 268 From Fiction to Film 3 hours
- ENLT 275 Women and Success 3 hours
- ENLT 281 British Literature: Beowulf to 1800 3 hours
- ENLT 282 British Literature: 1800 to Present 3 hours
- ENLT 283 Irish Literature 3 hours
- ENLT 293 Chicana Literature 3 hours
- ENLT 304 History of the English Language 3 hours
- ENLT 305 Introduction to Linguistics 3 hours
- ENLT 308 Arthurian Literature 3 hours
ENLT 331 Feminist Memoirs 3 hours
ENLT 341 Development of the English Novel I 3 hours
ENLT 342 Development of the English Novel II 3 hours
ENLT 343 Development of the English Novel III 3 hours
ENLT 345 Development of the American Novel 3 hours
ENLT 357 Modern Poetry 3 hours
ENLT 359 American Poetry 3 hours
ENLT 361RM Mythology 3 hours
ENLT 364 African Diaspora 3 hours
ENLT 365 African-American Literature 3 hours
ENLT 366 Critical Whiteness 3 hours
ENLT 367 Women in Film 3 hours
ENLT 369 Literary Theory and Criticism 3 hours
ENLT 370 Studies in American Literature 3 hours
ENLT 371 Studies in European Literature 3 hours
ENLT 372 Studies in English Literature 3 hours
ENLT 373 Studies in Comparative Literature 3 hours
ENLT 374 Studies in World Literature 3 hours
ENLT 375 American Literature to 1865 3 hours
ENLT 376 American Literature 1865 to 1945 3 hours
ENLT 377 American Literature 1945 to Present 3 hours
ENLT 378 Medieval Literature 3 hours
ENLT 379 16th/17th-Century British Literature 3 hours
ENLT 380 18th-Century British Literature 3 hours
ENLT 381 Romantic Movement 3 hours
ENLT 382 Victorian Literature 3 hours
ENLT 383 20th-Century British Literature 3 hours
ENLT 411 Chaucer 3 hours
ENLT 417 Major Literary Figures (British) 3 hours
ENLT 419 Major Literary Figures (American and Other) 3 hours

Four of the following: (12 hours)
ENWR 313 Journalism (cross listed with COMM 313) 3 hours
ENWR 315 Literary Nonfiction 3 hours
ENWR 321 Fiction Writing 3 hours
ENWR 323 Poetry Writing 3 hours
ENWR 325 Playwriting (cross listed with THTR 377) 3 hours
ENWR 333 Magazine Writing (cross listed with COMM 333) 3 hours
ENWR 390 Special Topics in Advanced Writing 3 hours
ENWR 397/497 Independent Study 1–3 hours

Minor in English Literature—ENLT (15 hours)
One of the following:
ENLT 210 Shakespeare: Page, Stage and Screen 3 hours
ENLT 413 Shakespeare 3 hours

One of the following or any course designated to fulfill pre-1700 British Literature:
ENLT 378 Medieval Literature 3 hours
ENLT 379 16th/17th Century British Literature 3 hours
ENLT 411 Chaucer 3 hours

One of the following or any course designated to fulfill 18th/19th Century British Literature:
ENLT 380 18th-Century British Literature 3 hours
ENLT 381 Romantics 3 hours
ENLT 382 Victorians 3 hours
One of the following or any course designated to fulfill 20th/21st Century Literature:

ENLT 377  American Literature 1945 to Present  3 hours
ENLT 383  20th Century British Literature  3 hours

One of the following:

ENLT 203  Studies in Literature  3 hours
ENLT 204  Literature of Social Justice  3 hours
ENLT 205  Contemporary Women’s Fiction  3 hours
ENLT 210  Shakespeare: Page, Stage and Screen  3 hours
ENLT 221  Children’s Literature  3 hours
ENLT 243  Greek Literature  3 hours
ENLT 266  Film Criticism  3 hours
ENLT 268  From Fiction to Film  3 hours
ENLT 275  Women and Success  3 hours
ENLT 281  British Literature: Beowulf to 1800  3 hours
ENLT 282  British Literature: 1800 to Present  3 hours
ENLT 283  Irish Literature  3 hours
ENLT 293  Chicana Literature  3 hours
ENLT 304  History of the English Language  3 hours
ENLT 305  Introduction to Linguistics  3 hours
ENLT 308  Arthurian Literature  3 hours
ENLT 331  Feminist Memoirs  3 hours
ENLT 341  Development of the English Novel I  3 hours
ENLT 342  Development of the English Novel II  3 hours
ENLT 343  Development of the English Novel III  3 hours
ENLT 345  Development of the American Novel  3 hours
ENLT 357  Modern Poetry  3 hours
ENLT 359  American Poetry  3 hours
ENLT 361RM Mythology  3 hours
ENLT 364  African Diaspora  3 hours
ENLT 365  African-American Literature  3 hours
ENLT 366  Critical Whiteness  3 hours
ENLT 367  Women in Film  3 hours
ENLT 369  Literary Theory and Criticism  3 hours
ENLT 370  Studies in American Literature  3 hours
ENLT 371  Studies in European Literature  3 hours
ENLT 372  Studies in English Literature  3 hours
ENLT 373  Studies in Comparative Literature  3 hours
ENLT 374  Studies in World Literature  3 hours
ENLT 375  American Literature to 1865  3 hours
ENLT 376  American Literature 1865 to 1945  3 hours
ENLT 377  American Literature 1945 to Present  3 hours
ENLT 378  Medieval Literature  3 hours
ENLT 379  16th/17th-Century British Literature  3 hours
ENLT 380  18th-Century British Literature  3 hours
ENLT 381  Romantic Movement  3 hours
ENLT 382  Victorian Literature  3 hours
ENLT 383  20th Century British Literature  3 hours
ENLT 411  Chaucer  3 hours
ENLT 417  Major Literary Figures (British)  3 hours
ENLT 419  Major Literary Figures (American and Other)  3 hours
Minor in English Writing—ENWR (15 Hours)

One of the following:

- ENWR 310 Introduction to Nonfiction Writing 3 hours
- ENWR 311 Creative Writing 3 hours

One of the following:

- ENWR 317 Expository Writing 3 hours
- ENWR 319 Classical Rhetoric 3 hours

Three of the following:

- ENWR 313 Journalism (cross listed with COMM 313) 3 hours
- ENWR 315 Literary Nonfiction 3 hours
- ENWR 321 Fiction Writing 3 hours
- ENWR 323 Poetry Writing 3 hours
- ENWR 325 Playwriting (cross listed with THTR 377) 3 hours

ENGLISH (Literature) COURSES (ENLT)

103–104W Introduction to Language and Literature (3, 3)
Designed to develop skills in reading, thinking and writing. Students may earn three literature hours and fulfill the writing proficiency requirement in this two-semester sequence.

106W Language and Literature (3.5)
A range of courses taught in tandem with “W” courses in other disciplines. Students may earn three literature hours and fulfill the writing proficiency requirement.

109W Language and Literature (4)
A range of courses allowing students to earn three literature hours and fulfill the writing proficiency requirement.

203 Studies in Literature (3)
A range of courses offering further studies of interest, designed for students from a variety of majors. May be repeated.

203W Studies in Literature (3)
A literature course designed for students who need a second opportunity to fulfill the writing proficiency requirement.

204 Literature of Social Justice (3)
Readings among a range of literary texts which raise pointed questions about problems that hinder the creation of a more equitable society for all, including the failures of various nations or groups to realize economic fairness, political representation, personal freedoms, safety and health for their people.

205 Contemporary Women’s Fiction (3)
Readings of contemporary women writers (since the 1960s). Contemporary cultural influences, such as the Women’s Movement, are also discussed.

210 Shakespeare: Page, Stage and Screen (3)
An exploration of the various ways in which Shakespeare’s texts have been adapted for the theatrical stage and the silver screen.

221 Children’s Literature (3)
The various narrative forms of the classic literature for children with special emphasis on myth, folktale, fairy tale and short fiction. (Applies as a General Education elective only as a second English course.)

243 Greek Literature (3)
Greek literature from Homer to Plato: history, philosophy, tragedy, comedy and lyric poetry.

266 Film Criticism (3)
An exploration of key cinematic elements, techniques, and genres designed to enhance students’ appreciation of the art of film and to cultivate their abilities to think and write critically about films.
268  From Fiction to Film (3)
A study of how narratives evolve and transform when fiction is adapted for the silver screen. Emphasis is on literary and cinematic elements, techniques, and conventions. Formerly ENLT 366.

275  Women and Success (3)
The nature of success from a woman’s perspective, drawn from a diversity of materials, including literary as well as historical texts, films and songs, critical and polemical essays, and documentary evidence.

281  British Literature: Beowulf to 1800 (3)
Readings through the medieval, Renaissance, and Enlightenment periods. Includes such authors as Chaucer, Spenser, Shakespeare, Milton, Donne, Behn, and Swift.

282  British Literature: 1800 to Present (3)
Readings through the Romantic, Victorian, modern and contemporary periods. Includes such authors as Blake, Wordsworth and other Romantics, Austen, the Brontes, Tennyson, and 20th-century poets.

283  Irish Literature (3)
A survey of Irish literature, from the Middle Ages to the twentieth century, with emphasis on the Irish Renaissance: Yeats, Synge, and Joyce.

293  Chicana Literature (3)
Works by contemporary Chicana writers such as Sandra Cisneros, Ana Castillo, Graciela Limón, and Cherrie Moraga.

304  History of the English Language (3)
The development of English from Anglo-Saxon times to the present; the influence of changing politics, economics, and thought patterns on language; and historical and contemporary attitudes toward the speaking and teaching of English.

305  Introduction to Linguistics (3)
A broad introduction to the principles and techniques of general linguistics; phonologic, morphologic and syntactic analysis of language in general, with English as the focal language. (Does not apply as a General Education elective.)

308  Arthurian Literature (3)
An exploration of the myth of Arthur in the works of such authors as Malory, Chretien de Troyes, Beroul, Twain, Tennyson, and T.H. White.

331  Feminist Memoirs (3)
A critical analysis of the memoir as a literary form. Central to the course will be the ways in which feminist writers have used memoir writing to describe both personal and political experiences and to theorize from these experiences. The course will explore how feminist writers have used memoir to develop feminist theory and how memoirs function as theoretical texts.

341  Development of the English Novel I (3)
A critical and historical study of the English novel from Defoe to Jane Austen.

342  Development of the English Novel II (3)
A critical and historical study of the English novel from Walter Scott to Thomas Hardy.

343  Development of the English Novel III (3)
A critical and historical study of the English novel from Joseph Conrad to the present.

345  Development of the American Novel (3)
A critical and historical study of novels by such authors as Hawthorne, Melville, James, Fitzgerald, Hemingway, Faulkner, and Bellow.

357  Modern Poetry (3)
Trends in English, American, and Continental poetry since 1900.

359  American Poetry (3)
From the expansive celebrations of democracy by Whitman and his followers to the confessional disclosures of mid-20th-century poets, from the imagists to the Beat Poets, American voices and poetic movements are the focus of this course.
361RM Mythology (3)
A study of myth in literature, painting and sculpture (also listed as HUST 261 RM). Taught in Rome.

364 African Diaspora (3)
Materials grouped variously for each class by theme, genre or historical period. May be repeated.

365 African-American Literature (3)
Materials grouped variously for each class by theme, genre or historical period. May be repeated.

366 Critical Whiteness Studies (3)
In this interdisciplinary course, students will examine how the meaning of white skin privilege has changed over time and how various “non-White”/immigrant groups have “become white,” often through an assimilation process that involves embracing a racist ideology in which whiteness is privileged. This course will introduce students to the diverse range of work being done in critical whiteness studies, a new field that examines the meaning of whiteness (may also be listed as ICS and SOC).

367 Women in Film (3)
An exploration of the ways in which women as performers, writers, producers, directors and audience have shaped the movies. (Does not apply as a General Education elective.)

369 Literary Theory and Criticism (3)
Introduction to major theoretical writings concerning the nature of literature and the practice of criticism from Plato and Aristotle to the present, with reference to the appropriate works of literature.

370 Studies in American Literature (3)
Materials grouped variously for each class by theme, genre or historical period. May be repeated.

371 Studies in European Literature (3)
Materials grouped variously for each class by theme, genre or historical period. May be repeated.

372 Studies in English Literature (3)
Materials grouped variously for each class by theme, genre or historical period. May be repeated.

373 Studies in Comparative Literature (3)
Materials grouped variously for each class by theme, genre or historical period. May be repeated.

374 Studies in World Literature (3)
Works by authors from countries around the globe, many of whom raise issues ranging from personal and political identity to colonialism and economic development. May be repeated.

375 American Literature to 1865 (3)
Beginning with the Colonial experience, this survey of representative literary works from the early settlement of America to the Civil War emphasizes the Gothic and Transcendental aspects of American Romanticism. Major figures include Franklin, Emerson, Thoreau, Whitman, Poe, Hawthorne, Melville, and Dickinson.

376 American Literature 1865 to 1945 (3)
A survey of American literature from the end of the Civil War to 1945. This course emphasizes literary realism, naturalism, and impressionism, with particular attention to the works of the “Lost Generation” writers of the 1920s. Major figures include Twain, James, Crane, Dreiser, Wharton, Hemingway, Fitzgerald, Faulkner, Frost, and Stevens.

377 American Literature 1945 to Present (3)
A survey of recent fiction, drama, and poetry from the end of World War II to the present. This course emphasizes significant innovation and experimentation in literary forms by American authors who have responded to the cultural upheaval of the sixties and thereafter. Major figures may include Bellow, Barth, Vonnegut, Baldwin, Morrison, Walker, Albee, Heller, Sexton, and DeLillo.

378 Medieval Literature (3)
Selections from Chaucer, medieval drama, and lyrics (all the above read in Middle English); Breton lais, ballads, excerpts from Malory, and works of the Pearl poet.
379 16th/17th-Century British Literature (3)
Major Renaissance authors, including Wyatt, Sidney, Spenser, Shakespeare, Marlowe, Donne, Wroth, Lanyer, Southwell, and Milton. Major topics include politics, the Reformation, mythology, humanism, hierarchy, neo-Platonism in poetry, and the double standard.

380 18th-Century British Literature (3)
The quest for new literary forms and new audiences, with emphasis on the Restoration stage, parody and satire, the novel and other prose experiments, and the emergence of professional women of letters. Behn, Pope, Finch, Swift, Johnson, Wollstonecraft, Austen and others.

381 Romantic Movement (3)

382 Victorian Literature (3)
The study of literary techniques and social context during the extensive reign of Queen Victoria (1837–1901). Arnold, Eliot, Browning, Dickens, Newman, Tennyson and others.

383 20th-Century British Literature (3)
Survey of modern literature, with primary focus on literary experimentation and innovation. Conrad, Joyce, Yeats, Lawrence, Woolf, Eliot, and others.

384 Romantic Era Feminism (3)
An overview of late eighteenth- and nineteenth-century feminist writings in social, political and historical context, with particular attention to Mary Wollstonecraft and her contemporaries.

390/490 Special Topics Seminar in Literature (1–3)
A range of courses offering advanced literary study. May be repeated.

397/497 Independent Study (1–3)
May be repeated.

411 Chaucer (3)
The Canterbury Tales, Troilus and Criseyde, the dream visions, and lyrics.

413 Shakespeare (3)
Representative comedies, histories, tragedies, and romances, with emphasis on theatre.

417 Major Literary Figures (British) (3)
Selected authors for each class. May be repeated.

419 Major Literary Figures (American and Other) (3)
Selected authors for each class. May be repeated.

495 Senior Literature Seminar (3)
Intensive seminar with a select number of texts, involving a research project which will draw upon the student’s interpretive skill and her grasp of critical issues within literary and historical contexts. Successful completion of the Senior Seminar satisfies the comprehensive examination requirement for the B.A. Prerequisite: Senior standing as ENLT major.

502 AP English Language (2)
Survey of AP English Language syllabus. Includes interdisciplinary prose reading skills and composition in a variety of modes. Specific areas: authorial purpose, audience, generic conventions, and resources of language: syntax, word choice, tone. Course methodology also discussed. Problem-solving sessions and individual notebooks are important components. May be repeated for up to a maximum of four hours of credit.

ENGLISH (Writing) COURSES (ENWR)

201W Practical Writing (3)
This course will help students develop and refine the skills required for practical writing in college and careers. Students will compose frequent short writings as well as two in-class and three out-of-class essays, all revised to address clarity, correctness, and style issues.
310 An Introduction to Non-Fiction Prose (3)
A comprehensive course in creative non-fiction, memoir writing, reporting, and feature writing.

311 An Introduction to Creative Writing (3)
A comprehensive course in the writing of short fiction, plays, and poems.

313 Journalism (3)
Techniques of news writing, editing, copy editing, feature writing and newspaper makeup and publication (also listed as COMM 313).

315 Literary Nonfiction (3)
This course provides opportunities for shaping literature from students' history and experience. The genres or kinds of writing produced will range widely, from family history, local stories and interviews to travelogues, personal and narrative essays.

317 Expository Writing (3)
Practice in informative writing to develop mastery of a clear, accurate style and of the basic types of factual writing.

319 Classical Rhetoric (3)
A course in written argument, based on the advice of rhetoricians from ancient times to the present, and a wealth of contemporary examples. Emphasis on generating and evaluating evidence, organizing a persuasive essay, and writing with clarity and force.

321 Fiction Writing (3)
Further experimentation and practice in fiction within a workshop environment. Students will build upon their experience and explore new techniques in working toward a confident voice.

323 Poetry Writing (3)
Further experimentation and practice in writing poetry within a workshop environment. Students will build upon their experience and explore new techniques in working toward a confident voice.

325 Playwriting (3)
Principles of writing for the stage. Emphasis on dramatic structure, character development, plot management, dialogue, and critical analysis.

333 Magazine Writing (3)
The rich field of periodical publications is the object of this course, which offers students an opportunity to try their hand at subject matters and voices both suitable to different magazine readerships and reflective of their own interests and opinions (also listed as COMM 333).

390 Special Topics in Advanced Writing (1–3)
A range of courses offering specialized instruction in writing. May be repeated with different topic.

397/497 Independent Study (1–3)
May be repeated.

495 Senior Writing Project (3)
Required of majors in the writing program during the first semester of the senior year. Successful completion of the Senior Writing Project satisfies the comprehensive examination requirement for the B.A. Prerequisite: Senior standing as ENWR major.

GENERAL ENGLISH COURSES (ENGL)

498 Teaching Assistantship in English Writing or Literature (1–3)

499 Internship (1–3)
Practical experience in writing and/or editing at an approved site. Supervised by a faculty member and a representative from the sponsoring agency. Does not fulfill ENWR elective requirement for the major. May be repeated for up to three hours. Graded S/U. At least Junior standing and approval of department required.
PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Film has become such a pervasive element in our cultural environment that we seldom critically examine the images that we see. The interdisciplinary program in film studies is intended to make students more aware of the nuances and circumstances of film and film production. Students learn to view film as a multilayered text, as a sociopolitical and economic product, and as an aesthetic and expressive artistic medium.

Courses in film studies acquaint students with the vocabulary of film so that they can evaluate film in a sophisticated way. Students learn to think and write about film critically and examine how the medium affects them as viewers. They also learn about the social, political, economic, and legal conditions that shape the production, content, distribution, and access of films. Moreover, they become active participants in a hands-on approach to the process of artistic creativity involving visual media. The program aims to make students more perceptive and knowledgeable viewers and critics of the films of the past and of the future.

PROGRAM IN FILM STUDIES

**Minor in Film Studies—FILM (15 hours)**

One course from each of the following three categories.

Two additional courses from any category.

**Category 1: Film Interpretation/Criticism**

These courses focus on the art and language of film. Courses are designed to encourage students to think and write critically about films as a text and to examine how the medium affects them.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 366</td>
<td>Cyberfeminism/New Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENLT 210</td>
<td>Shakespeare: Page, Stage and Screen</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENLT 266</td>
<td>Film Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENLT 268</td>
<td>From Fiction to Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENLT 367</td>
<td>Women in Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 321</td>
<td>The American West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLIT 320</td>
<td>Italian Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Category 2: Political Economy of Film**

These courses focus on the social, political, and legal conditions that shape the production/content/distribution/access of films, and will enable students to better understand the structural and cultural factors influencing the types of films created with specific symbolic meanings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 210</td>
<td>Mass Communication: Past, Present, Future</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 330</td>
<td>Critical Issues in Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 383</td>
<td>Art and Entertainment Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 382</td>
<td>Sociology of Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Category 3: Film Production/Visual Arts

These courses encourage students to be active participants in the imaginative and expressive faculties of the creative process and require a hands-on approach to the process of artistic creativity. They will better enable students to appreciate the technical and creative issues involved in cinematic production.

- ART 103  2D Design  3 hours
- ART 221  Photography I  3 hours
- ART 223  Introduction to Digital Photography  3 hours
- ART 224  Video Art  3 hours
- ART 266  Introduction to New Media  3 hours
- COMM 260  Digital Video Production  3 hours
- COMM 486  Practicum/Production  3 hours
- THTR 205  Introduction to Acting  3 hours
DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION
The goals of the Department of History are to illuminate the past and the creative contributions of humanity for our students; to clarify the issues of the present in the light of their historical origins; and to engage students in the critical process of gathering, analyzing, and interpreting historical information.

Previous graduates in history are engaged in a wide spectrum of activities in the business, professional, and academic worlds. Their careers range from finance to journalism, from insurance management to politics, from librarian and museum work to editing, from teaching on every level to the various fields within the legal profession.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
The following courses fulfill the College General Education requirements: HIST 101, 102, 103, 104, 201, and 202.

TEACHER PREPARATION
The History Department in conjunction with the Education Department offers courses leading to state licensing for History/Social Studies.

ADVANCED WRITING PROFICIENCY
Before taking the Senior Seminar, history majors intending to fulfill their Advanced Writing Proficiency requirement in the History Department will submit a portfolio of representative papers written in their history courses for evaluation. They will be awarded the Advanced W upon successfully completing their senior research paper in the Senior Seminar HIST 495.

SENIOR COMPREHENSIVE
The Senior Comprehensive consists of an oral presentation based on the senior research paper from the Senior Seminar. The comprehensive research presentation will take place before the History Department during the second semester of the academic year.

PROGRAM IN HISTORY
The department has long encouraged dual majors, combining history with another discipline. The interdepartmental major with humanistic studies may omit the course requirements of Division II.
### Bachelor of Arts, Major in History, General—HIST (30–32 hours)

#### One of the following two-course sequences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 101-102</td>
<td>The Development of Western Civilization I, II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 103-104</td>
<td>World Civilization I, II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Division I: United States History

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 201</td>
<td>United States History to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 202</td>
<td>United States History Since 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 304</td>
<td>Colonial and Revolutionary History of the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 309</td>
<td>The Gilded Age, U.S. 1865–1898</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 310</td>
<td>America Comes of Age, 1898–1929</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 311</td>
<td>America in Crisis, 1932–1960</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 312</td>
<td>Recent America: 1960 to the present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 321</td>
<td>The American West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 324</td>
<td>History of Women in the U.S.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 412</td>
<td>American Girlhoods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 416</td>
<td>History of Religion in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Division II: European History

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 342</td>
<td>History of Classical Greece</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 343</td>
<td>Classical Rome</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 344</td>
<td>Medieval Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 345</td>
<td>Christianity and the Making of Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 347</td>
<td>Renaissance and the Reformation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 348</td>
<td>Origins of Modern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 349</td>
<td>Great Lives and Minds: From Renaissance to Enlightenment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 350</td>
<td>Great Lives and Minds: From Enlightenment to Existentialism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 359</td>
<td>Europe in the 19th Century: 1815–1914</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 360</td>
<td>The World in the 20th Century: 1914–Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following or another course from Division II listed above:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 346</td>
<td>Christianity in the Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 365</td>
<td>History of England to 1600</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 366</td>
<td>History of England, 1600–Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 367</td>
<td>History of Ireland</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 369</td>
<td>History of Revolutionary France</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 370</td>
<td>A History of Modern European Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 371</td>
<td>The City in European History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 377</td>
<td>Russia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 382</td>
<td>Modern East/Central Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Division III: Africa, Asia, Latin America, and the Middle East

Two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 376</td>
<td>Chinese Women and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 378</td>
<td>The Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 379</td>
<td>The Indian Subcontinent</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 380</td>
<td>Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 381</td>
<td>Far East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 383</td>
<td>Women in Africa and the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 384</td>
<td>Africa Since 1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HIST 385  Latin America    3 hours
HIST 408  Gender and Politics    3 hours
HIST 415  International Women’s Movements    3 hours

Students completing Advanced Writing Requirement and Senior Comprehensive
in History must complete the following:
HIST 495  Senior Seminar    2 hours

**Bachelor of Arts, Major in History, Concentration in
Women’s History—WHIS (30–32 hours)**

One of the following two-course sequences:
HIST 101-102  The Development of Western Civilization I, II    6 hours
HIST 103-104  World Civilization I, II    6 hours

**Division I: United States History**

All of the following:
HIST 201  United States History to 1865    3 hours
HIST 202  United States History since 1865    3 hours
HIST 324  History of Women in the U.S.    3 hours

**Division II: European History**

The following:
HIST 370  A History of Modern European Women    3 hours

One of the following:
HIST 342  History of Classical Greece    3 hours
HIST 343  Classical Rome    3 hours
HIST 344  Medieval Civilization    3 hours
HIST 345  Christianity and the Making of Europe    3 hours
HIST 347  Renaissance and the Reformation    3 hours

One of the following:
HIST 348  Origins of Modern Europe    3 hours
HIST 349  Great Lives and Minds: From Renaissance to Enlightenment    3 hours
HIST 350  Great Lives and Minds: From Enlightenment to Existentialism    3 hours
HIST 359  Europe in the 19th Century: 1815–1914    3 hours
HIST 360  The World in the 20th Century: 1914–Present    3 hours

**Division III: Africa, Asia, Latin America, and the Middle East**

Two of the following (6 hours):
HIST 376  Chinese Women and Society    3 hours
HIST 383  Women in Africa and the Middle East    3 hours
HIST 390/490  Special Topics in History (relevant topics)    1–3 hours
HIST 408  Gender and Politics    3 hours
HIST 410  Studies in Women’s History    3 hours
HIST 415  International Women’s Movements    3 hours

Students completing Advanced Writing and Senior Comp in History must complete the following:
HIST 495  Senior Seminar    2 hours
**Minor in History, General—HIST (15 hours)**

Two courses in any two of the three divisions; one course in the third division.

**Division I: United States History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 201</td>
<td>United States History to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 202</td>
<td>United States History since 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 304</td>
<td>Colonial and Revolutionary History of the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 309</td>
<td>The Gilded Age, U.S. 1865–1898</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 310</td>
<td>America Comes of Age, 1898–1929</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 311</td>
<td>America in Crisis, 1932–1960</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 312</td>
<td>Recent America: 1960 to the present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 321</td>
<td>The American West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 324</td>
<td>History of Women in the U.S.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 412</td>
<td>American Girlhoods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 416</td>
<td>History of Religion in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Division II: European History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 342</td>
<td>History of Classical Greece</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 343</td>
<td>Classical Rome</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 344</td>
<td>Medieval Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 345</td>
<td>Christianity and the Making of Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 346</td>
<td>Christianity in the Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 347</td>
<td>Renaissance and the Reformation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 348</td>
<td>Origins of Modern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 349</td>
<td>Great Lives and Minds: From Renaissance to Enlightenment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 350</td>
<td>Great Lives and Minds: From Enlightenment to Existentialism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 359</td>
<td>Europe in the 19th Century: 1815–1914</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 360</td>
<td>The World in the 20th Century: 1914–Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 365</td>
<td>History of England to 1600</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 366</td>
<td>History of England, 1600–Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 367</td>
<td>History of Ireland</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 369</td>
<td>History of Revolutionary France</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 370</td>
<td>A History of Modern European Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 371</td>
<td>The City in European History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 377</td>
<td>Russia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 382</td>
<td>Modern East/Central Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Division III: Africa, Asia, Latin America, and the Middle East**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 376</td>
<td>Chinese Women and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 378</td>
<td>The Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 379</td>
<td>The Indian Subcontinent</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 380</td>
<td>Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 381</td>
<td>Far East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 383</td>
<td>Women in Africa and the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 384</td>
<td>Africa Since 1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 385</td>
<td>Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 408</td>
<td>Gender and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 410</td>
<td>Studies in Women’s History (appropriate topic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 415</td>
<td>International Women’s Movements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor in History: American, European, or Third World—HIS2 (12 hours)**

Twelve hours above the 100 level in the desired area.
Minor in Women’s History—WHIS (12 hours)

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 324</td>
<td>History of Women in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 370</td>
<td>History of Modern European Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 383</td>
<td>Women in Africa and the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 408</td>
<td>Gender and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 415</td>
<td>International Women’s Movements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 376</td>
<td>Chinese Women and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 410</td>
<td>Studies in Women’s History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 412</td>
<td>American Girlhoods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 383</td>
<td>Women in Africa and the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 408</td>
<td>Gender and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 415</td>
<td>International Women’s Movements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HISTORY COURSES (HIST)

101 The Development of Western Civilization I (3)
The historical development of Europe from the Greco-Roman world to 1648. Emphasis is placed not only on the great individuals, but also upon the ideas and forces which helped to create the basic institutions of the Western world. Students are advised to take this course early in their careers in order that it might serve as a foundation for their other studies.

102 The Development of Western Civilization II (3)
Modern Europe from 1648 to present. Emphasis is placed not only on important individuals, but also upon the increasing complexity of the ideas and forces which have left a profound influence on our contemporary society. While students are encouraged to take both semesters of Western Civilization, it is not essential to have had HIST 101.

103 World Civilization I (3)
A study of human civilization from its origins to about 1500 A.D. The story of the human spirit arising from the primitive environs of the earliest societies to develop the ideas, institutions and tools that assured all humanity a meaningful existence will be told. The trials and triumphs of humanity everywhere will be highlighted through detailed discussions and audiovisual presentations about the great civilizations of the past. While lectures and discussions will be within a chronological framework, emphasis will be on the rise and fulfillment of cultures and the people who created them.

104 World Civilization II (3)
A study of the modern world from about 1500 A.D. to the present. The great civilizations of Europe, America, Asia and Africa will be discussed with detailed descriptions and audio-visual presentations on the vast empires under which they thrived and the energetic leaders who created them. While lectures and discussions will be within a chronological framework, emphasis will be on the new developments in philosophy, religion, politics, arts, literature, ethics, society, and science and technology—all of which resulted in the creation of the world we live in today.

DIVISION I: UNITED STATES

201 United States History to 1865 (3)
This course will trace America from multiple beginnings—Native American, African, and European—through the major developments and events that led to the Civil War. It focuses on conquest, slavery, the development of colonial economies and societies, politics, culture, and the lived experiences of everyday women and men.

202 United States History Since 1865 (3)
What does it mean to be American? Whatever your answer to this question, chances are it is deeply connected to the themes and events we will discuss in this class. Starting with Reconstruction and ending in the late 20th century, the course will explore major political, social, and cultural
transformations. Important themes include urbanization, immigration, consumerism, warfare and America’s rise to global power, civil rights and other social movements, and political culture.

220 East African History and Cultures (1)
This course focuses on the contemporary countries of Kenya, Uganda, and Tanzania; although other countries of the eastern African region such as Rwanda and Burundi will also be addressed. Special emphasis will be placed on educational and health issues facing the region in modern times.

304 Colonial and Revolutionary History of the United States (3)
A study of the formation of the United States, with an emphasis on the European background, the foundation of colonies in North America, their political, economic, intellectual and social evolution, their war for independence and the creation of the U.S. Constitution.

309 The Gilded Age, U.S. 1865–1898 (3)
The South and the North as reconstructed with changed images after the Civil War. The traditional patterns of national life shifting into new political, social, economic, and international frames are studied.

310 America Comes of Age, 1898–1929 (3)
The emergence of the United States as an industrial giant and international power. Urbanization, economic maturity, progressivism, World War I, and the twenties are considered in a political, social and economic frame.

311 America in Crisis, 1932–1960 (3)
A study of the United States during the crucial periods of the Great Depression, World War II, and the onset of the Cold War. The impact of these crises on the American people and American institutions.

312 Recent America: 1960 to the Present (3)
A study of the events, crises, and developments in American history from the turbulent sixties to our own day. The transformation of an ebullient superpower to a nation struggling to recognize and cope with its own limitations.

321 The American West (3)
Americans are fascinated by their Western heritage, and cowboys and Indians are among our mythic heroes. Emphasis in this course is on the settlement and development of the American West and the role of the West in shaping the American character.

324 History of Women in the U.S. (3)
A study of how race, class, and gender come together to shape the identities of American women from Colonial times to the present.

412 American Girlhoods (3)
This course explores the meanings, experiences, conditions, and historical significance of girlhood in the United States. Prerequisites: HIST 201 or 202 or WOST 207, or permission of instructor.

416 History of Religion in America (3)
This course examines the impact that religion has had on American history and culture. The course emphasizes the role that religious subcultures have played and continue to play in shaping the lives of individuals and communities in this country.

DIVISION II: EUROPEAN

342 History of Classical Greece (3)
The story of ancient Greece from Minos to Alexander the Great with emphasis on the rivalry between Athens and Sparta. The class is a blend of social, political and military history with particular attention paid to the Golden Age of Pericles, the role of women in Greece, and Greek influence in Asia and Africa.

343 Classical Rome (3)
A critical analysis of the rise of Rome from an agricultural city-state to the urban center of the classical world. The purpose of the course is to show the influence of Rome, not only in laying the basis of Western civilization, but as the progenitor of the Byzantine Empire and the civilization to which it gave birth. In a word, the course deals with the origins of much of the world we live in.
344 Medieval Civilization (3)
The study and interpretation of the nature and contributions of medieval civilization to Western culture with a focus on social, religious, and cultural history.

345 Christianity and the Making of Europe (3)
The emergence of the Christian church in the Greco-Roman world with some emphasis on the Jewish tradition from which it developed. The Catholic church as the dominant influence in the Western world after the collapse of the Roman system and throughout the medieval period.

346 Christianity in the Modern World (3)
Conflicts with state absolutism since 1600, the Age of Reason, 19th-century revolutionary philosophies, and Christianity in the 20th-century.

347 Renaissance and Reformation (3)
The intellectual, cultural and artistic ferment of the 15th-century Europe that launched the modern era will be discussed, along with the deep religious divisions that occurred in the 16th century.

348 Origins of Modern Europe (3)
This seminar will explore the reshaping of early modern Europe through the political changes, new intellectual movements, advances in science and technology, and changes in economic and social conditions, that formed the fabric of European civilization in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.

349 Great Lives and Minds: From Renaissance to Enlightenment (3)
European intellectual history from the 13th through the 18th centuries, considered through the lives and works of important thinkers.

350 Great Lives and Minds: From Enlightenment to Existentialism (3)
European intellectual history from the 18th through the 20th centuries, considered through the lives and works of important thinkers.

359 Europe in the 19th Century: 1815–1914 (3)
Development and effects of nationalism, liberalism, industrialization, imperialism and socialism on forms of government and currents of thought.

360 The World in the 20th Century: 1914–Present (3)
The two World Wars and subsequent efforts at achieving a just peace; the rise of the dictators; colonialism and its decline in Asia and Africa; the Cold War; the United States as a world power.

365 History of England to 1600 (3)
A survey of the early history of England, covering its Celtic origins to the Renaissance, focusing primarily on the cultural, social, political, and religious development of medieval England.

366 History of England, 1600 to Present (3)
A survey of modern England from the Stuart period to the present, this course integrates the social, political, religious, and cultural history of England as it becomes a dominant world power.

367 History of Ireland (3)
The history of Ireland beginning with the medieval background and the English domination to the modern period. Special emphasis will be given to the movements toward independence and the creation of Northern Ireland.

369 History of Revolutionary France (3)
Revolutionary France from 1750 to 1871. Political, social and cultural history of the Enlightenment, early attempts at reform, the middle class revolution, the Terror, Napoleon, the Restoration, revolutions in 1830 and 1848, Napoleon III, and the Second Republic.

370 A History of Modern European Women (3)
A study of how ethnicity, class, nationality, religion, and gender come together to shape the identities of modern European women.
371 The City in European History (1–3)
Studies of selected European cities during significant periods in the development of Western civilization. (When offered in Saint Mary’s summer program, this course will be taught in the cities under consideration, e.g., London, Paris, Dublin.) May be repeated.

377 Russia (3)
The emergence of Russia as a state and a nation in the Middle Ages, Christianization of the country, its rise as a Western power in the 17th century, its role in the age of imperialism, the glory of the czars and their decline, the rise of Communist power in Russia, its emergence as a super-power, and its role in the Cold War and after.

382 Modern East/Central Europe (3)
The course primarily covers the history of Poland, Bohemia and Hungary from the French Revolution and Napoleon to the transition from communism at the end of the twentieth century. Other countries of the region are considered but less extensively. Topics included are the rise of nationalism, the struggles for independence, and the problem of inter-regional relations.

DIVISION III: AFRICA, ASIA, LATIN AMERICA, AND THE MIDDLE EAST

376 Chinese Women and Society (3)
This course introduces the herstory of Chinese women and current social issues in China. Students will gain knowledge about Chinese culture, and skills to compare the development and cross-cultural issues of Chinese and American women as well as global/transnational/international feminism. Topics covered include race, gender and class issues in China as well as concerns for social justice for women in the world. (Also listed as WOST 376.) Prerequisite: WOST 201 or ICS 201 or permission of instructor.

378 The Middle East (3)
From the rise of Islam to the Ottoman Empire in the 19th and 20th centuries and the emergence of the modern Middle Eastern states.

379 The Indian Subcontinent (3)
The emergence of one of the world’s oldest and greatest civilizations in the Indian subcontinent and its religious, cultural, economic and artistic contributions to the world will be discussed, along with the modern developments that led to the creation of three independent nations, India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh, and their contemporary situations.

380 Southeast Asia (3)
The rise and development of great civilizations in Sri Lanka, Indonesia, Cambodia, Thailand, Burma, Malaysia, Laos and Vietnam will be studied along with recent and contemporary events in these countries.

381 Far East (3)
An introductory survey of the Chinese and Japanese civilizations with emphasis on cultural aspects: philosophy, art, literature, poetry, and music.

383 Women in Africa and the Middle East (3)
This course provides a variety of perspectives, new directions/interpretations and debates on contemporary history of women in Africa and the Middle East in their struggle for empowerment.

384 Africa Since 1800 (3)
The course examines the major political, economic, and cultural developments of Africa since 1800, including significant external forces, internal developments, and how Africa attempts to cope with forces of change.

385 Latin America (3)
A study of the history and culture of Latin America.

408 Gender and Politics (3)
This course will combine theoretical and empirical analysis of gender as a political issue. Case studies will permit comparative analysis of the diverse ways in which gender emerges as a political issue within distinct social, economic, cultural, and political contexts. The course will also assess the value of gender analysis in the field of political science (also listed as POSC 365).
415 International Women’s Movements (3)
This course will provide students with the ability to understand, critique and comparatively analyze the politics of the international women’s movements. Through case studies concerns and challenges facing the international women’s movements and feminist movements in the 21st century will be discussed.

OTHER ELECTIVES
261 Contemporary Affairs (2)
Current domestic and international affairs and their historical roots. Recommended as an elective for non-majors.

280 History Study Tours (1–3)
This course is intended to enrich the student’s knowledge of a particular region of the world by combining the advantage of both travel to the historic sites and lectures pertaining to the background of the area. Normally one credit hour will be given with additional hours of credit possible if the student elects to do additional work under the direction of the instructor. May not be applied to the major.

390 Special Topics in History (1–3)
This course presents selected topics chosen by the professor which are not included in the regular departmental offerings. May be repeated.

397 Independent Study (1–3)
Provides an opportunity for properly qualified students to do independent study. Content dependent on student background and interests. Approval of the department chair is required. May be repeated.

399 Internship (1–3)
Practical off-campus experience with an approved history-related institution. Jointly supervised by a faculty member and a representative of the sponsor. Graded S/U. Prerequisites: Junior standing and permission of the department chair. May be repeated.

401, 402 The Making of Europe: Medieval Christendom (3, 3)
(For description see HUST 321, 322)

405, 406 Age of Religious Division: Age of Revolutions and World Wars (3, 3)
(For description see HUST 461, 462)

410 Studies in Women’s History (3)
Women’s history materials grouped variously for each class by theme or historical period.

495 Senior Seminar (2)
In the Senior Seminar, majors completing their Advanced Writing Requirement in the History Department will complete an original research paper based on primary and secondary source interpretation. Students may write on a subject of their choice and are encouraged to identify a potential topic before the beginning of the semester.

502 AP History (2)
A survey of the content curriculum and methods of European History. This course covers the main epochs of modern European history from 1450 to 1980’s. It combines intellectual, political and social history. Along with content, instructional technique and course design will be discussed. May be repeated for up to a maximum of four hours of credit.
DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION
We often divide the liberal arts into different disciplines (for example, history, literature, philosophy) in order to make teaching and studying them easier. In truth, they interconnect, which means that it is impossible to obtain a thorough knowledge of one without at least some knowledge of the others.

Founded in 1956, the interdisciplinary program in Humanistic Studies presents the liberal arts as a unified, interrelated body of knowledge. It explores the various elements that have molded and expressed Western culture by interweaving the study of history, literature, philosophy, theology, and art so that the student perceives the shape of Western culture as a whole.

The program consistently stresses Christianity’s dynamic role in forming Western thought, society, and art. To broaden the student’s cultural perspective, the program also recognizes the vital contributions of non-Western and non-Christian societies. Works by and about women receive special notice as well.

To develop skills in critical and creative thinking, reading, writing, and speaking, students meet in small classes that stress reading and discussion. They write often and in a variety of styles. Over the years, our graduates have successfully used their education as a preparation for a broad range of careers, including law, education, business, communications, the creative arts, and health care.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
The following Humanistic Studies courses may fulfill the General Education requirements: HUST 103, 197, 203, 212, 292. Higher level courses may be used to fulfill a second requirement.

ADVANCE WRITING PROFICIENCY
The Senior Comprehensive exam is used to assess the College’s Advanced Writing Proficiency requirement. A student may fulfill her advanced writing requirement in Humanistic Studies, even when she fulfills her comprehensive requirement in another department, by submitting a portfolio of her written work early in her last semester in the program.

SENIOR COMPREHENSIVE
The Senior Comprehensive exam in Humanistic Studies is a long essay, written in a senior’s spring semester, exploring the interrelation between the history and literature of selected eras of Western culture.
PROGRAM IN HUMANISTIC STUDIES

Bachelor of Arts, Major in Humanistic Studies—HUST (27 hours)

All of the following taken in sophomore or junior year:

HUST 242  Art and Culture  3 hours
HUST 321  Cultural History I: Medieval Culture  3 hours
HUST 322  Cultural History II: Renaissance and Reformation  3 hours
HUST 323  Colloquium I  3 hours
HUST 324  Colloquium II  3 hours

All of the following taken in junior or senior year:

HUST 461  Cultural History III: Absolutism, Enlightenment, and Revolution  3 hours
HUST 462  Cultural History IV: The Modern World  3 hours
HUST 463  Colloquium III  3 hours
HUST 464  Colloquium IV  3 hours

Minor in Humanistic Studies—HUST (15 hours)

Five of the following:

HUST 242  Art and Culture  3 hours
HUST 321  Cultural History I: Medieval Culture  3 hours
HUST 322  Cultural History II: Renaissance and Reformation  3 hours
HUST 323  Colloquium I  3 hours
HUST 324  Colloquium II  3 hours
HUST 461  Cultural History III: Absolutism, Enlightenment, and Revolution  3 hours
HUST 462  Cultural History IV: The Modern World  3 hours
HUST 463  Colloquium III  3 hours
HUST 464  Colloquium IV  3 hours

DOUBLE MAJORS/MINORS

Courses taken outside the major may be selected to provide the student with a second area of concentration. Many students combine a major in Humanistic Studies with a major or minor in another discipline such as economics, English, political science, history, philosophy, psychology or religious studies. With careful planning, students have double-majoried in the fine arts, science, or business.

HUMANISTIC STUDIES COURSES (HUST)

103  Lives and Times (3)
This introductory course explores the interaction of people from the past with their cultural milieu through a study of works that have cultural or historical importance.

197  Myth, Legend, and History (3)
This course studies the ways people talk about their past through myths, legends, and history by focusing on subjects such as the Trojan War, King Arthur, Joan of Arc, and the sinking of the Titanic, among others.

203  Asian Influence on Western Literature (3)
An introduction to the cultures of India, China and Japan through their influence on Western writers, thinkers and artists. Texts include books about the East written by Westerners and also translations of Asian literature.

212  High Society (3)
A social and cultural history of European aristocracy and monarchy from medieval times to the present.

242  Art and Culture (3)
A study of the relationship of art and culture during selected stages of Western civilization.

261RM  Mythology (3)
A study of myth in literature, painting and sculpture. Taught in Rome. (Also listed as ENLT 361RM)
265–266  Irish Culture I, II (1–1)
An introduction to Irish culture, featuring tours and guest lectures. Offered in the fall and spring. Taught in Ireland program only. Graded S/U.

292  Greek and Roman Culture (3)
This course looks at the main elements of Greek and Roman culture through a variety of works: historical, philosophical, and literary. Special attention is paid to the role of women in Greek and Roman society.

321  Cultural History I: Medieval Culture (3)
A study of the people, institutions, events, and ideas that shaped Western culture from the decline of Rome to the late Middle Ages (also listed as HIST 401). Corequisite: HUST 323.

322  Cultural History II: Renaissance and Reformation (3)
A study of the intellectual, religious, political, and social developments that marked the transition from the unified world view of medieval Christendom to the new movements of Renaissance humanism and religious Reformation (also listed as HIST 402). Corequisite: HUST 324.

323  Colloquium I (3)
Selected readings in medieval literature, including Augustine’s Confessions, The Song of Roland, Tristan and Isolde, the Letters of Abelard and Heloise, Sir Gawain and the Green Knight, and Chaucer’s Canterbury Tales. Corequisite: HUST 321.

324  Colloquium II (3)
Selected readings in Renaissance and Reformation literature, including Dante’s Divine Comedy, Petrarch’s My Secret, Boccaccio’s Decameron, Castiglione’s Book of the Courtier, Erasmus’ Praise of Folly, More’s Utopia, and Cellini’s Autobiography. Corequisite: HUST 322.

390/490  Special Topics (1–3)
Topics in Humanistic Studies not covered in regular department offerings. May be repeated for credit with a different topic.

461  Cultural History III: Absolutism, Enlightenment, and Revolution (3)
A study of the people, events, and ideas that shaped European society from the Elizabethan Age to the Napoleonic Empire (also listed as HIST 405). Corequisite: HUST 463.

462  Cultural History IV: The Modern World (3)
A study of European culture since Napoleon, with emphasis on new ideologies, political and social revolutions, the World Wars, and the modern world view (also listed as HIST 406). Corequisite: HUST 464.

463  Colloquium III (3)
Selected readings from the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, including Shakespeare’s Tempest, Pascal’s Pensées, Montaigne’s Essays, de Lafayette’s Princesse de Clèves, Pope’s Essay on Man, Voltaire’s Candide, and Goethe’s Sorrows of Young Werther. Corequisite: HUST 461.

464  Colloquium IV (3)
Selected readings from the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, including various Romantic poets, Turgenev’s Fathers and Sons, Freud’s Civilization and Its Discontents, Woolf’s To the Lighthouse, Camus’s The Plague, Larsen’s Quicksand, and Kundera’s Unbearable Lightness of Being. Corequisite: HUST 462.

497  Independent Study (1–3)
Independent study for outstanding students. May be repeated.

499  Internship (1–3)
Practical experience in a field related to Humanistic Studies. Graded S/U. May be repeated.
PROGRAM DESCRIPTION
Today’s students will live and work within an increasingly multicultural world. Intercultural Studies offers students a challenging program of courses on the theme of intercultural contact, systems of power and privilege, and inter-group dynamics. The program is designed to help students understand the shifting boundaries of culture, nation, race, ethnicity, and institutional structures that shape contemporary social life. Because this program encourages analysis and reflection upon the dynamics of intercultural interaction in many contexts, students will find that Intercultural Studies complements work within their major area of study and is relevant to their professional interests.

The goal of the program in Intercultural Studies is to foster an academic community in which challenging and important questions can be addressed. The program allows students to discuss their ideas and concerns with fellow students from different cultural backgrounds and academic disciplines who share an interest in learning about issues of race, cultural difference, and ethnic identity. The minor consists of an interdisciplinary series of courses that challenge a monocultural perspective from a position of privilege.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENT
ICS 201 may be used to fulfill a General Education requirement in the B.A., B.B.A., and B.S. degrees only.

PROGRAM IN INTERCULTURAL STUDIES
Minor in Intercultural Studies—ICS (15 hours)
All ICS courses focus on the interaction and dynamics between individuals and/or societies from different identity groups and require students to examine, reassess, and/or better understand their identity in terms of culture and/or power and privilege. Only one course in any academic discipline may be taken in each category, with the exception of ICS courses.

The following:
ICS 201 Introduction to Intercultural Studies 3 hours

One of the following:
Theory of Culture
A student in a Theory of Culture course will learn tools for understanding the role of culture in human life, seeing the cultural dimensions of her world and carry out informed comparative analysis. While the concept of culture will be present in all ICS courses, those which can be used to satisfy this requirement will be characterized by a deeper theoretical focus on the process of cultural formation both individually and collectively.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 253</td>
<td>Culture and Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 320</td>
<td>Anthropology of Race and Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 370</td>
<td>Native American Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 435</td>
<td>Politics of Multiculturalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 350</td>
<td>Intercultural Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 207</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 438</td>
<td>Stereotyping and Prejudice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**One of the following:**

*Theory of Power and Privilege*

Classes in this category will analyze the roots of particular forms of privilege and subordination, examine how they have evolved and changed over time, investigate how they operate, and give each student an opportunity to locate and examine her own position in systems of power and privilege. While these concepts will be present in most if not all ICS courses, those which can be used to satisfy this requirement will be characterized by deeper theoretical focus on systems of power and privilege.

- ICS 366 Critical Whiteness Studies (cross-listed with ENLT/SOC) 3 hours
- POSC 319 Politics of the Third World 3 hours
- POSC 360 Politics of Race 3 hours
- PSYC 438 Stereotyping and Prejudice 3 hours
- SOC 230 Social Inequalities in Education 3 hours
- SOC 355* Race, Ethnicity, and Identity in the U.S. 3 hours
- SOC 360* Social Stratification: Class, Gender, and Race 3 hours

**Two of the following (6 hours) from the above two categories or from the following:**

- ANTH 141 Culture and Society 3 hours
- BIO 270 Environments of Ecuador 3 hours
- BIO 313* Economic Botany 3 hours
- BIO 320* Parasitology 4 hours
- BUAD 329* Race and Gender Issues in Management 3 hours
- BUAD 422* International Management 3 hours
- EDUC 201 Foundations for Teaching in a Multicultural Society 3 hours
- ENLT 203 Studies in Literature (approved topics) 3 hours
- ENLT 293 Chicana Literature 3 hours
- HIST 324 History of Women in America 3 hours
- HIST 383 Women in Africa and the Middle East 3 hours
- HIST 384 History of Africa Since 1800 3 hours
- HUST 203 Asian Influence on Western Literature 3 hours
- ICS 290/390/490 Special Topics 1–3 hours
- ICS 300 Experiential Learning 1–3 hours
- ICS 305 Analysis of Study Abroad 3 hours
- ICS 397/497 Independent Study 1–3 hours
- MLFR 408* The Culture of Business in the French-Speaking World 3 hours
- MLFR 462* Francophone Cultures and Literature 3 hours
- MLFR 491* Topics in French Studies (approved topics) 1–3 hours
- MUS 243 Introduction to Latin American Music 3 hours
- NURS 414* Community Health Nursing 5 hours
- PHIL 245 Non-Western Philosophy 3 hours
- PHIL 254 Social Justice 3 hours
- POSC 304 Latin American Politics 3 hours
- PSYC 381* Clinical Psychology 3 hours
- RLST 225 Reading the Hebrew Bible in Jewish and Christian Terms 3 hours
- RLST 380 World Religions and Christianity 3 hours
- WOST 376 Chinese Women and Society 3 hours

*Courses may be taken only by students majoring in the discipline or by students who can demonstrate adequate knowledge to the course instructor.
Selected courses taken through Saint Mary’s College affiliated program in Seville, Spain may also apply to the minor. Topics courses in various departments and other courses may be included when appropriate. See the ICS Web site for an updated list of currently approved courses.

**Student-Designed Major**
Given the interdisciplinary nature of Intercultural Studies, a superior student may design a program of study that uses intercultural dynamics as a framework to organize her specific concerns. Interested students must declare their intentions by the spring semester of sophomore year and submit a proposal prepared with the help and advice of a faculty sponsor.

**INTERCULTURAL STUDIES COURSES (ICS)**

**201 Introduction to Intercultural Studies (3)**
An introduction to Intercultural Studies through an examination of 1) the relationship between culture and identity, 2) patterns of behavior and attitudes engendered by intercultural contact, 3) systems of power and privilege, and 4) expressions of identity. The course emphasizes the necessity of intercultural skills in the pluralistic society of the United States in the 21st century. An understanding of different perspectives is also fostered through the study of texts which voice the viewpoints and histories of various identity groups within the United States.

**300 Experiential Learning (1–3)**
Experiential learning courses combine standard forms of classroom instruction and interaction within real-world settings. Such courses are an effective way to link course objectives with direct experience of the world beyond the classroom because they provide students opportunities to encounter the many layers of meanings that comprise human beings’ social worlds. May be repeated with different topic.

**305 Analysis of Study Abroad (3)**
Students reflect on and integrate their learning from studying abroad by generating their own data through reflective writing and standardized assessments; analyzing and comparing their findings with others; surveying existing theories and data on this kind of learning/growth; bringing their data into dialogue with the larger field; and examining connections between learning abroad and the rest of their Saint Mary’s education, their intercultural relating here, and their future goals. Prerequisite: Participation in a study abroad program, and permission of instructor.

**366 Critical Whiteness Studies (3)**
In this interdisciplinary course, students will examine how the meaning of white privilege has changed over time and how various “non-White”/immigrant groups have “become white,” often through an assimilation process that involves embracing a racist ideology in which whiteness is privileged. This course will introduce students to the diverse range of work being done in critical whiteness studies, a new field that examines the meaning of whiteness. May be cross-listed with ENLT and SOC.

**290, 390, 490 Special Topics (1–3)**
Topics of special interest in Intercultural Studies not covered in the regular offerings of the program. May be repeated with different topic.

**397, 497 Independent Study (1–3)**
This course is designed to provide upper-level students the opportunity to examine intercultural issues using a framework and content of their own design. Prerequisite: ICS 201 or permission of advisor.
PROGRAM DESCRIPTION
Justice education has always been an integral part of Saint Mary’s mission. The college’s goal is to educate women of character who are knowledgeable about contemporary social issues and committed to a vision of justice inspired by Christian tradition. A formal academic program is available to all students through an interdisciplinary minor in justice studies that examines historical and contemporary justice issues. By design, the minor is structured so that theory, experience, reflection, and commitment are related.

PROGRAM IN JUSTICE EDUCATION

Student-Designed Major
Given the interdisciplinary nature of justice studies, a superior student may design a specific program of study which uses justice as a framework and organizes her specific concerns. Interested students must declare their intentions by the spring semester of sophomore year and submit a proposal with the help and advice of a faculty sponsor. Plans for fulfilling the Senior Comprehensive and Advanced Writing Proficiency will be described in the proposal.

Minor in Justice Education—JUST (15 hours)
The following:
JUST 250 Christians in the World 3 hours

One of the following:
PHIL 254 Philosophy of Social Justice 3 hours
RLST 236 Faith in Action 3 hours
RLST 240 Catholic Social Thought 3 hours

Three of the following (9 hours):
BUAD 241 Personal Ethics and Corporate Culture 3 hours
ECON 354 Economic Development 3 hours
ENLT 204 Literature of Social Justice 3 hours
ENLT 293 Chicana Literature 3 hours
ENLT 374 Studies in World Literature 3 hours
ENLT 390/490 Special Topics Seminar in Literature (relevant topics) 1–3 hours
JUST 260 Social Thought and the American Worker 3 hours
JUST 301 The Quest for Human Rights 3 hours
JUST 320 Faith and Justice 3 hours
PHIL 245 Non-Western Philosophy 3 hours
PHIL 254 Philosophy of Social Justice 3 hours
(If not taken for the requirement above)

PHIL 352 Political Philosophy 3 hours
POSC 304 Latin American Politics 3 hours
POSC 314 Political Participation 3 hours
POSC 319 Politics in the Third World 3 hours
POSC 324 American Civil Liberties 3 hours
POSC 360 Politics of Race 3 hours
PSYC 354 Social Ecology 1–3 hours
PSYC 437 Psychology of Violence 3 hours
RLST 236 Faith in Action (if not taken for the requirement above) 3 hours
RLST 240 Catholic Social Thought (if not taken for the requirement above) 3 hours
RLST 352 Religion and Politics 3 hours
SOC 203 Social Problems 3 hours
SOC 350 Diverse Childhoods 3 hours
SOC 355 Race, Ethnicity, and Identity in the U.S. 3 hours
SOC 360 Social Stratification: Class, Gender, Race 3 hours
SW 334 Social Welfare Policy and Service 3 hours

Other courses may be substituted by permission

JUSTICE EDUCATION COURSES (JUST)

200 People and Justice (1)
The connections between service, faith, and living with an awareness of the needs of those around us are explored, with reflection upon the experience of service forming the cornerstone of this course. A service commitment and large and small group sessions with faculty facilitators are focused on the foundations for doing service, the connection between service and justice, and the integration of service into our everyday lives. The format of the course reflects the principles inherent in small Christian communities and offers a model of "experience-reflection-study-commitment" as framework for considering the insights developed through direct involvement with those in need.

241 Personal Ethics and Corporate Culture (3)
After a basic introduction to ethics from both a philosophical and theological view, the course focuses on a systematic analysis and evaluation of personal values, corporate cultures, and the moral issues encountered in business practice. Stress is placed on problem-solving cases involving common dilemmas faced by women professionals. Open to non-business majors. Prerequisite: BUAD 221 or permission of instructor (also listed as BUAD 241).

250 Christians in the World (3)
A seminar in social analysis which integrates theology and issues of justice with the study of specific social and economic problems in local and universal contexts. There is an emphasis on the biblical and ethical foundations of the church’s concern for justice; strategies for achieving social justice that are interdisciplinary and structural are highlighted. Experiential and community-based learning opportunities are incorporated into the course.

260 Social Thought and the American Worker (3)
Provides a history of working class conditions in the United States with attention to the economic environment that created these conditions, the accompanying applicable social thought and government policy responses (also listed as ECON 153).

290 Special Topics in Justice Education (1–3)
Introductory level course in topics in Justice Education not covered in the regular department offerings. May be repeated for credit with a different topic.

300 Experiential Learning (1–3)
This course examines justice questions, poverty, and development within an experiential framework, involving study and reflection, an immersion experience, and processing of the questions and issues that emerge from experience. The immersion will be offered at various sites which will rotate each year. May be repeated.
301 The Quest for Human Rights (3)
This course discusses the history of conceptions of rights. It also looks at the strategies involved in political debates about rights, including: whether the debate should focus on rights as opposed to power or responsibility or obligation; whether or not to use phrases like “human rights;” whether or not the rights should be listed in a document; who decides what the rights are; what are the sources of these rights; and how competing rights claims are to be adjudicated (also listed as POSC 301).

320 Faith and Justice (3)
An integrative seminar course in which the process of reflection moves from a consideration of the spiritual basis for justice to reflecting upon the leadership examples of people who have been advocates, organizers, and models of nonviolent change. After studies in the methods and strategies of those involved in working for justice, the course models a pedagogy based on the praxis cycle: first, an educated social analysis of the culture in which the students find themselves, followed by a theological reflection upon that culture and the ways faith and a concern for justice might connect to the students’ experience of society. Finally, the course examines the component of commitment and pastoral strategies from the standpoint of their own life situations.

397 Independent Study (3)
This course is designed to provide upper-level students the opportunity to explore social justice issues systematically and in a framework of their own design. An emphasis will be placed on approaches which draw from a variety of disciplines and which incorporate various perspectives on issues of domestic and global concern.

499 Internship (1–3)
Community-based experience in a justice-related field at an approved site. Jointly sponsored by a faculty member and a representative from the sponsoring agency. Must be approved by the Justice Program Coordinator. A reflection paper appropriate to the nature of the internship will be required. Graded S/U.
DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION
Mathematics is a human activity that throughout history has occupied thinking people. It is an intellectual process requiring creativity, analysis, logic, decision-making, synthesis of ideas, and communication. Mathematics exists in and for itself but also provides the technical basis for problem-solving in a wide variety of fields. The Saint Mary’s graduate equipped with a strong mathematical background will be in the enviable position of being able to utilize her expertise in areas where rigorous thought and precision of results are necessary.

The courses in mathematics are offered for those studying the subject as part of a liberal education; for majors as a preparation for graduate studies, careers in business, or industry; and for those who intend to teach mathematics. In addition to the Major in Mathematics, we offer three tracks for those with special interests. The Statistics and Actuarial Mathematics Major is a sequence of courses giving the student experience in model-building and is recognized by the Society of Actuaries as a pre-actuarial program. The Computational Mathematics Major enables those students with a strong interest in computer science to pursue an integrated program of mathematics and computer science. A Teacher Concentration Major enables the student to obtain secondary school certification in the State of Indiana.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
The College General Education requirement in mathematics can be satisfied by successful completion of any mathematics course except MATH 100. Several major departments require specific mathematics courses; students can be counseled by the Mathematics Department to enroll in courses which are appropriate to their interests and ability.

TEACHER PREPARATION
The Mathematics Department encourages students to prepare for teaching on all levels. Through the Teacher Concentration, courses are provided which enable mathematics majors to fulfill Indiana secondary teaching certification requirements. Students interested in secondary teaching are counseled within the Department to add professional education courses to their mathematics major program. Elementary education students may take courses leading to a college mathematics minor (15 hours) or a double major in mathematics and elementary education.

ADVANCED WRITING PROFICIENCY
The purpose of this requirement is to nurture the development of mathematical writing in order to deepen the student’s understanding of mathematics and to enable the student to communicate mathematical ideas to a range of audiences. Sophomores are expected to demonstrate proficiency in expository mathematics by the submission of an acceptable
portfolio. Juniors are expected to demonstrate proficiency in technical or analytical mathematical writing by the submission of an acceptable portfolio. Seniors demonstrate their ability to write mathematics by completing a senior comprehensive paper, which is evaluated by a committee of three faculty.

SENIOR COMPREHENSIVE
Mathematics majors, in the second semester of the Pro-Seminar (MATH 496), study independently a mathematical topic of their choice and work with a faculty advisor. They present their work in a series of talks in the seminar. The project culminates in a paper and a formal announced talk presenting the major results. This final presentation, followed by questioning by a faculty committee, constitutes the Senior Comprehensive in mathematics.

MATHEMATICS PROFICIENCY TEST
Students enrolled in MATH 118, 302, and in courses numbered below 115, with the exception of MATH 100, are required to pass a mathematics proficiency test in order to continue in the course.

COMPUTER SCIENCE
Courses are designed to educate students of the liberal arts in computer science; to provide computer programming instruction for students of mathematics, science, business and social science; and to establish a solid foundation in computer software theory and practice for students of all disciplines. The courses are taught by the Mathematics Department. The College offers a major in Computational Mathematics for those students who wish to pursue an integrated program of mathematics and computer science. The College also offers a minor in computer science and a minor in information science. See Computer Science, page 147.

PROGRAM IN MATHEMATICS

*Bachelor of Science: Major in Mathematics—MATH (60 hours)*

All of the following:

- MATH 131-132 Calculus I, II 8 hours
- or MATH 133 Theory and Application of Calculus 4 hours
- MATH 225 Foundations of Higher Mathematics 3 hours
- MATH 231 Calculus III 4 hours
- MATH 326 Linear Algebra/Differential Equations 4 hours
- MATH 495-496 Pro-Seminar I, II 4 hours
- CPSC 207 Computer Programming 3 hours

Two of the following full-year sequences:

- MATH 341-342 Analysis I, II ana 6 hours
- MATH 345-346 Probability, Statistics app 6 hours
- MATH 353-354 Abstract Algebra I, II alg 6 hours

Two of the following, one of which must be in the area of modern algebra (alg), analysis (ana), or applied mathematics (app) not taken as full-year sequences above:

- MATH 332 Numerical Analysis app 3 hours
- MATH 339 Discrete Mathematics app 3 hours
- MATH 341 Analysis I ana 3 hours
- MATH 342 Analysis II 3 hours
- MATH 345 Probability app 3 hours
- MATH 346 Statistics 3 hours
- MATH 353 Abstract Algebra I alg 3 hours
- MATH 354 Abstract Algebra II 3 hours
- MATH 361 Geometry 3 hours
- MATH 362 Topology 3 hours
- MATH 372 Stochastic Models app 3 hours
MATH 438  Mathematical Programming  3 hours
MATH 490  Special Topics  1–3 hours

At least 15 hours of science other than mathematics or computer science including one of the following full-year sequences:

BIO 151-152  Concepts of Biology I, II  8 hours
CHEM 121-122  Principles of Chemistry I, II  8 hours
PHYS 217-218  Physics I, II  8 hours

Additional mathematics, computer science, or science electives to bring the total to 60 hours if needed.

**Bachelor of Arts: Major in Mathematics—MATH (38–42 hours)**

All of the following:

MATH 131-132  Calculus I, II  8 hours
or MATH 133  Theory and Application of Calculus  4 hours
MATH 225  Foundations of Higher Mathematics  3 hours
MATH 231  Calculus III  4 hours
MATH 326  Linear Algebra/Differential Equations  4 hours
MATH 495-496  Pro-Seminar I, II  4 hours
CPSC 207  Computer Programming  3 hours

Two of the following full-year sequences:

MATH 341-342  Analysis I, II  ana  6 hours
MATH 345-346  Probability, Statistics  app  6 hours
MATH 353-354  Abstract Algebra I, II  alg  6 hours

Two of the following, one of which must be in the area of modern algebra, analysis, or applied mathematics not taken as full-year sequences above:

MATH 332  Numerical Analysis  app  3 hours
MATH 339  Discrete Mathematics  app  3 hours
MATH 341  Analysis I  ana  3 hours
MATH 342  Analysis II  3 hours
MATH 345  Probability  app  3 hours
MATH 346  Statistics  3 hours
MATH 353  Abstract Algebra I  alg  3 hours
MATH 354  Abstract Algebra II  3 hours
MATH 361  Geometry  3 hours
MATH 362  Topology  3 hours
MATH 372  Stochastic Models  app  3 hours
MATH 438  Mathematical Programming  3 hours
MATH 490  Special Topics  1–3 hours

**Bachelor of Science: Major in Statistical and Actuarial Mathematics—SAM (60 hours)**

All of the following:

MATH 131-132  Calculus I, II  8 hours
or MATH 133  Theory and Application of Calculus  4 hours
MATH 225  Foundations of Higher Mathematics  3 hours
MATH 231  Calculus III  4 hours
MATH 252  Principals of Actuarial Mathematics  4 hours
MATH 326  Linear Algebra/Differential Equations  4 hours
MATH 345-346  Probability, Statistics  6 hours
MATH 438  Mathematical Programming  3 hours
CPSC 207  Computer Programming  3 hours
One of the following full-year sequences:

MATH 341-342 Analysis I, II 6 hours
MATH 353-354 Abstract Algebra I, II 6 hours

At least 15 hours of science other than mathematics or computer science including one of the following full-year sequences:

BIO 151-152 Concepts of Biology I, II 8 hours
CHEM 121-122 Principles of Chemistry I, II 8 hours
PHYS 217-218 Physics I, II 8 hours

Additional mathematics, computer science, or science electives to bring the total to 60 hours if needed.

Recommended courses for students who plan to sit for the Actuarial Exams:

ECON 251 Principles of Macroeconomics 3 hours
ECON 252 Principles of Microeconomics 3 hours
BUAD 201 Principles of Financial Accounting 3 hours
BUAD 312 Principles of Finance 3 hours
BUAD 313 Investments 3 hours

Bachelor of Arts: Major in Statistical and Actuarial Mathematics—SAM (42–46 hours)

All of the following:

MATH 131-132 Calculus I, II 8 hours
or MATH 133 Theory and Application of Calculus 4 hours
MATH 225 Foundations of Higher Mathematics 3 hours
MATH 231 Calculus III 4 hours
MATH 252 Principals of Actuarial Mathematics 3 hours
MATH 326 Linear Algebra/Differential Equations 4 hours
MATH 345-346 Probability, Statistics 6 hours
MATH 372 Stochastic Models 3 hours
MATH 438 Mathematical Programming 3 hours
MATH 495-496 Pro-Seminar I, II 4 hours
CPSC 207 Computer Programming 3 hours

One of the following full-year sequences:

MATH 341-342 Analysis I, II 6 hours
MATH 353-354 Abstract Algebra I, II 6 hours

Recommended courses for students who plan to sit for the Actuarial Exams:

ECON 251 Principles of Macroeconomics 3 hours
ECON 252 Principles of Microeconomics 3 hours
BUAD 201 Principles of Financial Accounting 3 hours
BUAD 312 Principles of Finance 3 hours
BUAD 313 Investments 3 hours

Bachelor of Science: Major in Computational Mathematics—COMP (54–58 hours)

All of the following:

MATH 131-132 Calculus I, II 8 hours
or MATH 133 Theory and Application of Calculus 4 hours
MATH 225 Foundations of Higher Mathematics 3 hours
MATH 231 Calculus III 4 hours
MATH 251 Principals of Operations Research 3 hours
MATH 326 Linear Algebra/Differential Equations 4 hours
MATH 332 Numerical Analysis 3 hours
MATH 339 Discrete Mathematics 3 hours
### MATH 341 Analysis I 3 hours
or MATH 353 Abstract Algebra I 3 hours
MATH 345 Probability 3 hours
MATH 346 Statistics 3 hours
MATH 438 Mathematical Programming 3 hours
MATH 496 Pro-Seminar II 2 hours
CPSC 207 Computer Programming 3 hours
CPSC 307 C and Assembly Language 3 hours
or CPSC 308 Electronic Communications 3 hours
CPSC 315 Simulation: Theory and Application 3 hours
or CPSC 429 Database Systems 3 hours
CPSC 328 Data Structures 3 hours
CPSC 417 Systems Analysis and Design 4 hours

**One of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 341</td>
<td>Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 342</td>
<td>Analysis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 353</td>
<td>Abstract Algebra I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 354</td>
<td>Abstract Algebra II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 361</td>
<td>Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 362</td>
<td>Topology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 372</td>
<td>Stochastic Models</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 382</td>
<td>Modeling Applications</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 490</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 495</td>
<td>Pro-Seminar I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bachelor of Science: Major in Mathematics, Teacher Concentration—MATT (60 hours)

**All of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 131-132</td>
<td>Calculus I, II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 133</td>
<td>Theory and Application of Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 225</td>
<td>Foundations of Higher Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 326</td>
<td>Linear Algebra/Differential Equations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 339</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 345-346</td>
<td>Probability, Statistics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 353</td>
<td>Abstract Algebra I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 361</td>
<td>Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 495-496</td>
<td>Pro-Seminar I, II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 207</td>
<td>Computer Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**One of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 341</td>
<td>Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 354</td>
<td>Abstract Algebra II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**At least 15 hours of science other than mathematics or computer science including one of the following full-year sequences:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 151 – 152</td>
<td>Concepts of Biology I, II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 121 – 122</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry I, II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 217 – 218</td>
<td>Physics I, II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional mathematics, computer science, or science electives to bring the total to 60 hours if needed.
Bachelor of Arts: Major in Mathematics, Teacher Concentration—MATC
(39–43 hours)

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 131-132</td>
<td>Calculus I, II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 133</td>
<td>Theory and Application of Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 225</td>
<td>Foundations of Higher Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 326</td>
<td>Linear Algebra/Differential Equations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 339</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 345-346</td>
<td>Probability, Statistics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 353</td>
<td>Abstract Algebra I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 361</td>
<td>Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 495-496</td>
<td>Pro-Seminar I, II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 207</td>
<td>Computer Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 341</td>
<td>Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 354</td>
<td>Abstract Algebra II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor in Mathematics—MATH (15–18 hours)

At least one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 105</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 106</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 115</td>
<td>Calculus for the Life Sciences I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 116</td>
<td>Calculus for the Life Sciences II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 131</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 132</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 133</td>
<td>Theory and Application of Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 108</td>
<td>Elements of Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 326</td>
<td>Linear Algebra/Differential Equations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 110</td>
<td>Modern Geometries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 361</td>
<td>Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 114</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 346</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 211</td>
<td>Elementary Number Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 225</td>
<td>Foundations of Higher Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 332</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 207</td>
<td>Computer Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two of the following (MATH 104 allowed with departmental approval):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 105</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 106</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 108</td>
<td>Elements of Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 110</td>
<td>Modern Geometries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 114</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 115</td>
<td>Calculus for the Life Sciences I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 116</td>
<td>Calculus for the Life Sciences II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 118</td>
<td>Patterns in Mathematics for Elementary Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 131</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 132</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 133</td>
<td>Theory and Application of Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 211</td>
<td>Elementary Number Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 225</td>
<td>Foundations of Higher Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MATH 241 Statistical Applications 3 hours
MATH 251 Principles of Operations Research 3 hours
MATH 252 Principles of Actuarial Mathematics 3 hours
MATH 272 Women in Mathematics 3 hours
MATH 302 Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers 3 hours
MATH 326 Linear Algebra/Differential Equations 4 hours
MATH 332 Numerical Analysis 3 hours
MATH 339 Discrete Mathematics 3 hours
MATH 341 Analysis I 3 hours
MATH 342 Analysis II 3 hours
MATH 345 Probability 3 hours
MATH 346 Statistics 3 hours
MATH 353 Abstract Algebra I 3 hours
MATH 354 Abstract Algebra II 3 hours
MATH 361 Geometry 3 hours
MATH 362 Topology 3 hours
MATH 372 Stochastic Models 3 hours
MATH 438 Mathematical Programming 3 hours

Minor in Mathematics/Computer Science — MTHC (21–23 hours)
All of the following:
CPSC 207 Computer Programming 3 hours
CPSC 217 COBOL Programming in Business Systems 3 hours
or CPSC 307 C and Assembly Language Programming 3 hours
CPSC 328 Data Structures 3 hours
At least one of the following:
MATH 105 Elements of Calculus I 3 hours
MATH 106 Elements of Calculus II 3 hours
MATH 115 Calculus for the Life Sciences I 4 hours
MATH 116 Calculus for the Life Sciences II 4 hours
MATH 131 Calculus I 3 hours
MATH 132 Calculus II 3 hours
MATH 133 Theory and Application of Calculus 3 hours
Two of the following:
MATH 108 Elements of Linear Algebra 3 hours
or MATH 326 Linear Algebra/Differential Equations 4 hours
MATH 110 Modern Geometries 3 hours
or MATH 361 Geometry 3 hours
MATH 114 Introduction to Statistics 3 hours
or MATH 346 Statistics 3 hours
MATH 211 Elementary Number Theory 3 hours
MATH 225 Foundations of Higher Mathematics 3 hours
MATH 332 Numerical Analysis 3 hours
One of the following:
MATH 105 Elements of Calculus I 3 hours
MATH 106 Elements of Calculus II 3 hours
MATH 108 Elements of Linear Algebra 3 hours
MATH 110 Modern Geometries 3 hours
MATH 114 Introduction to Statistics 3 hours
MATH 115 Calculus for the Life Sciences I 4 hours
MATH 116 Calculus for the Life Sciences II 4 hours
MATH 118 Patterns in Mathematics for Elementary Teachers 3 hours
MATH 131 Calculus I 3 hours
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 100</td>
<td>Problem-Solving Strategies in Mathematics (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 102</td>
<td>Liberal Arts Mathematics (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 104</td>
<td>Finite Mathematics (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 105-106</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus I, II (3, 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 108</td>
<td>Elements of Linear Algebra (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 110</td>
<td>Modern Geometries (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MATHEMATICS COURSES (MATH)

**100 Problem-Solving Strategies in Mathematics (3)**
Intensive study of the problem-solving process. Algebraic, patterning, modeling and geometric strategies are explored. Includes a review of basic algebra skills and concepts necessary for problem solving. Consent of the Department is required. This does not fulfill the College General Education requirement in Mathematics.

**102 Liberal Arts Mathematics (3)**
Mathematical modeling through the use of graph theory. Topics include graphs, directed graphs, trees, matchings and network flows. Designed primarily for first year college students.

**104 Finite Mathematics (3)**
Set theory, counting techniques, probability, random variables, expected value, variance, standard deviation, and linear programming.

**105–106 Elements of Calculus I,II (3, 3)**
Introduction to differential and integral calculus designed primarily for liberal arts students and those in the professional programs. Limits are treated intuitively. Emphasis on applications.

**108 Elements of Linear Algebra (3)**
Matrices, systems of equations, determinants, eigenvalues, linear transformations, vector spaces. Emphasis on applications. Prerequisite: MATH 104 or 105.

**110 Modern Geometries (3)**
Finite geometries. Transformational geometry with an introduction to fractals. Euclidean geometry, including classical constructions. Non-Euclidean geometries, including hyperbolic and/or projective geometry. Prerequisite: MATH 104 or 105.
114 Introduction to Statistics (3)
Introduction to basic sampling and experimental design. Basics of probability, random variables, and probability distributions. Sampling distributions. Estimation and hypothesis testing for means and proportions. Statistical software will be used. Prerequisite: MATH 104 or 105 or equivalent.

115–116 Calculus for the Life Sciences I, II (4, 4)
Brief treatment of the real numbers, sets, functions, polynomials, and graphs. Differential and integral calculus with special emphasis on the exponential and logarithmic functions and on ordinary differential equations. The last section of the course is equivalent to a three-credit course in statistics including use of statistical software. Motivating examples and exercises will be taken from the biological applications when possible. Not adequate preparation for MATH 231.

118 Patterns in Mathematics for Elementary Teachers (3)
Problem solving and strategies; properties of whole numbers, integers, rational numbers, and real numbers; algorithms and computation; elementary number theory. The course follows the recommendations of the Mathematical Association of America and the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics for the training of elementary teachers. Prerequisite: One general education college math course.

131–132 Calculus I, II (4, 4)
Algebraic and transcendental functions; limits; continuity; derivatives; maxima and minima; concavity; related rates; Taylor polynomials; Mean Value Theorem; anti-differentiation; Riemann sums; the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus; techniques of integration; sequences and series. The course is based on graphical, numerical, and symbolic points of view. Graphics calculators are used throughout the course. Prerequisite: At least four years of high school mathematics.

133 Theory and Application of Calculus (4)
This course is designed for students who have completed a full year of calculus in high school and have mastered the mechanics of differentiation and integration. The basic concepts of calculus, including limits, derivatives, integrals, sequences and series, will be explored in depth. The emphasis of the course is on understanding the theory of calculus and constructing mathematical models.

211 Elementary Number Theory (3)
Basic number theoretic concepts are studied, with an emphasis on writing proofs. Divisibility; primes; Euclid's algorithm and its consequences; linear diophantine equations; residue classes; linear congruences; arithmetic functions. Applications of number theory to computer science (cryptography, complexity of computations). Prerequisite: MATH 118 or 131.

225 Foundations of Higher Mathematics (3)
Set theory, logic, relations, functions, and an introduction to abstract mathematical structures, with an emphasis on reading and writing mathematical proofs.

231 Calculus III (4)

241 Statistical Applications (3)
Sampling studies, design of experiments, hypothesis testing, analysis of variance, regression and correlation, regression modeling, time series. Introduction to operations research: queuing, systems analysis, quality assurance, acceptance sampling. Emphasis on applications to business and economic decision making. Prerequisite: MATH 114 with a grade of “C” or higher (also listed as BUAD 341).

251 Principles of Operations Research (3)
An introduction to Operations Research—quantitative models used in management decision-making. The course will focus on the models as tools with computer software used extensively for problem solving and assignments. Case studies are used. Prerequisite: A year of Calculus or MATH 114 (also listed as BUAD 427).
252 Theory of Interest (3)
Mathematical theory of interest, Annuities, Amortization Schedules, Yield rates, and Sinking Funds. Prerequisite: Two semesters of Calculus or equivalent.

272 Women and Mathematics: Seminar (2)
The life, times, and work of the notable women from Hypatia to Noether. Recent history of American women in mathematics. The societal and cultural influences which cause women to leave mathematics at all levels. Students in turn assume leadership of discussion. Prerequisite: two college mathematics courses above MATH 102.

302 Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers (3)
Review of basic properties of the real number system. Foundations of Euclidean geometry with additional study of transformational geometry. Elementary probability and statistics. The course meets for an additional required one-hour laboratory weekly. Recommendations of MAA and NCTM are continued. Prerequisite: Two MATH courses including MATH 118 with a grade of “C” or higher in MATH 118.

326 Linear Algebra/Differential Equations (4)
Linear systems; linear independence; matrix algebra; determinants; vector spaces including subspaces, dimension, rank, change of bases; linear transformations; eigenvalues and eigenvectors; inner product; orthogonality; and Gram-Schmidt. An introduction to differential equations, including first order linear, separable, and exact; second order with constant coefficients and variation of parameters, reduction of order, and undetermined coefficients. Applications included. Prerequisites: MATH 225 and MATH 231, or permission.

332 Numerical Analysis (3)
Computer arithmetic and algorithm convergence. Solutions of equations, polynomial interpolation, numerical differentiation and integration. Ordinary differential equations, numerical approximations of solutions to initial value problems. Error analysis. Prerequisite: MATH 132 or MATH 133.

339 Discrete Mathematics (3)
Introduction to graph theoretic and combinatoric models: planar graphs; circuits; spanning trees; network flows; counting; generating functions; recurrence relations. Prerequisites: MATH 225 and CPSC 207.

341–342 Analysis I, II (3, 3)
Construction of the reals; Sequences; Real valued functions of a single real variable: continuity, uniform continuity, sequences and series of functions, uniform convergence, differentiation, integration. Prerequisites: MATH 225 and 231.

345 Probability (3)
A calculus-based approach to probability theory. Topics include probability spaces, classical theory, random variables, discrete and continuous distributions, multivariant distributions, transformations of random variables, random sampling, the law of large numbers, the central limit theorem and moment generating functions. Prerequisite: MATH 231 or equivalent.

346 Statistics (3)
Topics include sampling distributions, estimation, theory of estimators, test of hypotheses, analysis of variance, regression and correlation analysis, time series, experimental design, modeling and decision criteria. The use of statistical analysis in decision problems is stressed. Prerequisite: MATH 345 or equivalent.

353–354 Abstract Algebra I, II (3, 3)
Basic algebraic systems: groups, rings, and fields. Homomorphisms and factor groups, rings. Polynomial rings and field extensions. Applications, including symmetry groups and algebraic coding theory. Prerequisite: MATH 225 and 326.

361 Geometry (3)
Historical and formal development of Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometries; role of axiom systems; congruence, parallelism, measurement. Prerequisite: MATH 225.
362 Topology (3)
Basic concepts of point set topology, including separation axioms, connectedness, compactness and continuous mapping. Prerequisite: MATH 231.

372 Stochastic Models (3)
Stochastic models of contingent payment, survival, frequency, severity and ruin. Compound distribution models. Emphasis on application to actuarial models. Prerequisite: MATH 345.

382 Modeling Applications (1)
The examination, analysis, and preparation of a variety of mathematical models of real-world phenomena from economics, science, and industry. Discrete, continuous, and statistical models are included. May be repeated for credit. Only one hour may be used for the mathematics major. Prerequisites: MATH 345 and invitation by the department.

438 Mathematical Programming (3)
Topics include model building; classical optimization; linear programming; non-linear programming. Prerequisite: junior or senior status.

490 Special Topics (1–3)
Topics in Mathematics not covered in the regular department offerings. May be repeated for credit with a different topic.

495, 496 Pro-Seminar I, II (2, 2)
Student presentation of selected topics. Prerequisite: Permission of the department chair.

497 Independent Study (1–2)
Provides properly qualified students with an opportunity for independent study and careful consideration from an advanced standpoint of selected topics in undergraduate mathematics. Prerequisite: Permission of the department chair.

501 Topics in Undergraduate Mathematics (1–3)
Workshop in topics of undergraduate mathematics and related pedagogy. Designed for faculty currently teaching or preparing to teach the specified topics. Prerequisite: Appropriate mathematical preparation. May be repeated for credit.

502 AP Mathematics (2)
A survey of the content of the AP Mathematics syllabus. The selection of topics and their applications will be guided by the preparation of the students. Appropriate technology will be used. Instructional technique and design of an AP course will be discussed. Problem-solving sessions are an integral part of the course. May be repeated for up to a maximum of four hours of credit.
Modern Languages

Julie A. Storme, Department Chair
159 Regina Hall
574-284-5399
www.saintmarys.edu/~modlangs

FACULTY
L. Camacho-Platero, P. Checca, N. D’Antuono,
M. Derakhshani, G. Gingras, R. Kingcaid,
I. Selimovic, J. Storme, U. Taccheri, J. Zachman

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION
The Department of Modern Languages offers three programs for majors: The Bachelor of Arts in French, the Bachelor of Arts in Italian, and the Bachelor of Arts in Spanish. It also offers a program for minors in French, Italian, and Spanish. Introductory courses in Mandarin Chinese and Arabic, and introductory, elementary, and intermediate courses in German complete the department’s offerings. Saint Mary’s students may continue the study of Arabic, Chinese, and German at the University of Notre Dame.

At the introductory, elementary, and intermediate levels, the program of modern languages aims to develop the skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing in the target language. Class discussion and activities in the Language Learning Center supplement a thorough foundation in language structure. Cultural aspects of the various countries are emphasized in order to foster the student’s appreciation of cultural diversity and interest in international affairs.

The aim of the advanced courses is twofold: to broaden and deepen the student’s knowledge of the literature, culture, and history of the country or countries studied; and to foster aesthetic appreciation of and critical engagement with representative works.

Students planning to major or minor in a language are encouraged to study abroad with one of the affiliated College programs, or under any plan approved by the department. They should see their major advisor about which courses taken abroad will satisfy major or minor requirements.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENT
The language requirement, competency in a modern language, may be fulfilled by completing two semesters of the same language at the appropriate level. The requirement is normally satisfied by one of the following:

• For students starting a new language: MLAR, MLCH, MLFR, MLGR, MLIT, or MLSP 101-102. College credit will not be given for 101 and 102 in any language the student studied in high school.

• Students who choose to complete their General Education requirement in Modern Languages by enrolling in the language they studied in high school (at 111-112 level or equivalent) will receive four additional elective credit hours upon successful completion of their two–semester requirement in their first year.

• For students continuing a language they have already studied: MLFR, MLGR, MLIT, or MLSP 105-106 or 111-112, the department will advise placement into these levels.
• Students who complete the 105-106 sequence may continue their language study for credit with the 111-112 sequence. Students are limited to a total of 16 credits of the same modern language at the 100 level.

TEACHER PREPARATION
The Modern Languages Department in conjunction with the Education Department offers courses leading to state licensing for French and/or Spanish.

ADVANCED WRITING PROFICIENCY
The College’s Advanced Writing requirement in the major will be fulfilled by the successful completion of the major portfolio.

SENIOR COMPREHENSIVE
In French, the Senior Comprehensive examination is a French literature/French Studies examination based on an approved reading list and includes both a written and an oral section. In Spanish and Italian, the Senior Comprehensive examination will provide the major with the opportunity to demonstrate knowledge in her field by means of written and oral examinations on culture/civilization and literature.

PROGRAM IN MODERN LANGUAGES
Individual programs for those spending a semester or a year abroad are carefully planned with the student’s academic advisor and/or foreign study advisor.

Bachelor of Arts, Major in French—MLFR (24 hours)
All of the following:
MLFR 203-304 French Language and Reading I, II 6 hours
MLFR 305 Advanced French Composition 3 hours
MLFR 306 Advanced French Conversation 3 hours

Two of the following (6 hours):
MLFR 408 The Culture of Business in the French-Speaking World 3 hours
MLFR 420 French Cinema 3 hours
MLFR 440 Contemporary France 3 hours
MLFR 491 Topics in French Studies 1–3 hours
MLFR 497 Independent Study (when appropriate) 1–3 hours

Two of the following (6 hours):
MLFR 452 17th-Century French Literature 3 hours
MLFR 453 18th-Century French Literature 3 hours
MLFR 454 19th-Century French Novel 3 hours
MLFR 455 19th-Century French Poetry 3 hours
MLFR 457 20th-Century French Novel 3 hours
MLFR 462 Francophone Cultures and Literature 3 hours
MLFR 490 Topics in French Literature 1–3 hours
MLFR 497 Independent Study (when appropriate) 1–3 hours

Bachelor of Arts, Major in Italian—MLIT (24 hours)
All of the following:
MLIT 210 (or 210RM) Italian Language and Literature 3 hours
MLIT 310 Advanced Italian Grammar 3 hours

Four of the following:
MLIT 303 Introduction to Italian Literature I 3 hours
MLIT 304 Introduction to Italian Literature II 3 hours
MLIT 305 Advanced Italian Composition 3 hours
MLIT 306 Advanced Italian Conversation 3 hours
MLIT 320 Italian Cinema, 1945-65 3 hours
MLIT 350  Italian Short Story  3 hours
MLIT 360  Italian Cultural Studies  3 hours

Two of the following:
MLIT 362  Italian Theater, 16th–20th Century  3 hours
MLIT 410  Dante, Petrarca e Boccaccio  3 hours
MLIT 420  Renaissance and Baroque Masterpieces  3 hours
MLIT 430  Italian Novel, 19th and 20th Century  3 hours

Bachelor of Arts, Major in Spanish—MLSP (27 hours)

All of the following:
MLSP 210  Advanced Grammar/Composition  3 hours
MLSP 320  Introduction to the Study of Spanish Literature  3 hours
MLSP 416  Don Quixote  3 hours

One of the following:
MLSP 316  Civilization of Spain  3 hours
MLSP 317  Latin American Civilization  3 hours

One of the following:
MLSP 410  Medieval Spanish Literature  3 hours
MLSP 412  Golden Age Spanish Literature  3 hours

One of the following:
MLSP 418  Survey of 19th and 20th-Century Spanish Literature  3 hours
MLSP 420  Contemporary Spanish Novel  3 hours
MLSP 424  Contemporary Spanish Women Writers  3 hours

One of the following:
MLSP 425  Latin American Regional Novel  3 hours
MLSP 427  Contemporary Latin American Narrative  3 hours

One of the following:
MLSP 316  Civilization of Spain  3 hours
MLSP 317  Latin American Civilization  3 hours
MLSP 410  Medieval Spanish Literature  3 hours
MLSP 412  Golden Age Spanish Literature  3 hours
MLSP 418  Survey of 19th and 20th-Century Spanish Literature  3 hours
MLSP 420  Contemporary Spanish Novel  3 hours
MLSP 424  Contemporary Spanish Women Writers  3 hours
MLSP 425  Latin American Regional Novel  3 hours
MLSP 427  Contemporary Latin American Narrative  3 hours
MLSP 429  Latin American Women Writers  3 hours
MLSP 431  Latin American Poetry  3 hours
MLSP 456  The Generation of 1898  3 hours
MLSP 490  Special Topics  1–3 hours
MLSP 497  Independent Study  1–3 hours

Minor in French—MLFR (12 hours)
The following:
MLFR 203  French Language and Reading I  3 hours

Two of the following:
MLFR 304  French Language and Reading II  3 hours
MLFR 305  Advanced French Composition  3 hours
MLFR 306  Advanced French Conversation  3 hours
MLFR 370  French Civilization  3 hours
### One of the following:
- MLFR 408 The Culture of Business in the French-Speaking World 3 hours
- MLFR 420 French Cinema 3 hours
- MLFR 440 Contemporary France 3 hours
- MLFR 450 French Literature in the Middle Ages and the Renaissance 3 hours
- MLFR 452 17th-Century French Literature 3 hours
- MLFR 453 18th-Century French Literature 3 hours
- MLFR 454 19th-Century French Novel 3 hours
- MLFR 455 19th-Century French Poetry 3 hours
- MLFR 457 20th-Century French Novel 3 hours
- MLFR 462 Francophone Cultures and Literature 3 hours
- MLFR 490 Topics in French Literature 1–3 hours
- MLFR 491 Topics in French Studies 1–3 hours
- MLFR 497 Independent Study (when appropriate) 1–3 hours

### Minor in Italian—MLIT (12 hours)

**All of the following:**
- MLIT 210 (or 210RM) Italian Language and Literature 3 hours
- MLIT 310 Advanced Italian Grammar 3 hours

**Two of the following:**
- MLIT 304 Introduction to Italian Literature II 3 hours
- MLIT 305 Advanced Italian Composition 3 hours
- MLIT 306 Advanced Italian Conversation 3 hours
- MLIT 320 (or 320RM) Italian Cinema, 1945–65 3 hours
- MLIT 350 Italian Short Story 3 hours
- MLIT 360 Italian Cultural Studies 3 hours
- MLIT 362 Italian Theater (16th–20th Century) 3 hours

### Minor in Spanish—MLSP (15 hours)

Minimum prerequisite for all literature and 400 level courses is MLSP 320 or the equivalent.

**Five courses (15 hours) from the following:**
- MLSP 206 Spanish Language and Culture 3 hours
- MLSP 208 Spanish Conversation 3 hours
- MLSP 210 Advanced Grammar/Composition 3 hours
- MLSP 212 Spanish Composition 3 hours
- MLSP 316 Civilization of Spain 3 hours
- MLSP 317 Latin American Civilization 3 hours
- MLSP 320 Introduction to the Study of Spanish Literature 3 hours
- MLSP 410 Medieval Spanish Literature 3 hours
- MLSP 412 Golden Age Spanish Literature 3 hours
- MLSP 416 Don Quixote 3 hours
- MLSP 418 Survey of 19th and 20th-Century Spanish Literature 3 hours
- MLSP 420 Contemporary Spanish Novel 3 hours
- MLSP 424 Contemporary Spanish Women Writers 3 hours
- MLSP 425 Latin American Regional Novel 3 hours
- MLSP 427 Contemporary Latin American Narrative 3 hours
- MLSP 429 Latin American Women Writers 3 hours
- MLSP 431 Latin American Poetry 3 hours
- MLSP 456 The Generation of 1898 3 hours
- MLSP 490 Special Topics 1–3 hours
- MLSP 497 Independent Study 1–3 hours
MAJOR PORTFOLIO IN FRENCH, ITALIAN, AND SPANISH
As part of the French, Italian, and Spanish majors, students are required to satisfactorily complete a final portfolio. Throughout the course of their studies students will periodically submit a cumulative portfolio of representative work produced in their major courses for the purposes of self and departmental assessment.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT EXEMPTION
Eight college hours in French, German, or Spanish are granted to entering students who receive a grade of four (4) or above on the Advanced Placement Examination. Entering students scoring 640 or above in French or 630 or above in German and Spanish on the SAT II Modern Language Examination are exempted from the College foreign language requirement but receive no college credit. Entering students scoring 58 or above on the CLEP Modern Language Examination receive four college hours, which satisfy one semester of the language requirement.

College credit will not be given for the introductory sequence (101-102) if units in that language have already been presented for admission to the College.

INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS
Saint Mary is affiliated with the Center for Cross-Cultural Studies in Seville, Spain, and Córdoba, Argentina, for Spanish-language study abroad. The College is also affiliated with the Centre International d’Études Françaises at the Université de Bourgogne, in Dijon, France, for students studying French abroad. (See also: pages 53–57) Students of German may apply for study in Innsbruck, Austria. Prior study of Italian at Saint Mary’s is strongly recommended for students participating in the Saint Mary’s College Rome Program. These programs are open to all qualified students with at least sophomore standing. See the Center for Women’s Intercultural Leadership for a complete listing of foreign study opportunities in English and in foreign languages.

MODERN LANGUAGE COURSES (MODL)
445 Curriculum Methods for Teachers of Foreign Languages (3)
Introduces students to language acquisition theory and its implications for the classroom. Topics covered include development of student competency in each of the four skills (reading, listening, speaking, writing), the teaching of culture, and the use of authentic materials. Recommended for any language major, especially those considering teaching as a profession, as well as those students considering graduate study. Taught in English (also listed as EDUC 445).

ARABIC COURSES (MLAR)
101–102 Introductory Arabic I & II (4)
This two-semester sequence is a basic introduction to all aspects of the Arabic language through a comprehensive and integrated method. The focus is on language proficiency in all areas of the language including speaking, oral comprehension, reading, and writing. The course also introduces students to aspects of Arabic and Islamic culture and everyday life in the Middle East. Weekly activities in the Language Learning Center are required.

CHINESE COURSES (MLCH)
101–102 Beginning Mandarin Chinese I & II (4)
This two semester sequence builds a preliminary foundation in spoken and written Chinese for beginners. The focus is on language proficiency in all areas of the language including speaking, oral comprehension, reading, and writing. The course also introduces students to aspects of Chinese culture and everyday life. Weekly activities in the Language Learning Center are required.
FRENCH COURSES (MLFR)

NOTE: Introductory, Elementary, and Intermediate language courses are restricted to first-year students. Sophomores, juniors, and seniors are admitted by permission of the department.

101–102 Introductory French I, II (4, 4)
Designed to give beginning students a basic knowledge of the language as well as the culture of the French-speaking world. College credit will not be given if units in French have been earned in high school. Additional weekly activities in the Language Learning Center are required.

105–106 Elementary French I, II (4, 4)
Designed to develop basic skills in students with limited prior knowledge of French. Emphasis is placed on comprehension and conversational skills, and on cultural understanding. Additional weekly activities in the Language Learning Center are required.

111–112 Intermediate French I, II (4, 4)
Designed to develop intermediate skills according to the needs of the students. Intercultural learning and appreciation are integral parts of the course. Additional weekly activities in the Language Learning Center are required.

NOTE: Minimum prerequisite for all 200 and 300 level course listings: MLFR 105–106 or 111–112 or equivalent, or the permission of the instructor.

203 French Language and Reading I (3)
Designed to continue the development of the four skills—speaking, listening, reading, and writing—this course will combine language practice with a content focused on contemporary social and cultural issues within France and the Francophone world. This course serves as entry into the French minor or major sequence of courses.

206 French Conversation (3)
Designed to develop accuracy and fluency in the spoken language, this course will pay special attention to providing students at the intermediate level with the necessary tools to maintain and improve their speaking and listening skills in French. Course is reserved as fall semester conversation credit for full-year students in Dijon.

304 French Language and Reading II (3)
Building on and continuing the development of the four skills—speaking listening, reading, and writing—acquired in MLFR 203, this course will combine language practice with a survey of French and Francophone historical and literary texts from the Middle Ages to the present. This is the second course in the entry sequence into the French minor or major sequence.

305 Advanced French Composition (3)
Designed to develop the student’s writing skills through the practice of writing as process and the study of French structure and vocabulary. Directed and free composition. May be repeated for credit.

306 Advanced French Conversation (3)
Designed to develop accuracy and fluency in the spoken language. May be repeated for credit.

351 French Phonetics (3)
Theoretical and corrective. Special attention will be given to each student’s pronunciation problems identified at the beginning of the course. Offered as an independent, computer-based tutorial. Course is designated as three-hour language credit for students in Dijon. Required for Indiana teaching certification.

370 French Civilization (3)
Overview of French history and current social and political trends. Designated as credit for Dijon students completing a minor in French and/or Indiana teaching certification.

NOTE: Minimum prerequisite for all 400-level course listings in French: any 300-level course, or equivalent, or permission of the instructor.
**408 The Culture of Business in the French-Speaking World (3)**

Offers extensive reading practice in a variety of content areas such as business, economics, political science, and social sciences, and acquaints students with the culture of business as well as the socio-political climate of these countries. Students will read and discuss magazine and newspaper articles, and excerpts from books on issues in the French-speaking world. Topics may include: the environment, unemployment and social services, trade relations, immigration, natural resources and their exploitation, women in the work force. Taught in French (also listed as BUAD 408).

**420 French Cinema (3)**

This course provides an overview of the development of French cinema from its origins to the present. Through readings and film screenings, students will learn about major French and Francophone film-makers. In addition students will acquire analytical skills specific to the filmic genre as well as the vocabulary and language skills to discuss cinema in French.

**440 Contemporary France (3)**

French cultural identity and contemporary social and economic issues are discussed through their historical background and Web-based media sources.

**452 17th-Century French Literature (3)**

Readings and analysis of works from the Classical Age of French literature with emphasis on tragedy, comedy, and the beginnings of the novel.

**453 18th-Century French Literature (3)**

Reading and discussion of selected literature of the 18th century ranging from the novel to philosophical essays with special attention to works by Prévost, Marivaux, Laclos, Montesquieu, Sade, Diderot, Voltaire, and Rousseau.

**454 19th-Century French Novel (3)**

Readings and analysis of representative novels from the Romantic through the Realist periods, with emphasis on the theory and development of narrative prose.

**455 19th-Century French Poetry (3)**

The evolution of French poetry from the Romantics to the Symbolists, with special attention to the works of Hugo, Baudelaire, Rimbaud, and Mallarmé.

**457 20th-Century French Novel (3)**

Reading and discussion of selected fiction of the 20th century, with special attention to women writers and contemporary works.

**462 Francophone Cultures and Literature (3)**

Acquaints students with the beauty and the diversity of the cultures and literature of French-speaking regions outside of Europe. Through lectures, novels, poetry and films, students discover Francophone culture from sociological, political, and artistic points of view. Authors and works from North Africa, West Africa, the Caribbean, and/or Quebec may be included.

**490 Topics in French Literature (1–3)**

An intensive study of a literary movement, theme, genre, or author. May be repeated for credit with a different topic.

**491 Topics in French Studies (1–3)**

An interdisciplinary study of intellectual, cultural, and/or socio-historical phenomena through French or francophone history. Authentic materials and texts will be drawn primarily from historical, philosophical, and literary sources. May be repeated for credit with different topic. Topics have included France and America, and French Colonization.

**497 Independent Study (1–3)**

Provides qualified advanced students with an opportunity for independent research culminating in a long essay. May be repeated for credit.
GERMAN COURSES (MLGR)
NOTE: Introductory, Elementary, and Intermediate language courses are restricted to first-year students. Sophomores, juniors, and seniors are admitted by permission of the department.

101–102 Introductory German I, II (4, 4)
Designed to give beginning students a basic knowledge of the language. Four class periods plus a language lab requirement.

105–106 Elementary German I, II (4, 4)
Designed to develop basic skills in students with limited prior knowledge of German. Emphasis placed on comprehension, conversational skills, and cultural understanding. Four class periods and Language Learning Center requirement.

111–112 Intermediate German I, II (4, 4)
Designed to develop intermediate skills according to the needs of the students. Cultural materials are an integral part of the course. Four class periods and a Language Learning Center requirement.

123–124 Intermediate German Conversation and Reading I, II (1–1)
Designed to develop speaking and reading skills for intermediate-level students and those planning to study in Innsbruck. Prerequisite: MLGR 101.

ITALIAN COURSES (MLIT)
NOTE: Introductory and Intermediate language courses are restricted to first-year students. Sophomores, juniors, and seniors are admitted by permission of the department.

101–102 Introductory Italian I, II (4,4)
Designed to give beginning students a basic knowledge of the language. The Language Learning Center is an essential tool in the learning process. Recommended for prospective students of the Saint Mary’s College Rome program.

103–104 Italian Conversation and Reading I, II (1–1)
Designed to develop simple Italian everyday conversation and to introduce the student to Italian culture. Recommended for prospective students of the Saint Mary’s College Rome program.

111 Intermediate Italian (4)
Review of Italian grammar with concentration on more advanced grammatical structures, vocabulary building, conversation, and written expression.

123 Intermediate Italian Conversation I (1)
Practical dialogues for daily life in Italy.

NOTE: Minimum prerequisite for all 200 and 300 level course listings: MLIT 111 or the equivalent and permission of instructor.

210 Italian Language and Literature (3)
Designed to introduce the student to the basic literary genres while expanding upon the language skills acquired in Intermediate Italian.

303 Introduction to Italian Literature I (3)
Introduces students to Italian literature through 1700 and to the major literary movements and works in the vernacular that established Italy’s place in world literature.

304 Introduction to Italian Literature II (3)
Introduces students to the major Italian literary works within their cultural context from the 18th century to modern times.

305 Advanced Italian Composition (3)
This course is designed to develop proficiency in writing in Italian.

306 Advanced Italian Conversation (3)
This course is intended to develop the student’s oral skills to be able to communicate clearly and effectively in Italian.
310 Advanced Italian Grammar (3)
The primary objective of this course is to review the most salient and difficult points of Italian grammar. Prerequisite: Four semesters of Italian.

320 Italian Cinema, 1945–65 (3)
An overview of Italian cinematography during the two decades following WW II, with special emphasis on the masterpieces of Rossellini, De Sica, Visconti, Fellini, Antonioni, and Pasolini.

350 Italian Short Story (3)
An introduction to short stories of representative 20th-century Italian writers.

360 Italian Cultural Studies (3)
Designed to give students an understanding of modern Italian culture, and the formation of national values through the study of meaningful historical developments from 1870 to the present and an analysis of “high” and “popular” culture.

362 Italian Theater (16th–20th Century) (3)
A study of representative Italian dramatic works beginning with the court theater of the 16th to the innovative dramatic offerings of the 20th century. Major figures and dramatic forms include Macchiavelli, the commedia dell’Arte, Metastasio, Goldoni, Gozzi (fables), Alfieri, Verga, D’Annunzio, Pirandello, DeFilippo, and Fo.

410 Dante, Petrarca e Boccaccio (3)
An in-depth study of the three major figures of Italian literature in the vernacular of the Middle Ages, their most significant works, the world view that informed those masterpieces and their impact on both subsequent Italian literary works and on world literature.

420 Renaissance and Baroque Masterpieces (3)
This course focuses on the major Italian literary figures of the 15th, 16th, and 17th centuries in the areas of prose, poetry, theater, and historiography. Discusses their impact on world literature, political science, and the writing of history.

430 Italian Novel, 19th and 20th Century (3)
This course focuses on the major Italian novels that exemplify the distinctive literary movements from Romanticism to Neorealism (1820–1960).

TAUGHT IN ROME (RM)

101–102 RM Introductory Italian I, II (4, 4)
Designed to give students a basic knowledge of the language. College credit will not be given for this course if units in Italian have been earned in high school or at the home campus.

111–112RM Intermediate Italian I, II (4, 4)
Review of Italian grammar with concentration on more advanced grammatical structures, vocabulary building, conversation, and written expression.

125–126RM Lectures and Guided Tours (1, 1)
Rome and environs.

203RM Contemporary Italian Problems (3)
The development of Italian political institutions in the post-World War II period with special emphasis on the roles of Italian political parties, and a review of Italian economic problems in the recent period. Prerequisite: MLIT 111 or equivalent (also listed as POSC 203RM).

210RM Italian Language and Literature (3)
Designed to introduce the student to the basic literary genres while expanding upon the language skills acquired in Intermediate Italian.

303RM Introduction to Italian Literature I (3)
Introduces students to Italian literature through 1700 and to the major literary movements and works in the vernacular that established Italy’s place in world literature.
304RM Introduction to Italian Literature II (3)
Introduces students to the major Italian literary works within their cultural context from the 18th century to modern times.

320RM Italian Cinema, 1945–65 (3)
An overview of Italian cinematography during the two decades following WW II, with special emphasis on the masterpieces of Rossellini, De Sica, Visconti, Fellini, Antonioni, and Pasolini.

490RM Special Topics (1–3)
Subject matter chosen after consultation with students concerned. May be repeated for credit using different topics.

497RM Independent Study (1–3)
Provides qualified advanced students with opportunity for independent study. May be repeated for credit with the permission of the department.

SPANISH COURSES (MLSP)
Note: introductory, elementary, and intermediate language courses are restricted to first-year students. Sophomores, juniors, and seniors are admitted by permission of the department.

101–102 Introductory Spanish I, II (4, 4)
Stresses the development of basic skills in the language—aural comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. The student is also introduced to Hispanic culture. The resources of the Language Learning Center are an essential tool in the learning process.

105–106 Elementary Spanish I, II (4, 4)
This course reviews the principles of Spanish grammar for students with limited prior knowledge of Spanish. Emphasis is placed on listening comprehension and oral communication skills. The resources of the Language Learning Center are an essential tool in the learning process.

111–112 Intermediate Spanish I, II (4, 4)
Development of the intermediate skills in the language. Latin American and Spanish civilization is emphasized. The resources of the Language Learning Center are an essential tool in the learning process.

NOTE: Minimum prerequisite for all 200 and 300 level course listings: MLSP 105–106 or 111–112 or equivalent.

206 Spanish Language and Culture (3)
A transitional course required for students who have taken MLSP105/106 and who wish to pursue the minor in Spanish. Open to others with permission.

208 Spanish Conversation (3)
Designed to develop accuracy and fluency in the spoken language. May be repeated for credit.

210 Advanced Grammar/Composition (3)
A thorough review of the more challenging grammatical aspects of the Spanish language is applied to the development of writing skills. Prerequisite: permission of the coordinator of the Spanish section.

212 Spanish Composition (3)
Designed to develop advanced skills in writing in Spanish. Various themes, styles, and types of composition are considered.

316 Civilization of Spain (3)
An introduction to Spanish civilization through a study of significant aspects of its history, literature, art, and thought.

317 Latin American Civilization (3)
The development of Latin America from pre-Colombian civilizations to the present. While lectures and discussions will be within a historical and chronological framework, emphasis will be on major social, economic, political, artistic, and ideological developments of Latin American countries.
320 Introduction to the Study of Spanish Literature (3)
An analysis of narrative and dramatic techniques and poetic devices to introduce Spanish majors and minors to the study and appreciation of Spanish and Latin American literature.

NOTE: Minimum prerequisite for all 400 level course listings: MLSP 320 or the equivalent.

410 Medieval Spanish Literature (3)
A panoramic study of the emergence of Spanish poetry, prose, and drama within their socio-historical context, extending from the 11th to the end of the 15th century.

412 Golden Age Spanish Literature (3)
A panoramic study of the development of Spanish poetry, prose, and drama within their socio-historical context, extending from the 16th to the end of the 17th century.

416 Don Quixote (3)
A study of Cervantes' masterpiece. Attention is given to the author's experimentation with the various literary genres of the time as he creates the first modern novel.

418 Survey of 19th and 20th-Century Spanish Literature (3)
This survey of representative literary works includes readings from different literary movements such as Romanticism, Realism, the Generation of 1898, Modernism, the Generation of 1927, and contemporary trends.

420 Contemporary Spanish Novel (3)
The study of the novel in Spain in the 20th century.

424 Contemporary Spanish Women Writers (3)
While focusing on reading and analysis of literary production by Spanish women writers of the 20th century, the course also explores the changing status of women in Spain, examining issues of personal identity, feminist discourse, changing gender roles, and literary movements.

425 Latin American Regional Novel (3)
A study of representative works of the novel of the Mexican Revolution, the regional novel and other novelistic trends.

427 Contemporary Latin American Narrative (3)
A study of selected novels and short stories by the most influential Latin American writers of the 20th century.

429 Latin American Women Writers (3)
Readings of works of women writers from a range of literary texts (novels, short stories, dramas, poems, essays) which raise questions about the female discourse vs. the dominant male canon of Latin American culture.

431 Latin American Poetry (3)
A study of the most important movements, literary trends, and poets from Modernism to the present, including Agustini, Cardenal, Darío, Guillén, Martí, Mistral, Paz, and Vallejo.

456 The Generation of 1898 (3)
Authors and works of the period will be covered within the context of the generational crisis that brought Spain to the forefront of literary renewal.

490 Special Topics (1–3)
Topics in Spanish not covered in the regular departmental offerings. May be repeated for credit with a different topic.

497 Independent Study (1–3)
Provides qualified advanced students with an opportunity for independent study and research culminating in a long essay. May be repeated for credit with a different topic.
FACULTY
J. Jacob, N. Menk, Z. Munn, D. Party, L. Thomas

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION
The Department of Music offers courses to all students and, to its majors, the B.A. in Music and the B.M. in Music Education. Saint Mary’s College is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
The following music courses may to be used to fulfill the fine arts General Education requirement: MUS 181 Fundamentals of Music; MUS 241 Music Appreciation; MUS 242 American Popular Music; MUS 275 The Worlds of Music. A combination of lessons or ensembles will not satisfy a General Education requirement.

TEACHER PREPARATION
The Music Department in conjunction with the Education Department offers courses leading to state licensing for Music through the Bachelor of Music degree in Music Education. Students must pass the Music Education proficiency exam during the semester in which they complete Music Theory II to be admitted into the program. (See also: Visual Arts and Music Education, page 155.)

ADVANCED WRITING PROFICIENCY
The Advanced Writing Proficiency requirement in the Department of Music has two components:

• A paper written for a music course. The faculty must approve the selection of the paper to be submitted.

• A composition written during the 3rd or 4th semester of the theory sequence. Computer notation and laser printing of the score are required. Both the composition itself and its notation will be assessed. The faculty must approve the selection of the composition to be submitted.

The Advanced Writing Proficiency requirement may be completed at any time after the history and theory sequences have been completed, but no later than November 1 of the senior year.

SENIOR COMPREHENSIVE
The Music Senior Comprehensive will focus the student’s training in analysis, history and music literature on a single solo or ensemble composition. The student will present a theoretical and historical analysis of the piece or set of pieces to the faculty and students in the Department of Music. The presentation should, if possible, included a performance of the piece. Students must complete both the four semester theory sequence and two semesters of the music history sequence before taking Senior Seminar (MUS 495), which prepares students for the Music Senior Comprehensive.
PROGRAM IN MUSIC

Bachelor of Arts, Major in Music—(37 hours)

The following courses, and the Instrument/Voice and Ensemble applied areas are required. Students must select one of the following concentrations within the B.A. Music major: General, Composition, Music Education, Music History, Piano, and Voice. Requirements for the Voice and Piano concentrations are slightly different in the Instrument/Voice applied area and are listed separately.

All of the following B.A. Music core courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 100</td>
<td>Recital Forum</td>
<td>0 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 181</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Music</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 182</td>
<td>Diatonic Materials</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 182L</td>
<td>Diatonic Materials lab</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 271</td>
<td>Music History I</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 272</td>
<td>Music History II</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 273</td>
<td>Music History III</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 281</td>
<td>Chromatic Materials</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 281L</td>
<td>Chromatic Materials lab</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 282</td>
<td>20th Century Materials: Form Analysis</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 282L</td>
<td>20th Century Materials: Form Analysis lab</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 495</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A minimum of 2 hours and 2 semesters on the same instrument from the following:

Instrument/voice applied area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 111-411</td>
<td>Piano</td>
<td>1–2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112-412</td>
<td>Organ</td>
<td>1–2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 113-413</td>
<td>Harpsichord</td>
<td>1–2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 114-414</td>
<td>Voice</td>
<td>1–2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 115-415</td>
<td>Violin</td>
<td>1–2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 116-416</td>
<td>Viola</td>
<td>1–2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 117-417</td>
<td>Cello</td>
<td>1–2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 118-418</td>
<td>Double Bass</td>
<td>1–2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 119-419</td>
<td>Percussion</td>
<td>1–2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 120-420</td>
<td>Flute</td>
<td>1–2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 121-421</td>
<td>Oboe</td>
<td>1–2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 122-422</td>
<td>Clarinet</td>
<td>1–2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 123-423</td>
<td>Bassoon</td>
<td>1–2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 124-424</td>
<td>Saxophone</td>
<td>1–2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 125-425</td>
<td>Trumpet</td>
<td>1–2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 126-426</td>
<td>French Horn</td>
<td>1–2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 127-427</td>
<td>Trombone</td>
<td>1–2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 128-428</td>
<td>Baritone Horn</td>
<td>1–2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 129-429</td>
<td>Tuba</td>
<td>1–2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 130-430</td>
<td>Harp</td>
<td>1–2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 131-431</td>
<td>Guitar</td>
<td>1–2 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A minimum of 2 hours and 2 semesters of ensemble credit from the following:

Ensemble applied area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 201</td>
<td>Collegiate Choir</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 203</td>
<td>Women’s Choir</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 205</td>
<td>Madrigal Singers</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instrumental ensembles available by audition through the University of Notre Dame.
Concentration—General —MUSG

All of the B.A. Music core courses and the following.

Five hours (minimum) from the following or from applied or ensemble credits:

- MUS 200 Stagecraft 1 hour
- MUS 202 Collegium Musicum 1 hour
- MUS 204 Opera Workshop 1 hour
- MUS 208 Vocal Coaching 1 hour
- MUS 241 Music Appreciation 3 hours
- MUS 242 American Popular Music 3 hours
- MUS 243 Latin American Music 3 hours
- MUS 250 Vocal Techniques 2 hours
- MUS 251 Woodwind Techniques 2 hours
- MUS 252 String Techniques 2 hours
- MUS 253 Brass and Percussion Techniques 2 hours
- MUS 264 Beginning Composition Class 2 hours
- MUS 275 The Worlds of Music 3 hours
- MUS 295 Vocal Diction 1 hour
- MUS 296 Vocal Diction II 1 hour
- MUS 351 Elementary Music Methods 2 hours
- MUS 356 Music in the Elementary School 3 hours
- MUS 362 Orchestration/Arranging 2 hours
- MUS 364 Intermediate Composition Class 2 hours
- MUS 365 Conducting I 2 hours
- MUS 366 Conducting II 2 hours
- MUS 451 Vocal Pedagogy 2 hours
- MUS 452 Piano Pedagogy 2 hours
- MUS 453 Secondary Music Methods 2 hours
- MUS 461 Form and Analysis 2 hours
- MUS 464 Composition Lessons 1–3 hours
- MUS 479 Applied Music Literature I 2 hours
- MUS 480 Applied Music Literature II 2 hours
- MUS 481 The Composer 2 hours
- MUS 490 Special Topics in Music 1–3 hours
- MUS 495 Senior Seminar in Music 2 hours
- MUS 497 Independent Study 1–3 hours

Concentration in Composition—MUSC

All of the B.A. Music core courses and all of the following:

- MUS 264 Beginning Composition Class 2 hours
- MUS 362 Orchestration/Arranging 2 hours
- MUS 364 Intermediate Composition Class 2 hours
- MUS 464 Composition Lessons 2 hours

Concentration in Music Education—MUSE

NOTE: This option does not provide state approved teacher certification.

All of the B.A. Music core courses and all of the following (8 hours):

- MUS 250 Vocal Techniques 2 hours
- MUS 251 Woodwind Techniques 2 hours
- or MUS 252 String techniques 2 hours
- or MUS 253 Brass/Percussion Techniques 2 hours
- MUS 351 Elementary Music Methods 2 hours
- or MUS 453 Secondary Music Methods 2 hours
- MUS 365 Conducting I 2 hours
**Concentration in Music History—MUSH**

All of the B.A. Music core courses and three courses (8-9 hours) from the following:

- MUS 242 American Popular Music 3 hours
- MUS 243 Latin American Music 3 hours
- MUS 275 The Worlds of Music 3 hours
- MUS 479 Applied Music Literature I 2 hours
- MUS 480 Applied Music Literature II 2 hours
- MUS 481 The Composer 2 hours

**Concentration in Piano—MUSP**

All of the B.A. Music core courses and the following:

A minimum of 4 hours and 4 semesters of the following:

Instrument/Voice applied area

- MUS 114-414 Piano 1–2 hours

Eight hours from the following:

- MUS 111-411 Applied Piano (beyond the required minimum) 1–2 hours
- MUS 452 Piano Pedagogy 2 hours
- MUS 479 Applied Music Literature I 2 hours
- MUS 480 Applied Music Literature II 2 hours

**Concentration in Voice—MUSV**

All of the B.A. Music core courses and the following:

A minimum of 4 hours and 4 semesters of the following:

Instrument/Voice applied area

- MUS 114-414 Voice 1–2 hours

Eight hours from the following:

- MUS 114-414 Applied Voice (beyond the required minimum) 1–2 hours
- MUS 200 Stagecraft 2 hours
- MUS 204 Opera Workshop 1 hour
- MUS 295 Vocal Diction I 1 hour
- MUS 296 Vocal Diction II 1 hour
- MUS 451 Vocal Pedagogy 2 hours

**Bachelor of Music, Major in Music, Education—MUS (61 hours)**

All of the following:

- MUS 100 Recital Forum 0 hour
- MUS 181 Fundamentals of Music 3 hours
- MUS 182 Diatonic Materials 3 hours
- MUS 182L Diatonic Materials lab 2 hours
- MUS 250 Vocal Techniques 2 hours
- MUS 251 Woodwind Techniques 2 hours
- MUS 252 String Techniques 2 hours
- MUS 253 Brass and Percussion Techniques 2 hours
- MUS 271 Music History I 3 hours
- MUS 272 Music History II 3 hours
- MUS 273 Music History III 3 hours
- MUS 281 Chromatic Materials 3 hours
- MUS 281L Chromatic Materials lab 2 hours
- MUS 282 20th Century Materials: Form Analysis 3 hours
- MUS 282L 20th Century Materials: Form Analysis lab 1 hour
- MUS 351 Elementary Music Methods 2 hours
- MUS 365 Conducting I 2 hours
MUS 366 Conducting II 2 hours
MUS 451 Vocal Pedagogy 2 hours
MUS 453 Secondary Music Methods 2 hours
MUS 495 Senior Seminar 2 hours

A minimum of 7 hours and 7 semesters on the same instrument from the following:

Instrument/voice applied area
- MUS 111-411 Piano 1–2 hours
- MUS 112-412 Organ 1–2 hours
- MUS 113-413 Harpsichord 1–2 hours
- MUS 114-414 Voice 1–2 hours
- MUS 115-415 Violin 1–2 hours
- MUS 116-416 Viola 1–2 hours
- MUS 117-417 Cello 1–2 hours
- MUS 118-418 Double Bass 1–2 hours
- MUS 119-419 Percussion 1–2 hours
- MUS 120-420 Flute 1–2 hours
- MUS 121-421 Oboe 1–2 hours
- MUS 122-422 Clarinet 1–2 hours
- MUS 123-423 Bassoon 1–2 hours
- MUS 124-424 Saxophone 1–2 hours
- MUS 125-425 Trumpet 1–2 hours
- MUS 126-426 French Horn 1–2 hours
- MUS 127-427 Trombone 1–2 hours
- MUS 128-428 Baritone Horn 1–2 hours
- MUS 129-429 Tuba 1–2 hours
- MUS 130-430 Harp 1–2 hours
- MUS 131-431 Guitar 1–2 hours

A minimum of 7 hours and 7 semesters of ensemble credit from the following:

Ensemble applied area
- MUS 201 Collegiate Choir 1 hour
- MUS 203 Women’s Choir 1 hour
- MUS 205 Madrigal Singers 1 hour

Instrumental ensembles available by audition through the University of Notre Dame.

Minor in Music—MUS (18 hours)

All of the following:
- MUS 181 Fundamentals of Music 3 hours
- MUS 182 Diatonic Materials 3 hours
- MUS 182L Diatonic Materials lab 2 hours

Six hours of the following (selected in consultation with Music advisor)
- MUS 241 Music Appreciation 3 hours
- MUS 242 American Popular Music 3 hours
- MUS 243 Latin American Music 3 hours
- MUS 275 The Worlds of Music 3 hours
- MUS 271 Music History I 3 hours
- MUS 272 Music History II 3 hours
- MUS 273 Music History III 3 hours
- MUS 281 Chromatic Materials 3 hours
- MUS 281L Chromatic Materials lab 2 hours
- MUS 282 20th Century Materials: Form Analysis 3 hours
- MUS 282L 20th Century Materials: Form Analysis lab 1 hour

Four hours from the instrument/voice or ensemble applied areas on page 228.
Certification in Music; Elementary, Middle and High School, Grades K–12 (42 hours)

The Department strongly recommends this combined certification. However, a student may elect certification in only one or two of these areas. Contact the Department of Education for further details (see page 155).

All of the following:
- EDUC 201 Foundations for Teaching in a Multicultural Society field 3 hours
- EDUC 220 Applied Media and Instructional Technology 3 hours
- EDUC 230 Educational Psychology: Foundations of Special Education in Elementary and Middle School field 3 hours
  or EDUC 356 Educational Psychology: Educating Exceptional Learners in Middle School and High School Classrooms field 3 hours
- EDUC 240 General/Special Education Partnerships 3 hours
- EDUC 342 Teaching in the Middle School Setting field 3 hours
- EDUC 345 Curriculum and Assessment in the Middle/High School Setting field 3 hours
- EDUC 350 Educational Psychology: Human Growth and Development of the Adolescent field 3 hours
- EDUC 352 Educational Psychology: Human Growth and Development from Pre-School through Age Twelve field 3 hours
- EDUC 476 Student Teaching in the Elementary, Middle, and High School 12 hours
- MUS 353 Secondary Music Methods field 3 hours
- MUS 451 Elementary Music Methods field 3 hours

ENTRANCE AUDITIONS FOR MUSIC MAJORS

Students wishing to pursue a music degree at Saint Mary’s College are encouraged to visit campus to audition for the department or take a lesson from the appropriate applied instrument instructor.

RECITALS AND FORUMS

All music majors must attend recitals sponsored by the department, including a weekly forum, which consists of student recitals or presentations by faculty members and guest artists. A list of the specific events for which attendance is required will be distributed at the beginning of each semester.

BASIC PIANO PROFICIENCY

All music majors must pass the components of the Piano Proficiency Examination by the time of graduation. The exam is give each semester at the time of performance juries, and is heard and evaluated by members of the music faculty. To pass the proficiency exam, students must be able to do the following:

Sight read at the piano a four-part chorale and a melody with accompaniment; harmonize simple melodies in any key up to four sharps or four flats with and without chord symbols; perform four prepared piano pieces consisting of two short pieces in contrasting styles, one of which may be an accompaniment, and two community songs.

Keyboard Concentrations: Play all major and harmonic minor scales and all major and minor arpeggios in all keys with both hands, two octaves at M.M. quarter notes = 60–72.

Non-Keyboard Concentrations: Same as above with a minimum requirement of two octaves hands alone.
ACADEMIC MUSIC COURSES (MUS)

100 Recital Forum (0)
A weekly class of student performances and forums presented by faculty and guest lecturers-performers. (Required each semester for Music majors.)

181 Theory I: Fundamentals of Music (3)
For students with little or no previous training in music. A study of the organizational principles inherent in pitch and rhythm systems, with emphasis on the notation of these in written symbols. Such concepts as tonality, transposition, modulation, harmonic motion, and simple forms are introduced. Aural skills, keyboard applications, and the development of fluency in notation are stressed. One-half hour of computer drill per week is required. Fulfills GenEd requirement in fine arts and is the first semester of the theory sequence for majors and minors.

182 Theory II: Diatonic Materials (3)
Deals primarily with traditional, diatonic materials, emphasizing part writing, analysis, and composition within that framework. Prerequisite: MUS 181 or consent of instructor.

182L Theory II Lab (2)
A combination of aural and keyboard skills related to issues in Theory II: singing, hearing, listening analyses, chord progressions, accompaniment patterns, score reading, and melody harmonization. 45 minutes of computer drill is required each week. Corequisite: MUS 182.

241 Music Appreciation (3)
Survey and study of forms and styles of music literature from early music to the 20th century; listening is emphasized. Fulfills GenEd requirement in fine arts (4 semester hours when taught as writing proficiency).

242 American Popular Music (3)
A study of popular musics in America from around 1840 to the present day, including popular song, blues, jazz, rock ‘n roll, and folk song. Approach is both from a historical viewpoint, placing this music in a broad cultural context, and an exploration of the aesthetic qualities of the various styles. Listening is emphasized. Fulfills GenEd requirement in fine arts.

243 Latin American Music (3)
This course is an introduction to modern Latin American music. Four musical styles in a specific social and historical context will be covered. Each case study will begin with an overview of the modern history of the corresponding country or region, and then explore the musical style through readings, sound recordings and film. This course does not fulfill GenEd requirement in fine arts.

250 Vocal Techniques (2)
Studies in vocal physiology, tone production, diction, and related materials designed to develop teaching of singing and performance skills in the classroom. Designed for music education majors, but open to all students; music reading, however, is essential.

251 Woodwind Techniques (2)
Studies in the instruments, fingerings, tone production, and materials for woodwind instruments. Designed for music education majors, but open to all students; music reading, however, is essential.

252 String Techniques (2)
Studies in the instruments, fingerings, tone production, and materials for stringed instruments. Designed for music education majors, but open to all students; music reading, however, is essential.

253 Brass and Percussion Techniques (2)
Studies in the instruments, fingerings, tone production, and materials for brass and percussion instruments. Designed for music education majors but open to all students; music reading, however, is essential.
264 Beginning Composition Class (2)
Introduction to original composition. All work will be completed in class under careful supervision of the instructor and with frequent readings by class members. Each of three to four projects focuses on aspects of music other than pitch organization: speaking piece, unpitched percussion piece, graphic notation/improvisation piece. Finale computer notation is introduced in the first project and used extensively throughout the course. Most compositions will be performed on department recitals. Graded S/U. Prerequisite: MUS 181.

271 Music History I: Antiquity–1750 (3)
A survey of art music in Western civilization from the Greeks through the Medieval, Renaissance, and Baroque periods. Prerequisite: MUS 182 or permission of instructor.

272 Music History II: 1750–1900 (3)
A survey of music in Western society in the Classical and Romantic periods. Focusing on the development of musical style from Haydn through Mahler, the course will also consider the cultural and social resonances of the repertories in question. Several times during the semester the course will explore the intersections of music and aesthetics, gender, and sexuality. Prerequisite: MUS 182 or permission of instructor.

273 Music History III: Musics of the 20th Century (3)
A survey of classical music in the 20th century, and an introduction to jazz and popular music. Several times during the semester the course will explore the intersections of music and aesthetics, gender, and race. Prerequisite: MUS 182 or permission of instructor.

275 The Worlds of Music (3)
A study of music traditions beyond Western art music. Musics of Native Americans, African-Americans, the Orient, and Latin America will be explored in readings, recordings, videos, and films. The translation of some of these musics to, and their impact on, American culture will be investigated. A field project will be required of each student. Fulfills GenEd requirement in fine arts.

281 Theory III: Chromatic Materials (3)
Deals primarily with 18th and 19th century chromatic materials, emphasizing part writing, analysis, and composition within that framework. Prerequisite: MUS 182.

281L Theory III Lab (2)
A combination of aural and keyboard skills related to issues in Theory III: singing, hearing, listening analyses, chord progressions involving secondary functions and modulation, score reading, and melody harmonization. 45 minutes of computer drill is required each week. Corequisite: MUS 281.

282 Theory IV: 20th Century Materials; Form Analysis(3)
Deals primarily with 20th century practices, and also includes the study of tonal forms, including 18th century counterpoint. Prerequisite: MUS 281.

282L Theory IV Lab (1)
Aural skills related to issues in Theory IV: performance and hearing exercises that incorporate pitch and rhythmic material from the 20th century, and the consolidation of tonal hearing. Forty-five minutes of computer drill is required each week. Corequisite: MUS 282.

295 Vocal Diction I (1)
Introduces students to the symbols and sounds of the International Phonetic Alphabet, applying the system to rules of English and German diction for singers.

296 Vocal Diction II (1)
A review of the International Phonetic Alphabet and study of Italian and French diction for singers.

351 Elementary Music Methods (2)
Methods and materials for music education in grades K–8 with an emphasis on Orff, Kodaly, and Dalcroze techniques. Study of choral techniques for grades 6–8, including the problems of the male changing voice. Open only to music education majors and elementary education majors with music endorsement.
356 Music in the Elementary School (3)
Methods and organization of materials for elementary classroom music, kindergarten through grade six.

362 Orchestration/Arranging (2)
Units on instrumentation, choral arranging, and instrumental transcription. Extensive use of computer notation and playback and substantial time in the computer lab outside of class. Most projects are read by department ensembles, and attendance at some evening rehearsals is required. Prerequisite: MUS 282.

364 Intermediate Composition Class (2)
A continuation of work begun in the first semester class but with increased emphasis on pitch organization. Three projects deal with limited pitch sets, counterpoint, contrast, and idiomatic writing for selected instruments: the counterpoint/contrast project, the five-note project, the student generated project. Finale computer notation is used extensively. Much of the work is completed in class, but there will be more independent work than in Beginning Composition. Most compositions will be performed in department recitals. Prerequisite: MUS 264 or permission of instructor.

365 Conducting I (2)
A study of basic conducting gestures, patterns, and concepts. Prerequisite: MUS 282.

366 Conducting II (2)
Conducting techniques as applied to choral and instrumental ensembles. Emphasis on score preparation. Prerequisite: MUS 365.

451 Vocal Pedagogy (2)
Designed to introduce to the prospective voice teacher various vocal methods and repertoire for all levels of instruction. Students will learn basic vocal physiology, different methodologies of vocal pedagogy, techniques of teaching vocal technique, and the art of choosing repertoire for the student. Emphasis is placed on the practical aspects of teaching and includes supervised practice teaching of beginning students selected for this course.

452 Piano Pedagogy (2)
This course is directed toward the prospective piano teacher and those who have already had some teaching experience. The curriculum is designed to heighten an appreciation of the complexities encountered in a teaching career. Students are encouraged to develop individual teaching tenets in an effort to develop professional attitudes toward keyboard education. Emphasis is placed on the practical aspects of teaching and includes supervised practice teaching of beginning students selected for this course.

453 Secondary Music Methods (2)
Methods and materials for performance organizations and for the non-performance curricula in grades 9–12. Open to music education majors only.

461 Form and Analysis (2)
Analysis of standard forms in European concert music. The study of how large units of music, including complete movements and multi-movement works, are built from smaller units. Other topics, such as popular music and world music analysis may also be included. Prerequisite: MUS 282.

464 Composition Lessons (1–3)
Individual study of composition in a private lesson format. Projects are planned in consultation with the instructor, based on the student’s interests, goals, and abilities, as well as the number of credit hours elected. Prerequisite: MUS 364 and permission of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

479–480 Applied Music Literature I, II (2, 2)
Selected studies designed to acquaint students with the literature of their applied major. Offered as needed.

481 The Composer (2)
Advanced theoretical analysis and historical study of the music of one or more composers. May be repeated with different emphasis.
495  Senior Seminar in Music (2)
This required seminar course for senior music majors prepares students for their comprehensive research project in music. Through class sessions and one-on-one meetings, the course guides students in finding a topic and appropriate sources, pursuing independent research and preparing a capstone presentation. Graded S/U. Prerequisites: MUS 282, and 282L, or permission of instructor.

497  Independent Study (1–3)
Independent study conducted under the supervision of a faculty member with the approval of the department chair. May be repeated.

APPLIED MUSIC COURSES
Each applied course is divided into levels based on technical and musical achievement. (See department chair for detailed descriptions of level expectancies.) The assignment of level is based on a jury examination by the music faculty. Jury examinations are given at the end of each semester.

Applied music instruction is open to all students with approval of the department chair. Music majors and students with previous study will be given preference over beginning students, who should enroll in class instruction, if possible. Credit for applied music is variable: 1 hour for 30-minute private lessons; two hours for 50-minute private lessons. All applied music courses may be repeated for credit, however, a jury examination must be presented to attain a new level.

Each semester of required study, the music major must satisfactorily pass an evaluation by a faculty jury in the major area in which she is taking private lessons. The jury examination by the faculty will consist of a letter grade, a level assignment, and written comments which will be mailed to the student at the end of the semester. The average of these grades will comprise the jury examination grade which will be discussed in a private conference with the student and her applied teacher. The final semester grade will be determined by the individual instructor. Jury examinations are optional at the end of a semester in which a student has given a solo recital.

CLASS LESSONS (MUS)

101  Class Piano — Beginners (1)
Beginning piano for those with no previous keyboard experience, using the electronic piano lab. Designed to develop music skills through correlation of music fundamentals with beginning piano literature, including folk songs, holiday songs, easy classics, and blues.

102  Class Piano — Proficiency (1)
Designed to improve the keyboard proficiency of the music student whose major is not piano, this class emphasizes sight reading and functional skills. The student will learn to harmonize a simple melody, learn accompaniment patterns, read four-part hymns, and play all major and minor scales and arpeggios.

103  Class Voice (1)
Primarily for the beginning student who wishes to pursue singing for personal improvement and/or the teaching of singing in the classroom. Prerequisite: Audition with the instructor.

104  Class Guitar (1)
Group guitar instruction for those beginning the instrument and/or interested in using the guitar as a teaching aid.

PRIVATE LESSONS SPECIAL FEES
• 50-minute private lesson each week: $400 per semester
• 30-minute private lesson each week: $240 per semester
PRIVATE LESSONS
Piano 111, 211, 311, 411
Organ 112, 212, 312, 412,
Harpischord 113, 213, 313, 413
Voice 114, 214, 314, 414
Violin 115, 215, 315, 415
Viola 116, 216, 316, 416
Cello 117, 217, 317, 417
Double Bass 118, 218, 318, 418
Percussion 119, 219, 319, 419
Flute 120, 220, 320, 420
Oboe 121, 221, 321, 421
Clarinet 122, 222, 322, 422
Bassoon 123, 223, 323, 423
Saxophone 124, 224, 324, 424
Trumpet 125, 225, 325, 425
French Horn 126, 226, 326, 426
Trombone 127, 227, 327, 427
Baritone Horn 128, 228, 328, 428
Tuba 129, 229, 329, 429
Harp 130, 230, 330, 430
Guitar 131, 231, 331, 431

200 Stagecraft (1)
A performance class which explores a variety of technical and interpretive approaches to solo performance. With recital preparation in mind, historical performance practice, text interpretation, movement characterization, and stage presence will be explored. Attendance at off-campus events may be required. Students must be enrolled in private lessons concurrently. Required of all Performance majors in the sophomore, junior, and senior years. May be repeated for credit.

ENSEMBLE COURSES
Ensembles, including band and orchestra at the University of Notre Dame, are open to all students by audition as electives. Varied credit of 0–1 hour may be elected. May be repeated.

201 Collegiate Choir (1)
A women’s choir that performs primarily on campus. Goals include developing excellent individual and group tone quality, working toward clear and proper diction, and strengthening aural and music reading abilities. Performs quality women’s repertoire, both sacred and secular, in 2 to 4 parts.

202 Collegium Musicum (1)
Instrumental/vocal ensemble open by audition to students from Saint Mary’s and Notre Dame. Performances may include readings of student compositions. (Offered as needed.)

203 Women’s Choir (1)
The College’s select women’s ensemble. Performs music of all periods with an emphasis on new music. Regularly commissions and records new works. National concert tours every other year. Regular performances with the South Bend Symphony Orchestra. Hosts the annual High School Women’s Choir Festival.

204 Opera Workshop (1)
Preparation for operatic scene recitals and full productions. Open by audition to all students of Saint Mary’s College and Notre Dame.

205 Madrigal Singers (1)
Small vocal ensemble open by audition to members of the Women’s Choir. Presents annual Christmas Madrigal Dinners.

208 Vocal Coaching (1)
For singers and accompanists preparing degree recital, or major opera/musical theatre role.
The curriculum includes four years of study designed to provide the student with a foundation in the liberal arts as well as the knowledge and skills needed to function as a professional nurse upon graduation. Liberal arts courses are prerequisite to or concurrent with the professional studies and are arranged so that these two components are mutually supportive.

The nursing program is accredited by Indiana State Board of Nursing (ISBN) and National League of Nursing Accreditation Commission (NLNAC). The curriculum adopts the educational guidelines set forth by the American Association of Colleges of Nursing and the National League of Nursing. Graduates earn a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in nursing and have the educational background required to apply for graduate programs in nursing.

Intended nursing students petition for admission to the nursing major during the spring of the sophomore year. (See criteria for acceptance below.) Transfer students will be evaluated on an individual basis. Students who wish to transfer from other nursing programs must meet the standards required for regularly enrolled students.

Upon successful completion of the degree requirements, the student is eligible to apply for the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-RN) for licensure as a registered professional nurse. Students may choose to take the examination for registration in any state or territory in the U.S.

Nursing students are required to adhere to all policies and procedures as published in this Bulletin as well as those stated in the official Department of Nursing Student Handbook.

In order to maintain the quality and integrity of the nursing program, the Department of Nursing reserves the right to update and/or revise departmental policy.

ACCELERATED PROGRAM IN NURSING
An accelerated program in nursing is offered for women with a baccalaureate degree in another major from an accredited college or university. Potential candidates must have completed all the prerequisites for the nursing major and will be admitted as transfer students. The nursing course sequence and graduation requirements are modified to accommodate the accelerated pace. Additional information may be obtained from the Admission Office, the Department of Nursing or the Saint Mary’s College Website.

ADVANCED WRITING PROFICIENCY
Advanced Writing Proficiency is evaluated within the major during the senior year. A designated course paper is submitted for review and is evaluated for demonstration of writing proficiency. The Department of Nursing requires use of the current style manual of the American Psychological Association for all course assignments as well as the advanced writing proficiency paper.
SENIOR COMPREHENSIVE EXAM
Satisfactory completion of a comprehensive examination in the major is required. It is typically administered during the final semester of the senior year. This exam is a computer-based program and simulates the NCLEX-RN licensure examination.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Bachelor of Science, Major in Nursing—NURS (79–80 hours)
Criteria for acceptance into the nursing major include a cumulative GPA of 2.5 in all general education (non-science) courses. Additionally, the student must earn a minimum prerequisite science GPA of 2.75. Course grades for BIO 152, 213, 214, 216, CHEM 111 and 124 and NUR 224 are included in this calculation. In the event that there are more than 40 qualified students petitioning for admission to the nursing major, the 40 students with the highest prerequisite science GPAs will be admitted.

All of the following prerequisite courses [2.75 GPA required] (31 hours):

- BIO 152 Concepts of Biology 4 hours
- BIO 213 Human Anatomy 4 hours
- BIO 214 Human Physiology 4 hours
- BIO 216 Microbiology 4 hours
- CHEM 111 General Chemistry 4 hours
- CHEM 124 Introduction Organic Biochemistry 4 hours
- NURS 101 Introduction to Professional Nursing 1 hour
- NURS 224 Essentials of Nursing Practice 6 hours

All of the following:

- NURS 321 Nursing Care of the Adult—Acute 5 hours
- NURS 323 Perinatal Nursing 5 hours
- NURS 326 Child Health Nursing 5 hours
- NURS 330 Nursing Care of the Adult—Chronic 5 hours
- NURS 334 Pharmacotherapeutics 3 hours
- NURS 407 Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing 5 hours
- NURS 410 Nursing Care of the Adult—Advanced 5 hours
- NURS 414 Community Health Nursing 5 hours
- NURS 415 Nursing Leadership 5 hours
- NURS 485 Nursing Research 2 hours

Required Supporting Course

PSYC 305 Lifespan Developmental Psychology (preferred) 3 hours
or PSYC 301 Developmental Psychology (alternate) 4 hours

NURSING MAJOR COURSES (NURS)

101 Introduction to Professional Nursing (1)
This course introduces the student to the evolution of nursing. Students explore diverse roles and contributions of the nurse in contemporary society. Graded S/U.

224 Essentials of Nursing Practice (6)
This theory and clinical course examines the concepts of holistic health, person, communication, and professionalism. Building upon knowledge gained in the basic sciences and other prerequisite courses, students integrate and apply that knowledge base to nursing practice. Principles and skills requisite to the provision of basic nursing care are applied in both the clinical learning laboratory and in clinical settings. Students are prepared to complete basic health and physical assessment with the focus on differentiating normal from abnormal findings. The course is designed to assist students to integrate observations, inferences, and relationships when collecting health data and to apply it to the nursing process. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in BIO 213 and 214; Pre or corequisite: NURS 101. Additional fee assessed at registration.
321 Nursing Care of the Adult Acute (5)
This theory and clinical course focuses on the assessment and management of persons with acute medical and surgical conditions. Peri-operative care of the patient and family is emphasized. The ethical, spiritual, psychosocial, and economic impact of the peri-operative experience on the patient and family is explored. Application of scientific principles and decision-making skills are emphasized as students care for persons with acute health conditions in medical-surgical settings. Prerequisite: NURS 224; Pre or corequisite: NURS 334.

323 Perinatal Nursing (5)
This theory and clinical course provides a foundation of nursing knowledge in the care of women in all phases of the perinatal period. A family-centered approach is emphasized throughout the course. Human development concepts are a central focus of the course. Embryologic and neonatal concepts are emphasized in the nursing care of the normal and high-risk neonate. Current women’s health issues are incorporated in the course. Legal and ethical dimensions specific to the perinatal family are explored. Relevant research findings are acknowledged as basic to establishing and advancing the field of perinatal nursing. The course includes application of specific concepts, principles, and theories in various perinatal settings. Decision-making skills and independent functioning are emphasized. Prerequisite: NURS 224, Pre or corequisite: NURS 334.

326 Child Health Nursing (5)
This theory and clinical course focuses on assessment and management of well, acutely ill, chronically ill, and special needs children and their families. The effect the child’s illness has on the family in hospital or community settings is emphasized. Principles of growth and development, nutrition, pharmacology, and ethics are reinforced and expanded. Decision-making and independent learning are emphasized. Research as it relates to theory and practice is discussed and applied. Prerequisite: NURS 224, Pre or corequisite: NURS 334.

330 Nursing Care of the Adult—Chronic (5)
This theory and clinical course focuses on the assessment and management of persons with chronic conditions. The ethical, spiritual, psychosocial, and economic impact of chronic illness on the patient and family is explored. Application of scientific principles and decision-making skills are emphasized as students care for persons with chronic health conditions in acute care and community settings. In addition, concepts related to palliative and end-of-life care are introduced and applied during the clinical experience. Prerequisite: NURS 224; Pre or corequisite: NURS 334.

334 Pharmacotherapeutics (3)
This theory course introduces the study of pharmacology as an understanding of the interactions between drugs and the physiological, psychological, and pathological processes which occur in the body. Major drug classes and individual drugs are studied with an emphasis on the application of pharmacologic principles to the clinical setting. Prerequisite: NURS 224

407 Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing (5)
This theory and clinical course focuses on the care of persons of various ages with psychiatric mental health disorders. The course applies the nursing process within a multi-disciplinary team approach. Emphasis is on the therapeutic use of self with individuals, families, and groups in an acute psychiatric care setting. Students in clinical placements utilize communication skills, mental health assessment, and various therapeutic interventions. Prerequisites: NURS 321, 323, 326, 330, 334.

410 Nursing Care of the Adult—Advanced (5)
The theory and clinical course utilizes the nursing process in caring for persons with multi-system complex health conditions in an acute care environment. Critical thinking, decision-making, and professional accountability are emphasized throughout the course. Students will gain experience with critical care concepts and advanced technology in the clinical setting. Prerequisites: NURS 321, 323, 326, 330, 334.

414 Community Health Nursing (5)
This theory and clinical course broadens the concepts of community health nursing introduced across the curriculum and integrates them into a meaningful whole. Emphasis is placed on increasing the student’s self-awareness, communicating effectively, and meeting the community health needs of families and groups. Health education, health promotion, and illness prevention are stressed as strategies for meeting the health needs of population aggregates. Analysis of the health care delivery system includes the impact of political, legal, social, and cultural influences on the health of clients.
Public health nursing issues, such as communicable diseases, environmental hazards, and occupational exposures are discussed. Prerequisites: NURS 321, 323, 326, 330, 334.

415 Nursing Leadership (5)
This theory and clinical course introduces the student to the theories and concepts of management and leadership within the nursing profession. Current economic, political, professional, and social issues that affect the nursing profession are explored. The leadership skills of delegation, priority setting, problem-solving, and time management are emphasized throughout the course. The ability to analyze and apply the concepts of leadership and management are provided through clinical experiences. This course provides the beginning of the transition process from student to professional nurse. Prerequisites: NURS 321, 323, 326, 330, 334. Pre or corequisite: NURS 410.

485 Nursing Research (2)
This course examines essential concepts, principles, and techniques utilized in scientific inquiry and evidence-based practice. The research process is systematically introduced with an emphasis on its application to nursing practice. Prerequisites: NURS 321, 323, 326, 330, 334.

NURSING ELECTIVE COURSES (NURS)

222 Women’s Health (3)
Non-nursing majors only. Designed to explore the concept of health and its significance for women. Focuses on the identification of factors affecting women’s health and necessary behaviors to maintain optimum health. Women’s responsibilities and leadership in health awareness and health practices will also be emphasized.

226 Suicidology (3)
A study of the many aspects of suicide. Topics include: myths of suicide, epidemiology, definitions of suicide, historical aspects, societal view, media influence, criteria for certification of suicide, etiology, therapeutic skills with suicidal person, assessment of suicidal risk, communication of suicidal ideas, intervention, treatment, peer intervention, postvention, ethical issues, murder/suicide, normal and unresolved grieving, and special populations at risk; adolescents, elderly, Native Americans (also listed as SOC 226).

376 Understanding the Older Adult (3)
This course is designed primarily for students in health care related disciplines. It introduces the student to the specialty of gerontology using a holistic approach. Course content provides a broad background from the biological and natural sciences in addition to the social and behavioral sciences. Topics include legal, ethical, psychosocial, and physiologic issues. Learning activities and assignments enhance the student’s ability to apply course content to actual client situations. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

412 Nursing Care of the High Risk Neonate (2)
Intensive nursing care of neonates with critical illnesses is the primary focus. Identification of risk factors, problems of prematurity, organization and delivery of special care as well as evaluation of the impact on the family and neonate are emphasized. Clinical experience included. Senior nursing majors only.

486 Intercultural Nursing Practicum in Primary Health Care (5)
This course provides students the opportunity to study the health care system in other countries. Emphasis is placed on the experiential opportunity to work in a primary care clinic. Assessment of the health care delivery system includes the effects of cultural, social, economic, and political influences on the health care delivery system and health of clients. Public health issues such as communicable diseases and environmental hazards are investigated.

490 Special Topics (2–3)
Topics in nursing not covered in the regular department offerings. May be repeated for credit with a different topic. Prerequisite: Senior Nursing major or permission of instructor.

497 Independent Study (1–3)
Independent readings, seminar discussions, and related clinical experience in selected areas of interest. Readings and experiences are generally supplemental to, not a substitute for, content and learning experiences provided in regular course offerings. Prerequisite: Senior level standing and permission of the instructor and department chair. May be repeated.
DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION
The program in philosophy introduces students to basic issues concerning knowledge, reality, and values in both classical Western thought and in contemporary critiques of the classical tradition. It attempts to help each student develop her philosophical thought in reflective, independent, and responsible ways.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
The following Philosophy course fulfills the General Education requirement in Philosophy: PHIL110; higher level courses may be used to fulfill a second General Education requirement.

ADVANCE WRITING PROFICIENCY
At the end of their junior year, philosophy majors intending to fulfill their Advanced Writing Proficiency requirement in philosophy submit a portfolio for evaluation. The Advanced W must be awarded at this time if the student is to pursue the thesis option for her Senior Comprehensive. Those students not awarded the Advanced W on the basis of their portfolios must pursue the exam option and submit an Advanced W paper written under the direction of a faculty advisor. Successful completion of the Advanced W paper along with the comprehensive exam constitutes successful completion of the Advanced W.

SENIOR COMPREHENSIVE/ADVANCED WRITING PROFICIENCY
Majors who do their Senior Comprehensive in philosophy may either write a thesis or take an exam. Those pursuing the thesis option receive three credit hours (PHIL 496) and are eligible for honors. The exam consists of a three hour examination on questions designed specifically for each student on the basis of her course work.

PROGRAM IN PHILOSOPHY

Bachelor of Arts, Major in Philosophy—PHIL (27 hours)

All of the following: (18 hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 220</td>
<td>Introduction to Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 230</td>
<td>Socrates to Scholasticsm</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 331</td>
<td>Descartes to Skepticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 332</td>
<td>Kant and His Critics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 495</td>
<td>Senior Seminar: New Methods in Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two of the following, one from each of the following groups (one must be a 300 level course):

Metaphysics and Epistemology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 243</td>
<td>Introduction to Feminist Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHIL 245  Non-Western Philosophy  3 hours
PHIL 247  Philosophy of Religion  3 hours
PHIL 341  Mind, Knowledge, and Reality  3 hours
PHIL 343  20th Century Philosophy  3 hours
PHIL 345  Philosophy of Language  3 hours
PHIL 348  Philosophy of Science  3 hours

Value Theory
PHIL 251  Business Ethics  3 hours
PHIL 252  Philosophy of Art  3 hours
PHIL 254  Social Justice  3 hours
PHIL 255  Medical Ethics  3 hours
PHIL 352  Political Philosophy  3 hours
PHIL 354  Ethics  3 hours
PHIL 355  Philosophy of Law  3 hours

One of the following:
PHIL 333  19th Century Philosophy  3 hours
PHIL 334  Philosophy of Thomas Aquinas  3 hours
PHIL 341  Mind, Knowledge, and Reality  3 hours
PHIL 343  20th Century Philosophy  3 hours
PHIL 345  Philosophy of Language  3 hours
PHIL 348  Philosophy of Science  3 hours
PHIL 352  Political Philosophy  3 hours
PHIL 354  Ethics  3 hours
PHIL 355  Philosophy of Law  3 hours
PHIL 390  Special Topics  3 hours
PHIL 410  Philosophers of Consequence  3 hours
PHIL 496  Senior Thesis  3 hours

Minor in Philosophy—PHIL (15 hours)
All of the following:
PHIL 110  Introduction to Philosophy  3 hours
PHIL 220  Introduction to Logic  3 hours

One of the following:
PHIL 230  Socrates to Scholasticsm  3 hours
PHIL 331  Descartes to Skepticism  3 hours
PHIL 332  Kant and His Critics  3 hours

Two of the following:
PHIL 235  Existentialism  3 hours
PHIL 236  American Philosophy  3 hours
PHIL 243  Introduction to Feminist Philosophy  3 hours
PHIL 245  Non-Western Philosophy  3 hours
PHIL 247  Philosophy of Religion  3 hours
PHIL 251  Business Ethics  3 hours
PHIL 252  Philosophy of Art  3 hours
PHIL 254  Social Justice  3 hours
PHIL 255  Medical Ethics  3 hours
PHIL 290  Special Topics  3 hours
PHIL 333  19th Century Philosophy  3 hours
PHIL 334  Philosophy of Thomas Aquinas  3 hours
PHIL 341  Mind, Knowledge, and Reality  3 hours
PHIL 343  20th Century Philosophy  3 hours
PHIL 345  Philosophy of Language  3 hours
PHIL 348  Philosophy of Science  3 hours
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 352</td>
<td>Political Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 354</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 355</td>
<td>Philosophy of Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 390</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 410</td>
<td>Philosophers of Consequence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 495</td>
<td>Senior Seminar: New Methods in Philos</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PHILOSOPHY COURSES (PHIL)**

**110 Introductory Philosophy (3)**
Readings and discussions designed to introduce the student to the major areas and problems of philosophy through a study of the writings of classical and contemporary thinkers. (4 semester hours when taught as writing proficiency)

*NOTE: Philosophy courses numbered above 200 ordinarily require PHIL 110 as a prerequisite.*

**220 Introduction to Logic (3)**
A study of some of the theories and techniques of formal logic in its traditional and contemporary forms.

**230 Socrates to Scholasticism (3)**
A study of the Greek origins of Western philosophy, with special attention to Plato and Aristotle and their impact on medieval thought. Class discussions throughout the term are grounded in a close reading of primary source texts.

**235 Existentialism (3)**
A study of important European philosophers from the 19th and 20th centuries who are associated with the existentialist movement.

**236 American Philosophy (3)**
A study of representative American philosophies, including those emerging from classical European traditions, American women philosophers, and African American and Native American thinkers.

**243 Introduction to Feminist Philosophy (3)**
An inquiry into the meaning of gender and its philosophical implications. Questions of identity, knowledge, ethics, race, and global responsibility will be considered both from historical and contemporary perspectives.

**245 Non-Western Philosophy (3)**
A study of representative selected texts from Asian, African, Native American, or other alternative philosophical traditions.

**247 Philosophy of Religion (3)**
An investigation of the major philosophical issues in religious thought as posed by both critics and advocates. Special attention is paid to the relation between religious faith and knowledge.

**251 Business Ethics (3)**
A study of the moral issues raised by contemporary business practices.

**252 Philosophy of Art (3)**
A study of both traditional and contemporary philosophical theories concerning beauty, the nature of aesthetic experience, principles of criticism, and the function and character of creativity in the arts.

**254 Social Justice (3)**
A philosophical study of problems of justice in the contemporary world.

**255 Medical Ethics (3)**
A philosophical inquiry into moral issues that arise in modern medicine. Some of the issues to be considered include euthanasia, abortion, care for the dying, patients’ rights, limits on medical rights, limits on medical experimentation with human beings, defining death, and the patient-therapist relationship.
290/390 Special Topics (1–3)
Topics in Philosophy not covered in regular departmental offerings. May be repeated for credit with a different topic.

331 Descartes to Skepticism (3)
A study of major themes in 17th and 18th century Western philosophy beginning with Descartes and tracing the development of modern thought through Hume. Class discussions throughout the term are grounded in a close reading of primary source texts.

332 Kant and His Critics (3)
A careful reading of Kant accompanied by a study of critical responses to his philosophy. The aim is an understanding of Kant’s philosophy as a whole and its relevance to contemporary thought.

333 19th Century Philosophy (3)
A study of philosophical questions emerging in the wake of the enlightenment, examining the implications for religion, politics, history, and reason.

334 Philosophy of Thomas Aquinas (3)
This course develops the philosophy of Thomas Aquinas both as a dialectical method and with respect to a philosophical issue. The issues, which vary from time to time depending on timeliness and student interest, include Aquinas’s theory of natural law, natural theology, and the theory of human nature and knowledge.

341 Mind, Knowledge, and Reality (3)
A critical investigation of traditional and contemporary theories of mind along with questions concerning the origin, nature, and validity of human knowledge.

343 20th Century Philosophy (3)
A study of significant contemporary intellectual movements on the continent of Europe, in Great Britain and America since World War II, e.g., phenomenology, post-structuralism, analytic philosophy, and neo-pragmatism.

345 Philosophy of Language (3)
A critical investigation of both analytic and continental theories of language with an emphasis on questions of meaning, reference, and interpretation.

348 Philosophy of Science (3)
An investigation of the meaning and use of scientific concepts and methods.

352 Political Philosophy (3)
A study of theories of society and the state which may include classical, contemporary, feminist, or ethnic visions of real and ideal community.

354 Ethics (3)
A study and critique of selected ethical theories with some application to current moral issues.

355 Philosophy of Law (3)
The philosophy of law considers the relation of law to justice. This course examines legal positivism, social contract, and natural law as accounts of the links between law and justice, including their role in contemporary understanding of the U.S. Constitution.

410 Philosophers of Consequence (3)
An in-depth study of the work of one or two important philosophers who will be selected on the basis of instructor preference and student interest. Secondary literature may be consulted but the bulk of the reading will be primary sources.

495 Senior Seminar: New Methods in Philosophy (3)
An intensive study of new methods and thinkers in philosophy. Both primary and secondary texts may be consulted.

496 Senior Thesis (3)
An independent study under the supervision of a faculty advisor who guides the writing of a major paper.

497 Independent Study (1–3)
The Physical Education Department offers selected courses based on student needs and interests. These courses are offered throughout the day and week to satisfy a broad range of fitness interests. Cardio Combo presents a variety of aerobic activities, while the very popular Spinning Class is an intense biking workout sure to get you in great shape. The addition of our Strength and Conditioning courses have been a great option for students focused on a solid conditioning program. They incorporate lifting and plyometrics into an intense conditioning workout.

Students preparing to teach in elementary or secondary schools are often required to have credit in physical education for a state teacher’s license.

Physical education classes and participation in intercollegiate activities earn .5 hour. However only one semester hour of credit may be applied toward the 128 hours required for graduation. Graded S/U.

**Activity Classes Include:**

- Strength and Conditioning
- Spinning
- Cardio Combo
- Yoga
- Yogalates
- Pilates
- Personal Fitness Instruction
- Belles for Fitness
The study of political science examines the relations of people and organizations as they seek to order their world. Special attention is paid to the development of explanations of the political process and to the effect of politics on social life and social values.

At Saint Mary’s College the study of politics emphasizes two concerns: the basic characteristics of politics and the theories and methods for the rigorous analysis of political phenomena. To satisfy these concerns the departmental program provides a wide variety of courses in the traditional subfields of political science: American politics and law; comparative politics; international politics; and political theory and methodology. Second, students are encouraged to experience politics directly in the world’s “laboratory” of political activity. Opportunities for experiential learning exist in certain courses, in the Washington Semester program, and through the department’s internship program.

Graduates of the department enter a wide variety of careers. Majors routinely enter law schools and paralegal programs, business schools and graduate schools in public administration, international politics, and political science. They begin careers as legislative aids, public administrators, teachers, journalists, or managers in the private sector.

**GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS**
Students can fulfill one General Education social science requirement by taking POSC 151, 152, or 160.

**TEACHER PREPARATION**
The Political Science Department in conjunction with the Education Department offers courses leading to state licensing for History/Social Studies.

**ADVANCED WRITING PROFICIENCY**
Political science majors satisfy their Advanced Writing Proficiency requirements by submitting a satisfactory portfolio of papers written in political science courses.

**SENIOR COMPREHENSIVE**
The Senior Comprehensive consists of a major research paper which may be completed on campus or on the Washington Semester program. Washington Semester theses must be reviewed and approved by department faculty.

**PROGRAM IN POLITICAL SCIENCE**
*Bachelor of Arts, Major in Political Science—POSC (27 hours)*
All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POSC 152</td>
<td>Politics of American Democracy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 204</td>
<td>Political Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 206</td>
<td>International Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
POSC 207  Comparative Politics  3 hours  
POSC 217  American Public Policy  3 hours  

**Four of the following (12 hours):**  

*American Politics and Law*  
- POSC 307  Introduction to American Law  3 hours  
- POSC 313  Mass Media and Public Opinion  3 hours  
- POSC 314  Political Participation  3 hours  
- POSC 315  Political Parties and Interest Groups  3 hours  
- POSC 320  Congress and the Legislative Process  3 hours  
- POSC 322  The Presidency  3 hours  
- POSC 323  The U.S. Constitution  3 hours  
- POSC 324  American Civil Liberties  3 hours  
- POSC 325  American Political Development  3 hours  
- POSC 355  Public Administration  3 hours  

*Comparative Politics*  
- POSC 203RM  Contemporary Italian Problems  3 hours  
- POSC 304  Latin American Politics  3 hours  
- POSC 312  European Politics  3 hours  
- POSC 319  Politics of the Third World  3 hours  
- POSC 329  Middle East Politics  3 hours  
- POSC 360  The Politics of Race  3 hours  
- POSC 365  Gender and Politics  3 hours  
- POSC 370  Democratization  3 hours  

*International Politics*  
- POSC 316  International Law and Organization  3 hours  
- POSC 416  United States Foreign Policy  3 hours  

*Political Theory and Methodology*  
- POSC 317  Research Methods in Political Science  3 hours  
- POSC 341  Politics and Religion  3 hours  
- POSC 342  American Political Thought  3 hours  

*Other courses*  
- POSC 390  Special Topics in Political Science  1–3 hours  

**Minor in Political Science—POSC (15 hours)**  

The following:  
- POSC 152  Politics of American Democracy  3 hours  

**Two of the following:**  
- POSC 204  Political Thought  3 hours  
- POSC 206  International Politics  3 hours  
- POSC 207  Comparative Politics  3 hours  
- POSC 217  American Public Policy  3 hours  

**Two of the following (6 hours):**  

*American Politics and Law*  
- POSC 307  Introduction to American Law  3 hours  
- POSC 313  Mass Media and Public Opinion  3 hours  
- POSC 314  Political Participation  3 hours  
- POSC 315  Political Parties and Interest Groups  3 hours  
- POSC 320  Congress and the Legislative Process  3 hours  
- POSC 322  The Presidency  3 hours  
- POSC 323  The U.S. Constitution  3 hours
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POSC 324</td>
<td>American Civil Liberties</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 325</td>
<td>American Political Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 342</td>
<td>American Political Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 355</td>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comparative Politics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POSC 203RM</td>
<td>Contemporary Italian Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 304</td>
<td>Latin American Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 312</td>
<td>European Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 319</td>
<td>Politics of the Third World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 329</td>
<td>Middle East Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 360</td>
<td>The Politics of Race</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 365</td>
<td>Gender and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 370</td>
<td>Democratization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**International Politics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POSC 316</td>
<td>International Law and Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 416</td>
<td>United States Foreign Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Political Theory and Methodology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POSC 301</td>
<td>The Quest for Human Rights</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 317</td>
<td>Research Methods in Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 341</td>
<td>Politics and Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POSC 390</td>
<td>Special Topics in Political Science</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** The following courses can not be used as Political Science electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POSC 151</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 160</td>
<td>Global Political Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 495/496</td>
<td>Senior Thesis I, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 497</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 499</td>
<td>Internship in Politics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WASHINGTON SEMESTER PROGRAM**

The department participates in a program designed to let students spend a semester in Washington, D.C. studying the operations of the national government. The program, a cooperative arrangement between over 100 colleges and the American University, features seminars, an internship, and a supervised research project. Acceptance in the program is restricted to political science majors with at least a 2.5 cumulative GPA. Completion of POSC 152, 217 (and for foreign policy study, POSC 206) are prerequisites for candidacy. Selection is based on the quality of the student’s work in the department and the soundness of the proposed research project. The department makes the final determination concerning acceptance into the program. Completion of the program fulfills two of the elective courses in the major, and the research project can fulfill the senior thesis requirement.

**ROME PROGRAM**

The department participates in the educational programs of Saint Mary’s Rome campus by offering a course in political science taught in Rome. The course (POSC 203 RM) serves as elective credit in political science. (See page 53.)

**FOREIGN STUDY**

Students may elect to attend other foreign study programs with institutional approval. The department reserves the right to approve foreign courses that students wish to apply to major or minor requirements, up to a maximum of six hours. Current programs with approved courses include Spain, France, India, South Africa, Australia and Ireland.
POLITICAL SCIENCE COURSES (POSC)

INTRODUCTORY COURSES
The following survey courses are offered regularly for students who are fulfilling General Education requirements or initiating the study of politics.

151 Political Issues (3)
An analysis of various political ideas, systems, issues, and/or phenomena designed to introduce students to political thinking.

152 Politics of American Democracy (3)
An introductory study of the origins, principles, behavior, and institutions of the American political system.

160 Global Political Issues (3)
This course will introduce students to some of the most important contemporary global political issues such as the impact of economic globalization on politics and culture, the sources of war and political conflict, gender inequality, poverty, United States foreign policy, and the role of international institutions.

ADVANCED INTRODUCTORY COURSES
All of the following courses are required for majors in political science, and are open to students in other majors. The courses are offered every other semester.

204 Political Thought (3)
The evolution of Western political theories surveyed through a discussion of leading political thinkers and their values.

206 International Politics (3)
An introduction to the theories which attempt to explain the ways nations interact with each other, and an application of these theories to selected problems of the contemporary international scene.

207 Comparative Politics (3)
An introduction to the use of theory, analytic concepts, and evidence to compare political history, processes, institutions, and outcomes in select nation-states.

217 American Public Policy (3)
An analytic study of agenda-setting, policy formulation, and policy implementation in the United States. Prerequisite: POSC 152.

ELECTIVE COURSES
The elective courses are grouped by subfield, but students are free to select any course in any subfield if prerequisites are fulfilled. Normally these courses are taught every other year.

I. AMERICAN POLITICS AND LAW

307 Introduction to American Law (3)
A study of American law examining the Common Law tradition, federal and state court systems, criminal and civil law and procedure, and current legal issues. Prerequisites: POSC 152, junior/senior status.

313 Mass Media and Public Opinion (3)
A study of the nature and development of public opinion focusing on the socializing role of the family, school, and the workplace. Special attention is given to the mass media as a socializing agent. Prerequisite: POSC 152.

314 Political Participation (3)
A study of various forms of political participation, their causes, and their impact on democratic rule in the United States. Differences between elections and related conventional participation and other unconventional methods of participation are discussed. Prerequisite: POSC 152.

315 Political Parties and Interest Groups (3)
An examination of the structure and behavior of American parties and interest groups and their impact on public policy. Prerequisite: POSC 152.
320 Congress and the Legislative Process (3)
An analysis of the structure, processes, and behavior of the United States Congress as a representative institution. Prerequisite: POSC 152.

322 The Presidency (3)
The course focuses on the role of the American president in the political system, including the expectations of the Constitution and public about the role of the president, presidential selection, presidential achievements, and uses of power. Prerequisite: POSC 152.

323 The U.S. Constitution (3)
A study of the interpretation of the Constitution by the U.S. Supreme Court, with emphasis on the judicial interpretation of presidential and congressional powers, judicial review, federalism, the role of government in the economy, and a broad survey of individual rights. Prerequisites: POSC 152, junior/senior status.

324 American Civil Liberties (3)
An examination of the Bill of Rights and the Western concept of natural rights. After the Bill of Rights is analyzed in general, a specific topic will be examined, such as freedom of religion, freedom of speech, or due process rights. Prerequisites: POSC 152, junior/senior status.

325 American Political Development (3)
A study of how certain American political eras introduced new political ideas, movements, policies, and institutional changes, such as the 1930s, 1960s, and 1980s. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.

355 Public Administration (3)
A study of bureaucratic behavior in the United States including the origins of bureaucracy, organization theory, problems of agency management, personnel and budgeting, and the interaction of bureaus with other political institutions. Prerequisites: POSC 152 and junior/senior standing.

II. COMPARATIVE POLITICS
203RM Contemporary Italian Problems (3)
The development of Italian political institutions in the post-World War II period with special emphasis on the roles of Italian political parties, and a review of Italian economic problems in the recent period (also listed as MLIT 203RM). Taught in Rome.

304 Latin American Politics (3)
A study of politics and political institutions in selected Latin American states with special attention to problems of development and institution-building. Prerequisite: POSC 207 or permission of instructor.

312 European Politics (3)
An examination of the institutions, history, and political culture of several nations in Europe. Emphasis on the role of the state, economic development strategies, conceptions of national identity, forms of political participation, and the impact of efforts at European integration. Case studies from Eastern Europe will emphasize the challenges of transition. Prerequisite: POSC 207.

319 Politics of the Third World (3)
A comparative analysis of the process of political and socio-economic development in selected political systems of Asia, Africa, and Latin America. Prerequisite: POSC 207 or permission of instructor.

329 Middle East Politics (3)
A study of politics and relationships of Middle Eastern countries with emphasis on the contemporary situation. Prerequisite: POSC 206 or 207.
360  The Politics of Race (3)
This course will examine the political uses of race as a social and political idea through comparative study of selected case studies from around the world. The course will emphasize the diverse ways race has been used to build political power.

365  Gender and Politics (3)
This course will combine theoretical and empirical analysis of gender as a political issue. Case studies will permit comparative analysis of the diverse ways in which gender emerges as a political issue within distinct social, economic, cultural, and political contexts. The course will also assess the value of gender analysis in the field of political science.

370  Democratization (3)
This course will use a wide range of case studies to analyze the complex factors shaping the formation and consolidation of democratic governments within diverse political, cultural, and historical conditions. Special attention will be paid to the issues of gender and globalization. Prerequisite: POSC 207 or permission of instructor.

III. INTERNATIONAL POLITICS

316  International Law and Organization (3)
A study of the nature and scope of international law; the various types of international organizations, their goals and functions; and international regimes. Prerequisite: POSC 206.

416  United States Foreign Policy (3)
An analysis of the internal and external factors which influence the formulation and execution of the foreign policy of the United States. Major concepts and problems of foreign policy are discussed. Prerequisite: POSC 206 or permission of instructor.

435  Politics of Multiculturalism (3)
An advanced seminar that engages the critical study of multiculturalisms around the world. Debates for and against multicultural policies in liberal democracies are explored, followed by an extensive study of multicultural practices and ideologies. Issues related to the topic of multiculturalism include indigenous rights, group rights, democratic representation, cultural identity, neoliberalism, and language ideologies (also listed as ANTH 435).

IV. POLITICAL THEORY AND METHODOLOGY

301  The Quest for Human Rights (3)
This course discusses the history of conceptions of rights. It also looks at the strategies involved in political debates about rights (also listed as JUST 301).

317  Research Methods in Political Science (3)
A study of the scientific approach to political analysis, the use of quantitative methods and statistics, and the preparation of a research project. Prerequisites: POSC 152, 217.

341  Politics and Religion (3)
This course engages students in thinking critically about the relationship between religion and politics in the U.S. and in selected other countries. How religion and politics ought to relate, and how they relate in actual practice will be considered.

342  American Political Thought (3)
This course is a survey of American political thought that takes a historical approach, considering representative writings from each of the major periods in the history of political thought in the United States.
V. OTHER COURSES

390  Special Topics in Political Science (1–3)
The presentation of selected subjects of special relevance not included in regular departmental offerings. Prerequisite determined by instructor.

495–496  Senior Thesis I, II (1, 1)
Tutorial provided on the writing of the senior thesis. Graded S/U.

497 Independent Study (1–3)
Specialized research supervised in a tutorial setting. No more than six hours of independent study in any one department may be used to meet graduation requirements. Independent study does not fulfill elective requirements for majors or minors.

499 Internship in Politics (1–3)
Supervised field work in an agency of government. Open only to junior or senior majors who have completed POSC 152, 217, and two elective courses in the department. It does not fulfill elective requirements for majors or minors. Graded S/U.

502  Special Topics in Government and Politics (2)
A survey of the content, curriculum, and methods of government and politics. May be repeated for up to a maximum of four hours of credit.
DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

Psychology is devoted to the study of individuals, particularly of their behavior and mental processes. In studying individuals, psychologists employ scientific methods and gather empirical evidence. Students of psychology learn to employ these methods to think critically and creatively about human behavior, develop strong problem-solving skills, and learn to apply new knowledge to social and personal problems.

Like psychology, communicative disorders is devoted to the study of individuals, in particular, what psycholinguist Noam Chomsky (1972) calls the “human essence”—language. More than any other attribute, language distinguishes humans from other animals and enables individuals to describe and clarify their thoughts for themselves and others (Fromkin & Rodman, 1974). Insofar as persons are impaired in their ability to use language, they are impaired in their human essence. Students who major or minor in communicative disorders will learn to think critically and creatively while responding with humanity to individuals with communicative disorders.

The Department of Psychology and Communicative Disorders offers students a representative and balanced exposure to the theories, methods, findings, and issues in the major content areas of psychology and communicative disorders. Through their coursework in psychology, students are introduced to the major perspectives that predominate in psychology today, including the biological, learning, cognitive, developmental, sociocultural, and psychodynamic perspectives. Through their coursework in communicative disorders, students study the causes and appropriate therapies for various disorders of communication, along with the anatomy and physiology of speech and hearing. Students have the opportunity to work with faculty on their research, to conduct their own independent research projects and to complete supervised field experiences and internships.

The curriculum and requirements are designed to achieve the following goals:

- to expose students to psychology and communicative disorders as a liberal arts discipline
- to support the varying interests and goals of students
- to provide students with a firm basis for graduate study in psychology and speech-language pathology or audiology, and other, related areas, e.g., physical and occupational therapy, school psychology, social work, etc.
- to acquire competency in quantitative and problem-solving skills
- to think scientifically and creatively about human behavior
- to promote understanding of oneself and others

PSYCHOLOGY FACULTY

K. Chambers, T. Parisi, C. Pittman, G. Pursell, B. Spencer, R. Stoddart
GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
PSYC 156 may be used to fulfill the social science General Education requirement.

TEACHER PREPARATION
The Psychology and Communicative Disorders Department in conjunction with the Education Department offers courses leading to Indiana licensing in social studies secondary education.

ADVANCED WRITING PROFICIENCY
The Advanced Writing Proficiency requirement in psychology is designed to foster the development of a wide range of psychological writing skills and styles, including the following: the analysis and synthesis of research literature using scientific (i.e., APA style) writing; case study descriptions of child and adult development; report of a scientific research project and structured lab observations; personal reflections on the intersection of theory, research, and person experiences; reasoned position papers using empirical evidence to support the student’s argument. Students complete a designated set of papers to demonstrate competence in various writing skills and proficiency in specific styles of psychological writing.

SENIOR COMPREHENSIVE
Psychology majors may complete one of two types of Senior Comprehensive projects in psychology: an extensive review of the literature on a psychological topic, or an empirical research study that the student proposes and conducts independently. Students present their senior comprehensive projects to the psychology faculty and their peers. Satisfactory completion of the PSYC 495 class their projects, and presentations, satisfies the senior comprehensive requirement.

PROGRAM IN PSYCHOLOGY
Bachelor of Arts, Major in Psychology—PSYC (35 hours)
All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 156</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 201</td>
<td>Statistics in Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 202</td>
<td>Research Methods in Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 301</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 339</td>
<td>Physiological Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 495</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 319</td>
<td>Cognitive and Behavioral Therapies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 323</td>
<td>Psychology of Personality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 326</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 381</td>
<td>Clinical Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 332</td>
<td>Animal Learning and Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSYC 342</td>
<td>Historical Roots of Modern Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 337</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 364</td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following (or any course not taken from the categories above):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 302</td>
<td>Psychology of Adult Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 304</td>
<td>Psychology of Child and Family in Contemporary Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 305</td>
<td>Lifespan Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 354</td>
<td>Social Ecology</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 360</td>
<td>Psychology of Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 362</td>
<td>Psychological Testing and Measurement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 386</td>
<td>Practicum in Clinical and Community Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 389</td>
<td>Practicum in Teaching Psychology</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 390</td>
<td>Special Topics in Psychology</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 402</td>
<td>Psychology of Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 403</td>
<td>Psychology of Adolescence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 437</td>
<td>Psychology of Violence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 438</td>
<td>Stereotyping and Prejudice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 485</td>
<td>Independent Research in Psychology</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 497</td>
<td>Independent Study in Psychology</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**While not required, the following are recommended:**

**Minor in Psychology—PSYC (18 hours)**

The following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 156</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 301</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 339</td>
<td>Physiological Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 319</td>
<td>Cognitive and Behavioral Therapies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 323</td>
<td>Psychology of Personality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 326</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 332</td>
<td>Animal Learning and Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 337</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 364</td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 201</td>
<td>Statistics in Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 202</td>
<td>Research Methods in Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 301</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 302</td>
<td>Psychology of Adult Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 304</td>
<td>Psychology of Child and Family in Contemporary Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 305</td>
<td>Lifespan Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 319</td>
<td>Cognitive and Behavioral Therapies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 323</td>
<td>Psychology of Personality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 326</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 332</td>
<td>Animal Learning and Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 337</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 339</td>
<td>Physiological Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 342</td>
<td>Historical Roots</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 354</td>
<td>Social Ecology</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 360</td>
<td>Psychology of Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 362</td>
<td>Psychological Testing and Measurement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 364</td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 381</td>
<td>Clinical Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 386</td>
<td>Practicum in Clinical and Community Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 389</td>
<td>Practicum in Teaching Psychology</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 390</td>
<td>Special Topics in Psychology</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 402</td>
<td>Psychology of Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 403</td>
<td>Psychology of Adolescence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 437</td>
<td>Psychology of Violence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 438</td>
<td>Stereotyping and Prejudice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 485</td>
<td>Independent Research in Psychology</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 497</td>
<td>Independent Study in Psychology</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Self-Designed Minor

Students may propose a self-designed minor comprised of courses selected from psychology and one or more additional disciplines. Proposals for such minors must contain a clearly articulated interdisciplinary theme, and must include between four and seven courses, of which at least two must be at the 300 or 400 level. In addition, all proposals for self-designed minors must have the approval of the chairs of the departments involved, as well as the approval of the associate dean for advising.

OCCUPATIONAL/PHYSICAL THERAPY

Saint Mary’s College has an articulation agreement with the Master of Occupational Therapy degree program at Midwestern University, Downer’s Grove, Illinois, and an agreement with the Doctorate of Physical Therapy (DPT) program at Central Michigan University, Mount Pleasant, Michigan. Students who have followed a prescribed curriculum at Saint Mary’s and who meet specific requirements have the opportunity for automatic acceptance into these graduate programs.

PSYCHOLOGY COURSES (PSYC)

156 Introduction to Psychology (3)
An introductory survey of theories, topics, issues, and applications in psychology. Two basic approaches are taken in different sections: a topical approach or a systems of thought approach. Courses using a topical approach examine a wide range of classic and contemporary topics in psychology, including the brain and behavior, thinking and intelligence, and psychological disorders. Courses organized around systems of thought cover biological, psychodynamic, cognitive, behavioral, and sociocultural approaches to psychological issues.

201 Statistics in Psychology (3)
An introduction to concepts and procedures involved in various research methods common to psychology as well as the statistical procedures appropriate to each. Both critical thinking skills and statistical computations are emphasized. Prerequisite: PSYC 156 and completion of Math Gen Ed (104 or higher).

202 Research Methods in Psychology (4)
Students are introduced to the design, replication, analysis, and reporting of research, using both experimental and correlational methods. Students acquire skills in critical thinking and experience with computer programs in statistics. Prerequisite: PSYC 201. Completion of at least one 300-level Psychology class is recommended.

223 Human Relations: Theory and Practicum (1)
Interpersonal communications skills in a developmental framework are presented, stressing conflict resolution, crisis intervention, as well as issues commonly faced by college-age women. Prerequisite: concurrent status as an R.A. or student government leader.

301 Developmental Psychology (4)
A study of the psychological development of the normal individual from conception through adolescence. Consideration is given to topics such as heredity and environment, learning, perception, cognition, and neurological, social, and emotional development using an ecological systems perspective. In labs, students are introduced to the research and assessment methods used by psychologists who work with and study children. Prerequisite: PSYC 156.

302 Psychology of Adult Development (3)
A seminar course that focuses on personality development from late adolescence through old age. Emphasis is placed on the changing personal growth issues which the developing adult faces. The course follows Erikson’s stages, and includes the following topics: identity development, Jung’s individuation theory of adult personality development, midlife crises, intergenerational relationships, and an examination of similarities and differences in men’s and women’s development. Prerequisites: PSYC 156 and 301 or permission of the instructor.
304 Psychology of Child and Family in Contemporary Society (3)
This course focuses on emerging family structures, their effect on children, and ways of supporting children’s development in contemporary society. Topics include historical transformations in definitions of families; divorced, single-parent and blended families; lesbian and gay families, cultural and ethnic diversity in families; working women and dual-career families; family stressors; daycare; and government policies about families. Prerequisites: PSYC 156 and 301 or permission of the instructor.

305 Lifespan Developmental Psychology (3)
A study of the basic sequences and processes of human development from the prenatal period through death. Emphasis is on the unique nature of the Lifespan approach to studying development, examining continuities and discontinuities, the interaction of nature and nurture, and age-related and nonnormative influences on development. Prerequisite: PSYC 156.

319 Cognitive and Behavioral Therapies (3)
A survey of principles, methods, issues, and applications in the cognitive and behavioral therapies. Topics and applications in areas such as applied behavior analysis, cognitive behavior therapy, clinical behavior therapy, and behavioral medicine are included. Prerequisite: PSYC 156.

323 Psychology of Personality (3)
Discussion of major contemporary theories of personality including the psychoanalytic, behavioristic, cognitive, humanistic, and information-processing theories and the research emerging from these theories. Prerequisite: PSYC 156.

326 Abnormal Psychology (3)
An introduction to the major questions, issues, perspectives, and findings in contemporary abnormal psychology. Major disorders and their classification in DSMIV-TR are discussed. Causes and treatment of disorders from psychological, biological, and sociocultural models are reviewed. Prerequisites: PSYC 156 and 323 or 301 or permission of the instructor.

332 Animal Learning and Cognition (3)
A study of major theoretical approaches and issues in the area of learning, with an emphasis on animal learning. Topics include: operant and classical conditioning, biological constraints, and animal cognition. Prerequisite: PSYC 156.

337 Social Psychology (3)
Social psychology critically studies how certain situations and the presence of others can influence our everyday lives. The course examines how our self-perceptions, attitudes, and impressions are affected by society; how and why we stereotype others; the phenomena of conformity, obedience, and group think; aggression and altruism; and finally, how we are influenced by our culture and the media. Prerequisite: PSYC 156.

337L Social Psychology Lab (1)
Students are introduced to research methods in social psychology. Groups will engage in a variety of predesigned projects and will complete a project of their own design. Corequisite: PSYC 337.

339 Physiological Psychology (3)
An introduction to the biological bases of behavior. Emphasis is placed on a firm grasp of neuroanatomy, neuro-physiology, and the essentials of neurochemistry and neuropharmacology, in order that the ways in which the nervous system produces behavior and thought and interacts with the environment may be appreciated. Additional topics include: sensory systems, learning and memory, the physiological bases of behavioral disorder, and consciousness. Prerequisite: PSYC 156.

342 Historical Roots of Modern Psychology (3)
A seminar devoted to discussion of persistent issues in psychology, with an emphasis on connections between contemporary questions and both their historical roots and continuing philosophical dimensions. Readings will emphasize original source material. Prerequisites: PSYC 156 and either one additional three-credit psychology course, or permission of the instructor.

354 Social Ecology (1–3)
An exploration of contemporary social, environmental and global problems and issues from psychological and other perspectives, and an examination of alternative solutions and antidotes to such problems. Prerequisites: PSYC 156, one additional 100 level social science course, and two 100 level science courses.
360 Psychology and the Law (3)
This course examines how psychology has impacted and informed the law, as well as how psychological opinion differs from the law. Law and legal practice may have as much to do with the people who are interpreting or administering the laws as with the legal doctrines under consideration. This fact constitutes one of the compelling reasons to examine psychological aspects of law. Prerequisite: PSYC 156.

362 Psychological Testing and Measurement (3)
An introduction to the history, theory, administration, and interpretation of psychological tests, including tests of intelligence, personality, achievement, and interests. Prerequisites: PSYC 156 and 201.

364 Cognitive Psychology (3)
A survey of contemporary theories and research on the acquisition, retention, and use of knowledge as well as processes involved in thinking. Topics include perception, attention, memory, language, imagery, cognitive development, reasoning, problem solving, creativity, and artificial intelligence. Prerequisite: PSYC 156.

381 Clinical Psychology (3)
An introduction to clinical psychology as a helping profession, with a focus on interviewing skills and on facilitating the development of a supportive, nondirective relationship. Topics include: a client-oriented model of helping, identifying and clarifying problems, and formulating strategies for change. Prerequisites: PSYC 326 or permission of the instructor.

386 Practicum in Clinical and Community Psychology (3)
Students receive supervised experience in a community setting and meet once a week as a group to discuss and evaluate their experiences and to relate them to topics in clinical psychology. Prerequisites: PSYC 381 and permission of the instructor.

389 Practicum in Teaching Psychology (1–3)
Qualified students take responsibility for leading class discussions and preparing instructional and evaluative materials for selected psychology courses under the supervision of the instructor. Prerequisites: PSYC 156, junior standing, and permission of the instructor. May be repeated.

390 Special Topics in Psychology (1–3)
An experimental, student or faculty initiated course on a topic not covered in detail in the regular curriculum. Students of demonstrated academic ability and maturity may initiate a course on a topic of their choice provided that they have secured a faculty sponsor in advance who will act as an advisor for and participant in the course. Student-initiated courses require the submission of an acceptable proposal prior to registration. Recent PSYC 390 topics have included: Anxiety Disorders, Psychology of Prejudice, and Science and the Self. Prerequisites: PSYC 156 and permission of the instructor.

402 Psychology of Women (3)
An examination of the experience of women from various psychological perspectives. Topics include the biological, social, interpersonal, and cognitive factors involved in gender identity, gender roles, and gender differences. Students reflect on and discuss the material from an objective and analytical point of view in addition to a personal point of view reflecting personal values and experience. Prerequisites: junior standing, PSYC 323 or permission of the instructor.

403 Psychology of Adolescence (3)
This course will provide a topical overview of the diverse array of theories and empirical studies examining biological, cognitive, emotional, and social transitions associated with adolescent behavior and development. Students will be introduced to the science of adolescent psychology including research design, methods, analytical strategies, and common problems associated in conducting research with adolescent, and will learn about the grand and emergent theories of adolescent development. Prerequisite: PSYC 156

437 Psychology of Violence (3)
This course will cover many aspects of the psychology of violence. Students will read classic and modern psychological journal articles, paired with memoirs and films, in order to better understand the processes that contribute to, or reduce, violence from the individual to the larger scale.
438 Stereotyping and Prejudice (3)
This course will examine issues of stereotyping and prejudice from a social psychological perspective. Using a mix of quantitative journal articles, novels, and films, students will identify and explore why people stereotype, how prejudices form, the effects of prejudice, how to combat stereotyping, and how members of disadvantaged groups can psychologically protect themselves against the negative effects of stigma. Students should have an understanding of social psychology or have taken a course in research methods. Prerequisite: PSYC337 or permission.

485 Independent Research in Psychology (1–3)
The student designs and conducts an empirical study on a problem of her choice and writes up her research in a standard research report format. Prerequisites: PSYC 156 and 201, submission of an acceptable proposal prior to registration, and permission of the instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours.

495 Senior Seminar in Psychology (3)
A required seminar course for senior psychology majors designed as a capstone experience and an opportunity for students to contribute to the discourse of psychology. Two sections of the course are offered, focusing on either an empirical study or a comprehensive literature review. In addition to seminar readings and discussion, students either develop an empirical study and write a report which demonstrates their ability to conduct and present research on a psychological topic of interest; or examine a topic from a psychological standpoint and write a comprehensive literature review that persuasively presents their own perspective on the topic. Students present their projects both to their class, and to the psychology faculty and other students. Successful completion of the seminar project and the formal presentation satisfies the comprehensive examination requirement for the B.A. in Psychology. Prerequisites: Senior psychology major status, PSYC 201/202, and three other 300-level PSYC classes.

497 Independent Study in Psychology (1–3)
Intensive and critical reading culminating in a paper in an area that supplements regular course offerings. Prerequisites: PSYC 156, submission of an acceptable proposal prior to registration, and permission of the instructor.
PROGRAM IN COMMUNICATIVE DISORDERS

COMMUNICATIVE DISORDERS FACULTY
S. Latham, R. Tomenko

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION
The Communicative disorder major is designed to provide information about speech and language pathology and audiology to students who have interest in this field. Instruction in this program is balanced between the theoretical and the pragmatic. Students study the causes, characteristics, and therapies for various disorders of communication. Study of the anatomy and physiology of speech and hearing is also an integral component of the program. In addition, students take courses in psychology. Clinical practicum experiences, internships, and independent study are also available.

Most students select this major in preparation for further study of communicative disorders in graduate school. Following graduate school, they may enter the field as speech-language pathologists or audiologists. Others choose the major to gather information that is beneficial to their professional and personal lives.

TEACHER PREPARATION
The Psychology and Communicative Disorders Department in conjunction with the Education Department offers courses leading to Indiana licensing in social studies secondary education.

ADVANCED WRITING PROFICIENCY
Advanced Writing Proficiency is evaluated within the major during the senior year. This proficiency is demonstrated by the approval of a professional or scientific paper based on a directed research project or clinical case study.

SENIOR COMPREHENSIVE
Students may choose one of two types of Senior Comprehensive projects in Communicative Disorders. The Senior Comprehensive is fulfilled by successful completion of an empirical research study that the student proposes and conducts independently, or a portfolio containing an extensive review of the literature on a communicative disorder, therapy plans and a treatment summary for an assigned client. Students are required to give an oral presentation to the department.

PROGRAM IN COMMUNICATIVE DISORDERS
Bachelor of Arts, Major in Communicative Disorders—COMD (42–43 hours)
All of the following:

- COMD 220 Introduction to Communicative Disorders 3 hours
- COMD 230 Anatomy & Physiology of the Speech and Hearing Mechanism 3 hours
- COMD 240 Phonetics 3 hours
- COMD 310 Language Development 3 hours
- COMD 330 Speech & Hearing Sciences 3 hours
- COMD 334 Evaluation Procedures in Speech & Language Pathology 3 hours
- COMD 340 Introduction to Audiology 3 hours
- COMD 412 Intervention Procedures in Speech & Language Pathology 3 hours
- COMD 420 Aural Rehabilitation 3 hours
- COMD 485 Clinical Practicum—Speech & Language Pathology 1–3 hours
  or COMD 486 Clinical Practicum—Audiology 1–3 hours
Required supporting courses:
PSYC 156 Introduction to Psychology 3 hours
PSYC 201 Statistics in Psychology 3 hours

One of the following:
PSYC 301 Developmental Psychology 4 hours
PSYC 339 Physiological Psychology 3 hours

One of the following (3 hours minimum):
PSYC 202 Research Methods in Psychology 4 hours
PSYC 43455 Psycholinguistics (at Notre Dame) 3 hours
PSYC 43271 Autism (at Notre Dame) 3 hours
COMD 224 Sign Language 3 hours
COMD 490 Special Topics 3 hours
COMD 497 Independent Study 1–3 hours
COMD 499 Internship in COMD 1–3 hours

Minor in Communicative Disorders—COMD (18 hours)
All the following:
COMD 220 Introduction to Communicative Disorders 3 hours
PSYC 156 Introduction to Psychology 3 hours

One of the following:
PSYC 301 Developmental Psychology 4 hours
PSYC 339 Physiological Psychology 3 hours

One of the following:
COMD 240 Phonetics 3 hours
COMD 310 Language Development 3 hours
PSYC 43455 Psycholinguistics (at Notre Dame) 3 hours

Two of the following (or any course not taken from the categories above):
COMD 224 Sign Language 3 hours
COMD 230 Anatomy & Physiology of the Speech and Hearing Mechanism 3 hours
COMD 330 Speech and Hearing Sciences 3 hours
COMD 334 Evaluation Procedures in Speech & Language Pathology 3 hours
COMD 340 Introduction to Audiology 3 hours
COMD 412 Intervention Procedures in Speech & Language Pathology 3 hours
COMD 420 Aural Rehabilitation 3 hours
PSYC 43271 Autism (at Notre Dame) 3 hours

COMMUNICATIVE DISORDERS COURSES (COMD)

220 Introduction to Communicative Disorders (3)
A study of the causes, characteristics, and treatments of speech, language, and hearing disorders. Course content also includes speech and language development and suggestions for living and working with those who have communicative disorders (also listed as COMM 220). Formerly COMD 337.

224 Sign Language (3)
Introduction to basic sign language. American Sign Language syntax and vocabulary are emphasized as well as sign communication, which focuses on the native language of the Deaf. Appreciation and awareness of Deaf culture is a major consideration within the course (also listed as COMM 224). Formerly COMD 324.

230 Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech and Hearing Mechanism (3)
A survey of the anatomy and physiology for respiration, phonation, articulation, the nervous system, and hearing. Areas of study will include skeletal structures, muscles, tendons, nerves and circulation necessary for speech and hearing. Prerequisite: COMD 220.
240 Phonetics (3)
A study of the basic principles of speech production: anatomy and physiology of the speech mechanism, phonetic principles of the International Phonetic Alphabet, application of phonetic theory and dialects as represented by phonetics. Formerly COMD 425.

310 Language Development (3)
A study of the development of oral language communicative competence in infants, toddlers, and children. Course content focuses on the development of the linguistic domains of form (phonology, morphology, and syntax), content (semantics) and use (pragmatics). In addition, social, cognitive, and neurological aspects are addressed. Prerequisite: COMM or COMD 220. Formerly COMD 410.

330 Speech and Hearing Sciences (3)
An introduction to speech and hearing science, including acoustics, speech production, and instrumentation used in the study of speech and hearing science.

334 Evaluation Procedures in Speech and Language Pathology (3)
This course provides the student with information about the process of evaluating and diagnosing speech-language disorders. A broad range of information and laboratory experience relevant to evaluation procedures in speech and language pathology is provided. Areas of emphasis include: the diagnostic process, collection of intake information, common assessment procedures, assessment in specific disorder areas, language sample collection and analysis, report writing, and standardized test administration. Prerequisites: COMM or COMD 220 and either COMD 240, 310, or PSY 43455 (ND).

340 Introduction to Audiology (3)
This course is designed to familiarize the student with the field of audiology in general and provide the foundations for understanding the auditory system, performing and interpreting basic hearing tests as they relate to auditory disorders, and gaining an appreciation for the profession of audiology. Prerequisite: COMM 220

412 Intervention Procedures in Speech and Language Pathology (3)
This course provides the student with information about the intervention procedures for individuals with developmental and acquired communication disorders. Areas of emphasis include: service delivery models, learning principles, multicultural issues and the impact on treatment, basic intervention approaches, techniques and material for specific communication disorders, components of the therapeutic process, and counseling persons with communicative disorders. Prerequisites: COMM or COMD 220 and either COMD 240, 310, or PSY 43455 (ND).

420 Aural Rehabilitation (3)
This course introduces students to the theories and procedures used to provide aural/audiological rehabilitation to children and adults who have hearing loss and to provide concomitant services to their family members. The course will cover the assessment and prosthetic management of children and adults who have hearing loss, the effect of hearing loss on conversational fluency and everyday speech communication, and means for developing aural rehabilitation plans and assessing their effectiveness. Prerequisite: COMD 340

485 Clinical Practicum in Speech and Language Pathology (1–3)
Provides observational and clinical experience for students interested in speech and language pathology. May be repeated for a max of six credit hours. Prerequisite: Junior or Senior standing.

486 Clinical Practicum, Audiology (1–3)
Provides observational and clinical experience for students interested in audiology. The senior comprehensive may be completed in this course. Prerequisite: Junior or Senior standing.

490 Special Topics (1–3)
Topics of special interest in communicative disorders not covered in the regular department offerings. May be repeated with different topic.

497 Independent Study (1–3)
Research for the advanced student. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
499 Internship (1–3)
Placement for the advanced student. Practical experience with a speech-language pathologist or audiologist. Student internships may be at hospitals; managed care facilities; clinics; pre-school programs; or public schools, K–12. Graded S/U.
the *BIBLE* — A Book of Books

- Torah (LAN)
- *Writings (Prophets*)
- Wisdom (Writings)

Christian Prophets
DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION
The program in Religious Studies invites students to explore the big questions about life, death, love, sin, freedom, grace, peace, justice, God, and the human community. Christianity, and specifically the Catholic tradition, are the focuses of the Religious Studies program. Courses not only explore the religious dimensions of life but also endeavor to cultivate the skills and methods necessary to the study of religion and theology. The content and skills fostered in Religious Studies courses enable students to understand and appropriate their own religious tradition.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
The following religious studies courses may fulfill the General Education requirement: RLST 101, Introducing Religious Studies and one 200 level course of choice.

ADVANCE WRITING PROFICIENCY
A student completing the Advanced Writing Proficiency requirement in Religious Studies assembles a portfolio of three papers demonstrating her ability to read theological literature with sensitivity, rigor, and understanding, and to engage in theological writing with insight, clarity, and persuasion.

SENIOR COMPREHENSIVE
Students who major in Religious Studies take a two-part comprehensive examination in their final year. The exam tests the student’s breadth of knowledge in Religious Studies and her facility in theological reflection. One part covers historical materials, texts, and issues (up to 1950); the second examines contemporary sources (1950 to present). Each test consists of three essays. Students prepare their bibliography and test areas in consultation with their academic advisor and other members of the Religious Studies faculty. Students may use any books or articles relevant to the exam while taking it.

PROGRAM IN RELIGIOUS STUDIES
**Bachelor of Arts, Major in Religious Studies—RLST (27 hours)**

The following:

* RLST 101 Introducing Religious Studies 3 hours

One of the following:

* RLST 213 Experiencing God 3 hours
* RLST 225 Reading the Hebrew Bible in Jewish and Christian Terms 3 hours
* RLST 228 Christian Holiness 3 hours
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RLST 232</td>
<td>Introduction to the New Testament</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 233RM</td>
<td>Christian Moral Life I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 234RM</td>
<td>Contemporary Moral Life II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 236</td>
<td>Faith in Action</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 240</td>
<td>Catholic Social Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 251</td>
<td>The Christian Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 261</td>
<td>Catholic Faith and Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 290</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**One course from each of the following areas:**

**Biblical Studies**
- RLST 304 Historical Jesus: The Quest for Jesus of Nazareth 3 hours
- RLST 306 Biblical Theology 3 hours
- RLST 308 Paul and His Times 3 hours

**Historical Theology**
- RLST 325 Great Theologians 3 hours
- RLST 445 Historical Theology 3 hours

**Theory of Theology**
- RLST 370 Aquinas’ Search for God: Faith Meets Philosophy 3 hours
- RLST 406 Ways of Doing Theology 3 hours

**Systematic Theology**
- RLST 315 Free and Responsible: Grace and the Human Condition 3 hours
- RLST 318 Heaven and Hell 3 hours
- RLST 457 Systematic Theology Seminar 3 hours

**Ethical Studies**
- RLST 352 Religion and Politics 3 hours
- RLST 458 Theological Ethics Seminar 3 hours

**Two courses from the following or from any of the major areas above (6 hours):**
- RLST 312 Theologies of Love 3 hours
- RLST 314 Hebrew Bible Prophets: Feminist Interpretations 3 hours
- RLST 339 Religion and Literature 3 hours
- RLST 351 Religion and Science 3 hours
- RLST 362 Becoming Women 3 hours
- RLST 380 World Religions and Christianity 3 hours
- RLST 390 Special Topics 3 hours
- RLST 476 Theology for Ministry I: Theory 3 hours

**Minor in Religious Studies—RLST (15 hours)**

**The following**
- RLST 101 Introducing Religious Studies 3 hour

**One of the following:**
- RLST 213 Experiencing God 3 hours
- RLST 225 Reading the Hebrew Bible in Jewish and Christian Terms 3 hours
- RLST 228 Christian Holiness 3 hours
- RLST 232 Introduction to the New Testament 3 hours
- RLST 233RM Christian Moral Life I 3 hours
- RLST 234RM Contemporary Moral Life II 3 hours
- RLST 236 Faith in Action 3 hours
- RLST 240 Catholic Social Thought 3 hours
- RLST 251 The Christian Tradition 3 hours
- RLST 261 Catholic Faith and Life 3 hours
- RLST 290 Special Topics 3 hours
### RELIGIOUS STUDIES COURSES (RLST)

#### 101 Introducing Religious Studies (3)
This course introduces students to the study of religion and theological inquiry. Through a variety of sources it explores the meaning of religion in personal and cultural life.

#### 213 Experiencing God (3)
An exploration of the ways people come to know the divine through their own experience. This course will focus on works in which people reflect on their experience of the divine, and it will also consider works in which scholars seek to understand religious experience from different perspectives.

#### 225 Reading the Hebrew Bible in Jewish and Christian Terms (3)
This course is a study of the Bible as a foundation for Jewish and Christian theology and the relationship between the two faith traditions. It will focus on the Hebrew Bible and how some of its texts and themes are utilized and reinterpreted in the New Testament.

#### 228 Christian Holiness in History and Culture (3)
This course examines a broad array of Christian practices, techniques and ideas about holiness.

#### 232 Introduction to the New Testament (3)
This course examines the Christian biblical writings giving attention to their social-historical, literary, and theological characteristics. The New Testament texts are situated within the respective Jewish Palestinian and Greco-Roman contexts of Jesus and his early followers. Attention is given to compositional issues and to the subsequent transmission of these writings.

---

**Three of the following, two must be at the 300 level or above (9 hours):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RLST 213</td>
<td>Experiencing God</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 225</td>
<td>Reading the Hebrew Bible in Jewish and Christian Terms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 228</td>
<td>Christian Holiness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 232</td>
<td>Introduction to the New Testament</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 233RM</td>
<td>Christian Moral Life I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 234RM</td>
<td>Contemporary Moral Life II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 236</td>
<td>Faith in Action</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 240</td>
<td>Catholic Social Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 251</td>
<td>The Christian Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 261</td>
<td>Catholic Faith and Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 290</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 304</td>
<td>Historical Jesus: The Quest for Jesus of Nazareth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 306</td>
<td>Biblical Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 307</td>
<td>Leviticus and Numbers: Cultural Interpretations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 308</td>
<td>Paul and His Times</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 312</td>
<td>Theologies of Love</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 314</td>
<td>Hebrew Bible Prophets: Feminist Interpretations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 315</td>
<td>Free and Responsible: Grace and the Human Condition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 318</td>
<td>Heaven and Hell</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 325</td>
<td>Great Theologians</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 339</td>
<td>Religion and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 351</td>
<td>Religion and Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 352</td>
<td>Religion and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 362</td>
<td>Becoming Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 370</td>
<td>Aquinas' Search for God: Faith Meets Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 380</td>
<td>World Religions and Christianity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 390</td>
<td>Special Relevant Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 406</td>
<td>Ways of Doing Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 455</td>
<td>Historical Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 457</td>
<td>Systematic Theology Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 476</td>
<td>Theology for Ministry I: Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Saint Mary’s College | 271
233RM Christian Moral Life I (3)
This course treats various topical issues in the area of Christian moral theology. It will have two principal parts besides an overall introduction. The first part will explain the various relevant factors in making moral decisions in the life of the Christian. The second part will deal with more thematic issues in the area of biomedical ethics. Taught in Rome.

234RM Contemporary Moral Life II (3)
This course continues the ethical reflection initiated in RLST 233 and applies some of the criteria to the areas of theological, social, and sexual ethics. However, RLST 233 is not a prerequisite for this course. Taught in Rome.

236 Faith in Action (3)
This course examines the faith, practices, and theories of influential American Christian activists who exemplify a variety of approaches to the Christian quest for justice. It seeks to understand how a commitment to justice can grow out of Christian faith.

240 Catholic Social Thought (3)
What is the Church’s proper role in social and political life? What are Catholics to think and do in a world which poses ever more difficult moral quandaries? The purpose of this course is to examine the positions taken by Catholic writers on an array of social ethical issues, including political freedom and responsibility, the morality of different economic systems, women’s rights, sexual ethics, and the nuclear arms race.

251 The Christian Tradition (3)
An examination of the sources and development of Christianity’s central teachings. Consideration of the history and contemporary understandings of those aspects of the faith of prime importance: God, Christ, the Church, the Christian life. What does it mean to be part of the Christian tradition? How can we understand its richness and diversity?

261 Catholic Faith and Life (3)
A study of basic doctrinal beliefs, moral values, and worship in the Catholic Church. Primarily an introduction to a theological understanding of these issues, the course also considers practical implications for personal and social life.

290 Special Topics (3)
The presentation of selected general education topics not covered in regular departmental 200 level courses. May be repeated for credit with a different topic.

NOTE: Courses at the 300 level are open only to those Saint Mary’s and Notre Dame students who have already satisfied their General Education requirement.

304 Historical Jesus: The Quest for Jesus of Nazareth (3)
This course will examine the life, message, and mission of the historical Jesus of Nazareth. Students will study the historical context in which Jesus lived, investigate the ancient sources which provide the data for reconstructing the life of the historical Jesus, and make use of historical-critical scholarly methods.

306 Biblical Theology (3)
This course acquaints students with the Hebrew and Christian biblical writings, giving attention to their basic social-historical, literary, and theological characteristics. Attention is given to compositional issues and to the subsequent transmission of these writings.

307 Leviticus and Numbers: Cultural Interpretations (3)
This course is a study of the third and fourth books in the Torah or Pentateuch. These biblical books will be read in conversation with biblical criticism and cultural anthropology.

308 Paul and His Times (3)
This course introduces students to the life, letters, and beliefs of Paul’s own writings within their social-historical contexts. Students also become familiar with diverse positions in Pauline studies by reading contemporary scholarship.
312 Theologies of Love (3)
A study of various theological approaches to the concept and lived reality of love and loving—God, human persons, and the world of nature and culture. Different sorts of human love are explored: the love of friendship, married love, parental and filial love, love of one’s work, etc. Excerpts are read from classical and contemporary theologians, a few mystics, and some current social activists.

314 Hebrew Bible Prophets: Feminist Interpretations (3)
This course is a study of the fifteen prophetic books of the Hebrew Bible, written from the 8th century BCE to approximately the 4th century BCE. The books will be read in conversation with contemporary work on methods of biblical interpretation, particularly feminist criticism.

315 Free and Responsible: Grace and the Human Condition (3)
This course explores the God-human relationship which the Christian tradition describes as grace. It studies contemporary expressions of God’s action, human freedom, and responsibility. It also explores classical texts and Church teaching on the relationship of grace to sin, salvation, and the meaning of history.

318 Heaven and Hell (3)
This course offers an interdisciplinary introduction to eschatology, the branch of Christian theology that deals with what are traditionally known as the last things—death, judgement, heaven, and hell. The class will focus on the ways theologians and artists have wrestled with understanding and depicting the afterlife.

325 Great Theologians (3)
In a given semester, the work of a few Christian theologians is studied according to selected themes in their writings. Choice of the specific theologians is determined according to the expertise of available faculty and expressed interest of majors. Seminar format.

338 Studies in Theology and Film (1)
This course focuses on selected theological themes in films. Students learn to think critically, discover and discuss theological themes in a variety of cinematic presentations. May be repeated for credit with a different theme. Graded: S/U. Prerequisites: RLST 101 and a 200-level RLST course.

339 Religion and Literature (3)
An interdisciplinary look at some masterpieces of Western literature which deal with the themes of sin, evil, grace, and redemption. Classical and modern authors.

351 Religion and Science (3)
This course explores the relationship between religion and science, and addresses questions raised by the religion/science debate and seeks ways to relate better the wisdom gained by science and religion.

352 Religion and Politics (3)
This course examines ethical issues at the intersection of religion and politics. It explores topics such as the function and limits of secular authority for religious communities, the possible imperative for religious claims to enter the public sphere, and how various competing religious claims may be adjudicated effectively. Prerequisite: Junior/Senior standing or permission of instructor.

362 Becoming Women (3)
This course examines Christian theological positions about women and sexuality as these positions have functioned in history and have affected Church teaching on the role of women in society. It uses interdisciplinary, interfaith discussions to highlight the importance of constructive theological reflection on contemporary issues facing women.

370 Aquinas’ Search for God: Faith Meets Philosophy (3)
This course, based in the writings of Saint Thomas Aquinas, pursues the mysteries of faith with the fascination of reason. Topics to be addressed include the existence and attributes of God, God’s relationship to the world’s evil, and the delicate balance between faith and reason.

380 World Religions and Christianity (3)
390 Special Topics (1–3)
The presentation of selected subjects of special relevance not included in regular department offerings. May be repeated with different topic.

406 Ways of Doing Theology (3)
Reflection on the methods and standards used by Christian thinkers to develop appropriate and credible theologies when faced with the most pressing issues in contemporary Christian life.

445 Historical Theology (3)
This course is an exercise in Historical Theology that identifies classical theologians and classical texts from the Christian tradition—especially from the early Church, the Middle Ages, and the Reformation. This course explores selected classical texts, in context, as a way of understanding the evolution of Christian doctrine and as a way of informing the work of theology.

457 Systematic Theology Seminar (3)
A study of systematics, correlating major theological themes, and doctrinal issues such as Christology, ecclesiology, sin and grace, sacraments.

458 Theological Ethics Seminar (3)
A study of basic issues for Christian ethical reflection, such as the status of norms, the meaning of natural law, doctrine of person and human action, and the nature of moral argument.

476 Theology for Ministry I: Theory (3)
A study of issues, foundations, and theologies which shape contemporary catechetical ministries. Special attention to the psychology of religious learning and to themes in biblical, moral, and doctrinal theology which characterize contemporary Catholic thinking.

486 Theology for Ministry II: Practicum (1–3)
Supervised ministry or teaching of religion in a local parish or school is the basis for a weekly reflection seminar and for readings. Prerequisite: RLST 476. This practicum does not count as one of the two required electives for the RLST major or minor.

497 Independent Study (1–3)
May be repeated.
FACULTY
J. Burke, F. Kominkiewicz, L. Sanchez

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION
The Social Work Department offers a program of study that emphasizes a holistic perspective on human behavior, social life, and cultural systems. By examining issues within their social and cultural contexts, courses in the department offer students the opportunity to increase their awareness of the multifaceted influences on human life and action, and to learn to analyze social issues and cultural forms from a critical and comparative perspective. The program is nationally accredited by the Council on Social Work Education.

Graduates of the Social Work Program will possess theoretical and practice competencies required of the professional social worker and will have integrated the underlying values of the profession. Content areas emphasized within the social work curriculum include: human behavior and the social environment; research; values and ethics; diversity; populations at risk; social and economic justice; social welfare policy and services; practice approaches; and field practicum. The degree offered is a Bachelor of Arts.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENT
The following course may be used to fulfill a General Education requirement in the social sciences: SW 235.

ADVANCED WRITING PROFICIENCY
To fulfill the College’s Advanced Writing Proficiency requirement, each student is evaluated through materials presented during her senior year.

SENIOR COMPREHENSIVE
The Senior Comprehensive in Social Work is fulfilled by the Senior Comprehensive Portfolio, which demonstrates the student’s competency in the required curriculum areas. Because of the professional nature of the Social Work major, a student who plans to complete a dual major in Social Work and another discipline may do so only on the condition that she completes the SW 495 and the Social Work Senior Comprehensive Portfolio.

PROGRAM IN SOCIAL WORK
Bachelor of Arts in Social Work—SW (64 hours)
All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SW 202</td>
<td>Intro to Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 235</td>
<td>Human Behavior &amp; Social Environment I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 236</td>
<td>Human Behavior &amp; Social Environment II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 331</td>
<td>SW Practice I: Micro Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 332</td>
<td>SW Practice II: Mezzo Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 333</td>
<td>SW Practice III: Macro Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 334</td>
<td>Social Welfare Policy &amp; Service</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 340</td>
<td>Diverse Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 430</td>
<td>Social Work Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 486-487</td>
<td>Social Work Field Practicum I &amp; II</td>
<td>6/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 488-489</td>
<td>Social Work Field Practicum Seminar I &amp; II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 495</td>
<td>Integrative Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior Comprehensive Portfolio and Oral Examination

**Required Supporting Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 103-104</td>
<td>Biology and Human Values I, II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 156</td>
<td>Intro to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 114</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSYC 201</td>
<td>Statistics in Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 372</td>
<td>Sociological Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two of the following: Other courses may be substituted with permission from the student's departmental advisor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 350</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUST 301</td>
<td>The Quest for Human Rights</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 254</td>
<td>Social Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 255</td>
<td>Medical Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 217</td>
<td>American Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 323</td>
<td>Psychology of Personality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 326</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 362</td>
<td>Women and Sexuality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 341</td>
<td>Sexuality/Intimacy/Relationship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 342</td>
<td>Intercultural Leadership Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 370</td>
<td>Family Violence and Sexual Abuse</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 390</td>
<td>Special Topics in Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOST 207</td>
<td>Introduction to Women’s Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor in Social Work—SW [except Nursing and Psychology majors]**

(15 hours)

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SW 202</td>
<td>Intro to Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW/SOC 235</td>
<td>Human Behavior &amp; Social Environment I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 340</td>
<td>Diverse Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SW 236</td>
<td>Behavior &amp; Social Environment II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 334</td>
<td>Social Welfare Policy &amp; Service</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 341</td>
<td>Sexuality/Intimacy/Relationship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 370</td>
<td>Family Violence and Sexual Abuse</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor in Social Work—SW [students in Nursing and Psychology majors]**

(15 hours)

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SW 202</td>
<td>Intro to Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 236</td>
<td>Behavior &amp; Social Environment II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 340</td>
<td>Diverse Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SW 334</td>
<td>Social Welfare Policy &amp; Service</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 341</td>
<td>Sexuality/Intimacy/Relationship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 342</td>
<td>Intercultural Leadership Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 370</td>
<td>Family Violence and Sexual Abuse</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 390</td>
<td>Special Topics in Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
It is recommended that students consult with their advisors and develop a long-range schedule as early as possible in their academic careers. Students interested in graduate education in social work (M.S.W. or Ph.D.), in joint graduate programs with law or public policy, or in criminal justice should work with their advisors to prepare for these career trajectories.

Minors should also consult with their Social Work advisors as early as possible and must be accepted into the minor in Social Work course of study by application to the Department of Social Work. The Council on Social Work Education does not accept the minor in Social Work as meeting the requirements for preparation for entry-level generalist social work practice. A minor in Social Work can enter the major in Social Work through an application process to the Department of Social Work, allowing the major to use her Social Work coursework toward advanced standing in the M.S.W. graduate school education.

DOUBLE MAJORS/MINORS
Courses taken outside the major may be chosen to complement the Social Work major or to provide the student with a second area of concentration.

LICENSURE FOR SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE
The Social Work Program at Saint Mary’s College is accredited as a baccalaureate degree program by the Council on Social Work Education that qualifies students for state licensure examinations.

ADVANCED STANDING IN M.S.W. GRADUATE PROGRAMS
Students are encouraged and recommended to pursue the M.S.W. and the Ph.D. degrees in Social Work. By completing the Social Work major, students may be eligible for advanced standing in nationally recognized graduate schools that actively recruit graduating Social Work seniors from this professional program. Advanced standing in M.S.W. programs allows student to complete their graduate M.S.W. degrees in one instead of two years through completing two to three semesters of graduate M.S.W. education.

SOCIAL WORK FIELD PLACEMENTS
The Social Work Program mentors women into career trajectories for leadership in a variety of fields, including psychotherapy with children and families, medical social work, law and social policy, administration, international social work, organizational social work, gerontology, community social work, and school social work. The field practicum in completed in the senior year at a local social service organizational setting. Practicum placements may include:

- Congressional Office (Office of Joe Donnelly)
- U.S. Senate Office
- Mayor’s Office
- Charles Martin Youth Center
- Local school corporations
- Saint Joseph Regional Medical Center
- YWCA
- Oaklawn Hospital and Mental Health Center
- Madison Center and Hospital
- REAL Services, Indiana
- Ombudsman Program
- Hope Rescue Ministries
- Dismas House
- South Bend Heritage Foundation
- Ryan’s Place
- Family Justice Center
- Memorial Prenatal Clinic
- Sunshine Club (Madison Center)
- Youth Service Bureau
SOCIAL WORK COURSES (SW)

202 Introduction to Social Work (3)
This course is an introduction to the knowledge and skills of the generalist practice of social work. It includes an examination of the history, principles, practice, research, and literature in the social welfare field. Theoretical and professional foundations, diverse client systems, areas of practice, contemporary social policies, and social work values are examined. The student is given opportunities to visit community agencies.

235 Human Behavior and Social Environment I (3)
This course examines human behavior and the social environment using the generalist social work theoretical framework to explain the interactions of individuals, families, and groups. Special emphasis is given to the biological, social, psychological, and cultural factors that affect human behavior within these micro and mezzo systems (also listed as SOC 235).

236 Human Behavior and the Social Environment II (3)
This course examines human behavior and the social environment using the generalist social work theoretical framework to explain the interactions of communities, organizations, and society. Special emphasis is given to the biological, social, psychological, and cultural factors that affect human behavior within these macro systems. Pre or corequisite: SW 235.

331 Social Work Practice I: Micro Methods (3)
The basic class in social work helping methods, this course applies the generalist approach to social work practice with individuals and families. Discussion of case studies with emphasis on systems theory and the ecological method. While this course focuses on micro level practice, the methods introduced are applicable to all types of social work practice. Prerequisite: social work major; pre or corequisite: SW 235.

332 Social Work Practice II: Mezzo Methods (3)
This focus of this course is the generalist approach to problem solving and intervention practices at the small and large group levels, introducing the function and role of the social worker in these settings. The class examines the dynamics that occur when clients with common concerns are brought together for the purpose of helping one another. Prerequisite: social work major; pre-or corequisite: SW 235.

333 Social Work Practice III: Macro Methods (3)
This course introduces the function and role of the social worker in organizations, communities, and societies. While many of the processes used in micro, mezzo, and macro practice are similar, there are unique features involved in the macro context which are examined and illustrated. Organizational and community theories are linked to practice applications. Prerequisites: social work major; pre or corequisite: SW 235, 236.

334 Social Welfare Policy and Service (3)
Development of social welfare policy and service in response to changing social conditions. Focuses on the theory, history, scope, nature, organization, and implementation of current programs on local, state, and federal levels and in the private sector. Prerequisite: social work major or permission of instructor.

340 Working with Diverse Populations (3)
This course is designed to increase student knowledge of diversity in individuals, families, groups, communities, organizations, and societies. Addressing issues and exploring values necessary for successful interaction with diverse individuals, their families, and the communities and organizations with which they interact. Groups to be addressed include ethnic, racial, cultural, religious; socio-economic/class distinctions; individuals with physical, mental and emotional challenges; women; older adults and youth; and sexual orientation. Designated theoretical frameworks that explain the interaction in the social systems of diverse individuals, families, groups, communities, organizations, and societies will be discussed. The course also focuses on the relationship between diversity issues and human behavior, including prejudice and discrimination. Specific frameworks will be explored to understand the relationship between diversity and cultural, historical, biological, social, and psychological variables.
341 Relationships, Intimacy and Sexuality Across the Lifespan (3)
This course is designed to increase student learning in relationships through a discussion of sexuality and intimacy. Students will address these topics through knowledge of the biological, social, spiritual, and psychological aspects of relationships, sexuality, and intimacy. Knowledge of and competence in understanding populations-at-risk who are experiencing issues with intimacy, sexuality, and relationships will be explored.

342 Intercultural Leadership Development (3)
This course provides students with an opportunity to develop leadership skills using a community based learning model. Students will participate in leadership learning experiences in community social service organizations. Leadership skills will be increased through actively participating with community leaders involved in a wide variety of programs that target services for populations at risk and diverse groups.

370 Family Violence and Sexual Abuse Issues (3)
This course introduces students to issues of family violence and sexual abuse. Course content includes an examination of the history, principles, practice, research, policy, and literature in the family violence and sexual abuse field. Ethics, values, and criminal justice issues regarding family violence and sexual abuse issues are emphasized.

379 Interviewing Methods (3)
A workshop course designed to assist students in learning interviewing techniques. Discussion and practical exercises will be used as well as video and audio facilities. Identification, observation, understanding, knowledge, demonstration, and student practicing of interviewing methods are utilized. Prerequisite: junior or senior status or permission of the instructor.

390 Special Topics in Social Work (1–3)
A seminar focusing upon a selected area of interest in social work. Topics may include such areas as social stress, death and dying, poverty, mental illness, drug addiction, women in society, occupations and professions, conflict, education, social psychiatry, criminal justice. May be repeated for credit with a different topic and the consent of the advisor. Prerequisite: SW 202 or permission of the instructor.

397 Independent Study in Social Work (1–3)
Independent readings and seminar discussions in selected areas of interest. This course is not intended as a substitute for an existing course. May be repeated with a different topic for a maximum of six hours, only three of which apply to the hours required for the social work major. Prerequisites: Nine hours in SW, junior or senior status, and permission of the instructor and the Social Work program director.

430 Social Work Research Methods (3)
This course is designed to familiarize the student with various forms of research methods utilized in the social work discipline, including survey, single subject design, content analysis, field observation, participant observation, participatory research, historical research, and comparative analysis. Course material will focus on the types and application of research used in generalist social work practice including needs assessment, program evaluation, practice evaluation, and grant writing. Qualitative and quantitative analysis is utilized as well as statistical software, including SPSS. Prerequisite: SOC 372 or PSYC 201 or MATH 114

486–487 Social Work Field Practicum I, II (1–6, 1–6)
Professionally supervised agency placement for the student so she may relate classroom learning to the practice setting. This experience provides the student with an opportunity to integrate knowledge, values, and practice, to deepen her understanding, and to develop proficiencies for beginning professional practice.

A minimum of 400 hours of direct field experience is required for the major in social work. Graded S/U. Prerequisites: SW 202, 235, 236, 331, 332, 333, and 334. These courses must be taken prior to or concurrently with SW 488–489. Fee: $10 per credit hour.
**488–489 Practicum Seminar I, II (2, 2)**
A seminar designed to help the student integrate knowledge, practice approaches, and social work values and ethics from course work and field experience. The field placement is the focus for discussion and analysis. Growing self-awareness and a beginning frame of reference for professional practice are emphasized. Graded S/U. Prerequisites: SW 202, 235, 236, 331, 332, 333, 334. SW 488–89 must be taken concurrently with or following SW 486–87.

**495 Integrative Seminar (1)**
The social work program comprehensive seminar providing the student an opportunity to examine, in detail, her integration of the knowledge, values, and skills of the profession. Seminar presentations, discussions, and papers are required of each student. Prerequisites: Declared Social Work major, senior status, and permission of the Social Work program director.

**497 Independent Research in Social Work (1–3)**
Specialized research in social work supervised in a tutorial setting. Only six hours in independent work, including SW 397, may apply to the hours required in social work for the major. Prerequisite: Nine hours in SW and junior or senior status, and permission of the instructor, Social Work program director, and department chair.
Sociology

Susan Alexander, Department Chair
262 Spes Unica
574-284-4728
saintmarys.edu/~socio/

FACULTY
S. Alexander, C. Erlin, M. Kanieski, L. Wang

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION
Sociologists are interested in people’s behaviors as social beings; thus the field of sociology ranges from the analyses of individual social behaviors, such as family relationships, criminal activities, shopping and consumption patterns, or religious affiliation—to the study of global social processes—such as the impact of multinational mass media, colonialization, war, or immigration patterns. The Department of Sociology offers a variety of courses, seminars, research opportunities, and internship experiences that foster each student’s acquisition of a sociological perspective. A sociological perspective incorporates four central aspects:

• The link between an individual’s experience and larger social groups and institutions;
• The impact of social structures on individuals and/or groups that includes both micro and macro-level social processes;
• The value of empirical evidence for understanding social phenomena;
• The ability to effectively communicate the sociological perspective to others.

The sociological perspective provides students with a solid background for understanding human behavior, particularly as it is shaped by social factors such as socio-economic class, gender, race, ethnicity, religion, nationality, sexual identity, and/or age. The sociology curriculum prepares students for a career in which knowledge about social behavior or conducting scientific research on social behavior is essential. Additionally, students interested in continuing their education in either a graduate program in sociology or in a professional program are prepared for a post-baccalaureate study.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
The following courses may be used to fulfill the social science General Education requirements: SOC 153, 203, 235, 257.

TEACHERS PREPARATION
The Sociology Department in conjunction with the Education Department offers courses leading to state licensing for History/Social Studies.

ADVANCED WRITING PROFICIENCY
To fulfill the College’s Advanced Writing Proficiency requirement, each student completing the senior seminar course submits her written senior comprehensive project for evaluation.

SENIOR COMPREHENSIVE
To fulfill the College’s Advanced Writing Proficiency requirement, each student completing SOC 495 Senior Seminar submits her written Senior Comprehensive project for evaluation.
PROGRAM IN SOCIOLOGY

Bachelor of Arts, Major in Sociology—SOC (34 hours)

All of the following:

SOC 153 Introduction to Sociology 3 hours
SOC 203 Social Problems 3 hours
or SOC 204 Social Psychology 3 hours
SOC 319 Social Theories 3 hours
SOC 371 Applied Sociological Statistics 1 hour
SOC 372 Sociological Statistics 3 hours
SOC 384 Sociological Research Methods 3 hours
SOC 495 Senior Seminar 3 hours

Two of the following:

Category 1: Social Institutions within the Social Structures

SOC 257 Sociology of Families 3 hours
SOC 306 Consumer Society 3 hours
SOC 329 Religion and Society 3 hours
SOC 340 Juvenile Deviance 3 hours
SOC 352 Urban Sociology 3 hours
SOC 370 Medical Sociology 3 hours
SOC 373 Crime and Society 3 hours
SOC 382 Sociology of Popular Culture 3 hours

Two of the following:

Category 2: Social Relationships: Structures of Power and Oppression

SOC 220 Contested Masculinities 3 hours
SOC 230 Social Inequalities in Education 3 hours
SOC 330 Gender and Law 3 hours
SOC 345 Sociology of Poverty 3 hours
SOC 350 Diverse Childhoods 3 hours
SOC 355 Race, Ethnicity, and Identity in the United States 3 hours
SOC 360 Social Stratification: Class, Gender, and Race 3 hours
SOC 365 Social Construction of Gender 3 hours
SOC 366 Critical Whiteness Studies 3 hours

One of the following (3 hours):

Category 3: Sociology Electives

SOC 220 Contested Masculinities 3 hours
SOC 226 Suicidology 3 hours
SOC 230 Social Inequalities in Education 3 hours
SOC 235 Human Behavior 3 hours
SOC 257 Sociology of Families 3 hours
SOC 306 Consumer Society 3 hours
SOC 329 Religion and Society 3 hours
SOC 330 Gender and Law 3 hours
SOC 340 Juvenile Deviance 3 hours
SOC 345 Sociology of Poverty 3 hours
SOC 350 Diverse Childhoods 3 hours
SOC 352 Urban Sociology 3 hours
SOC 360 Social Stratification: Class, Gender, and Race 3 hours
SOC 362 Perspectives in Gerontology 3 hours
SOC 365 Social Construction of Gender 3 hours
SOC 366 Critical Whiteness Studies 3 hours
SOC 370 Medical Sociology 3 hours
SOC 373 Crime and Society 3 hours
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 380</td>
<td>Applied Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 382</td>
<td>Sociology of Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 390</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 485</td>
<td>Research Tutorial</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 497</td>
<td>Independent Study in Sociology</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 499</td>
<td>Sociological Internship</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor in Sociology—SOC (15 hours)**

**One of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 153</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 203</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 204</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**One of the following:**

**Category 1: Social Institutions within the Social Structures**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 257</td>
<td>Sociology of Families</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 306</td>
<td>Consumer Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 329</td>
<td>Religion and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 340</td>
<td>Juvenile Deviance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 352</td>
<td>Urban Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 370</td>
<td>Medical Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 373</td>
<td>Crime and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 382</td>
<td>Sociology of Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Two of the following:**

**Category 2: Social Relationships: Structures of Power and Oppression**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 220</td>
<td>Contested Masculinities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 230</td>
<td>Social Inequalities in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 330</td>
<td>Gender and Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 345</td>
<td>Sociology of Poverty</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 350</td>
<td>Diverse Childhoods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 355</td>
<td>Race, Ethnicity, and Identity in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 360</td>
<td>Social Stratification: Class, Gender, and Race</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 365</td>
<td>Social Construction of Gender</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 366</td>
<td>Critical Whiteness Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**One of the following (3 hours):**

**Category 3: Sociology Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 220</td>
<td>Contested Masculinities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 226</td>
<td>Suicidology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 230</td>
<td>Social Inequalities in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 235</td>
<td>Human Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 257</td>
<td>Sociology of Families</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 306</td>
<td>Consumer Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 329</td>
<td>Religion and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 330</td>
<td>Gender and Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 340</td>
<td>Juvenile Deviance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 345</td>
<td>Sociology of Poverty</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 350</td>
<td>Diverse Childhoods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 352</td>
<td>Urban Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 360</td>
<td>Social Stratification: Class, Gender, and Race</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 362</td>
<td>Perspectives in Gerontology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 365</td>
<td>Social Construction of Gender</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 366</td>
<td>Critical Whiteness Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 370</td>
<td>Medical Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 373</td>
<td>Crime and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SOCIOLOGY COURSES (SOC)

153 Introduction to Sociology (3)
A general survey of the basic concepts and processes necessary for an understanding of society, culture, groups, institutions, and social behavior. The applications of the discipline are emphasized to encourage the student to appreciate the utility of the sociological approach.

203 Social Problems (3)
This course focuses on some of the phenomena which have been identified as social problems in the United States. Among the issues discussed are poverty, gender and racial stratification, hyper-consumerism, changing family structures, inequality in the educational system, health care issues, the work environment, drug abuse, and crime. Particular attention will be given to the role of the social structure in the creation and perpetuation of social problems, and how social problems are interrelated. Not open to first semester first year students.

204 Social Psychology (3)
Social psychology seeks to understand and explain human behavior in its social context. It is concerned with how people, and the social forces that impinge upon them, affect one another’s thoughts, feelings, and behavior. The course consists of an overview of major theories and research studies in modern social psychology, and an exploration of subspecialties in the field.

220 Contested Masculinities (3)
This course is an introduction to various forms of masculinity, how masculinities are constructed and performed by individuals, and how individual performativities create larger social and cultural understandings of masculinity in specific historical, social, and cultural settings.

226 Suicidology (3)
A study of the many aspects of suicide. Topics include: myths of suicide, epidemiology, definitions of suicide, historical aspects, societal view, media influence, criteria for certification of suicide, etiology, therapeutic skills with suicidal person, assessment of suicidal risk, communication of suicidal ideas, intervention, treatment, peer intervention, post intervention, ethical issues, murder/suicide, normal and unresolved grieving, and special populations at risk: adolescents, elderly, Native Americans (also listed as NURS 226).

230 Inequalities in Education (3)
The social processes of education and schooling as an agent of socialization will be examined and critiqued. Both the structural and cultural barriers that lead to unequal access and opportunities into this social institution as experienced by different subcultures will be explored and analyzed.

235 Human Behavior and Social Environment (3)
This course examines human behavior and the social environment using the generalist social work theoretical framework to explain the interactions of individuals, families, and groups. Special emphasis is given to the biological, social, psychological, and cultural factors which affect human behavior within these micro and mezzo systems (also listed as SW 235).

257 Sociology of Families (3)
Diversity in family life related to class, race, and gender is considered. Topics include theories of the family, mate selection, changing roles of men and women, parenting, divorce, violence, and family policy.
306 Consumer Society (3)
This course covers readings by both classic and contemporary sociologists and other social critics who have analyzed consumer society. The goal is to deepen the students’ critical analyses of the reasons for and impacts of consumerism on a personal, societal, cultural, and global level. Additionally, students will learn about the strategies to resist consumerism and how social activists are working to reconceptualize the ways in which Americans shop, produce and buy food, use energy and transportation, and view mass media. Prerequisites: SOC 153, and a 200 level SOC course.

319 Social Theories (3)
This course focuses on various theoretical perspectives offered by classical and contemporary social theorists. Covering the period from classical European social thought of the late 1800s to contemporary theory, students will acquire a fundamental understanding of social theory. By focusing on how differences in socioeconomic background, race, gender, sexual orientation, nationality, etc., shape the types of theories one develops about society, students will have a greater appreciation of the diversity of social theory in conceptualizing society(ies) and culture(s). Prerequisites: SOC 153 and a 200 level SOC course.

329 Religion and Society (3)
This course analyzes religion in the United States from a sociological perspective. Emphasis will be given to the relationship between religion and other social institutions including the economy, politics, and the mass media. Prerequisites: SOC 153, and a 200 level SOC course.

330 Gender and Law (3)
The goal of this course is to explore the intersection of gender and the construction, application, and outcomes of laws and policies (both civil and criminal) in our society, including a historical and prospective application of the sociological perspective on gendered legal systems. Prerequisites: SOC 153, and a 200 level SOC course.

340 Juvenile Deviance (3)
This course provides an examination of the changing definitions of deviance and then applies those definitions to children and adolescents. Different models of dealing with juvenile delinquency are also examined in the context of differing definition and culturally variant power distributions. Prerequisites: SOC 153, and a 200 level SOC course.

345 Sociology of Poverty (3)
Poverty is a significant social problem in our world today. Students will be introduced to the leading debates within the sociology of poverty. In this course, we will consider the measurement of poverty, competing explanations for poverty, and possible solutions to poverty. Prerequisites: SOC 153 or 203, or SOC/SW 235, or permission of instructor.

350 Diverse Childhods (3)
This course explores the sociology of childhood using a cross-cultural perspective. The social construction of children and childhood will be examined. Topics considered include historical constructions of childhood, sociological theories of socialization, race, class and gender diversity, children’s peer cultures, and cultures of parenting. This course fulfills a Sociology diversity requirement. Prerequisites: SOC 153, and a 200 level SOC course.

352 Urban Sociology (3)
A study of the characteristics of modern urban society; ecological patterns and processes of urban developments; social structure of urban communities; urban and suburban community problems. Prerequisites: SOC 153, and a 200 level SOC course.

355 Race, Ethnicity, and Identity in the U.S (3)
This course assesses the social, political, historical, and demographic outcomes of intergroup relations in the United States. Dominant-minority relations are analyzed in relation to the other. Particular focus is given to past and current social policy and dimensions of social inequality. This course fulfills a Sociology diversity requirement. Prerequisites: SOC 153, and a 200 level SOC course.
360 Social Stratification: Class, Gender, Race (3)
This course will identify and investigate the following topics: general principles of stratification, theoretical explanations by which inequality emerges and is maintained, the relationship between class and other forms of inequality in the United States especially gender, race, and social hierarchy changes over time. Particular attention is given to the role of women in various socio-economic locations. This course fulfills a Sociology diversity requirement. Prerequisites: Two of the following: SOC 153, 203, 204 or WOST 207.

362 Perspectives in Gerontology (3)
The study of aging and the aged including the social, emotional, physical, and economic aspects of the aging process. Contemporary issues such as ageism, adult transitions, and the demographic shift of “aging America” are addressed. Prerequisites: SOC 153 or SOC/SW235 or permission of instructor.

365 Social Construction of Gender (3)
Drawing upon sociological and feminist perspectives, this course examines the ways in which gender, as a social construct, shapes the lives of women and men and how larger social institutions influence one’s gendered experiences. Included is an examination of the diversity of gendered experiences due to social and cultural factors such as class, race, ethnicity, sexual orientation, nationality, and historical period. This course fulfills a Sociology diversity requirement. Prerequisites: SOC 153, and a 200 level SOC course or WOST 207.

366 Critical Whiteness Studies (3)
In this interdisciplinary course, students will examine how the meaning of white skin privilege has changed over time and how various “non-White”/immigrant groups have “become white,” often through an assimilation process that involves embracing a racist ideology in which whiteness is privileged. This course will introduce students to the diverse range of work being done in critical whiteness studies, a new field that examines the meaning of whiteness (may also be listed as ICS and SOC).

370 Medical Sociology (3)
The course focuses on a sociological approach to the study of medical phenomena, including the nature of illness behavior and distribution of disease; the social psychological dimensions of the patient-physician relationship; the socialization of the medical professional; the social organization of medical care delivery systems; the development of international public health programs; and the social context of death and dying in American society. Prerequisites: SOC 153, and a 200 level SOC course.

371 Sociological Statistics Lab (1)
Students will learn to create a dataset, work with secondary data, and use a computerized statistical package such as SPSS to analyze data. Pre- or corequisite: SOC 372.

372 Sociological Statistics (3)
Statistics deals with the quantitative methods used for measurement and description of social variables, building up to the analysis of associations between variables. The place of statistics in research and theory testing is emphasized. The class includes training in the use of computerized statistical packages such as SPSS. Prerequisite: Nine hours in SOC; completion of the College mathematics requirement or permission of the instructor.

373 Crime and Society (3)
As an introduction to the topic of criminology, this course examines crime as a social problem within American society. Particular attention is given to the nature and function of law in society, theoretical perspectives on crime, victimology, sources of crime data, the social meaning of criminological data, and the various societal responses to crime. These topics are addressed through specialized readings, discussion, and analysis. Prerequisites: SOC 153, and a 200 level SOC course.

380 Applied Sociology (3)
This course explores the various applications of sociological theory, concepts, and methods to contemporary social behavior and issues. Students will be introduced to aspects of applied sociology, including, but not limited to: program evaluation, needs assessment, policy analysis, focus group research, and action research. Students will come to appreciate the uses of the discipline of sociology with the specific intention of yielding practical applications for human behavior and formal organization. Prerequisite: Nine hours in SOC.
382 Sociology of Popular Culture (3)
This course examines contemporary theories about popular culture. Particular attention is given to the symbiotic relationship between popular culture and political economy, and to the impact of American popular culture on both American society and on the emerging global culture. Prerequisites: SOC 153, and a 200 level SOC course.

384 Research Methods (3)
The course is designed as an analysis of the process of social research, in terms of problem definition, research design, data sources, and methods of data analysis. Specifically, students are exposed to several types of research methods: survey, content analysis, field research, and historical comparative research. In addition, students will be developing their own research projects. Pre or corequisites: SOC 372; 12 hours in SOC, or permission of the instructor.

390 Special Topics in Sociology (1–3)
A seminar focusing upon a selected area of interest in sociology. Topics may include such areas as sociology through film, feminist theory, women in society, political sociology, death and dying, poverty, mental illness, social psychiatry, peace studies, sociology of law, criminal justice, juvenile delinquency, etc. This course may be repeated for credit with a different topic and the consent of the advisor. Prerequisite: Nine hours in SOC.

485 Research Tutorial (1–3)
The research tutorial program is designed to permit students to learn various aspects of research by working with a faculty member on his/her current research. Projects will entail exposure to a variety of research forms and procedures. All participants must have a 3.0 average, a minimum of 12 hours completed in the department, and must have been selected by a faculty member. May be repeated with a different topic for a maximum of six credit hours, only three of which apply to the hours required for a major in the department. Graded S/U. Prerequisites: 12 hours in SOC, junior or senior status and permission of both the instructor and the department chair.

495 Senior Seminar (3)
As the capstone course for Sociology majors, this seminar requires students to build upon previous work in sociology, especially its central themes, theoretical perspectives, research methods, and substantive findings by conducting an original project to fulfill the requirement for the senior comprehensive. The project can be an original research study, or a theoretical analysis. A major paper is completed and presentation/defense of the work occurs at the end of the term. Prerequisites: 12 hours in SOC, junior or senior status and permission of both the instructor and the department chair.

497 Advanced Independent Study in Sociology (1–3)
Independent readings and seminar discussions in selected areas of interest. Readings are generally intended as a supplement or complement to regular course offerings. This course is not intended as a substitute for an existing course. May be repeated with a different topic for a maximum of six credit hours. Only six credits of independent study (including 297) may be earned in the department. Prerequisite: 12 hours in SOC, junior or senior status, and permission of the instructor and the department chair.

499 Sociology Internship (1–6)
A service learning experience in an approved sociological setting under professional supervision. Graded S/U. Prerequisite: 12 hours in SOC.
Women’s Studies
Jennifer Zachman, Program Coordinator
154N Regina Hall
574-284-5388
saintmarys.edu/womens-studies/

FACULTY
J. Zachman

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION
The field of Women’s Studies encourages students to analyze and re-imagine the seemingly familiar worlds of women’s lives. The program adopts an interdisciplinary approach to the study of women, gender, and sexuality by working across boundaries within the humanities and social sciences. It is guided by feminist theoretical insight into different forms of power, inequality, and privilege. Students investigate the construction not only of gender, but also of race, class, and sexuality. They examine not only the present but also the past, not only the United States but also today’s increasingly global, transnational world.

Students who minor or major in Women’s Studies enroll both in courses housed in the program and in courses offered in other disciplines. A major or minor in Women’s Studies supports career choices in human services, activism and advocacy, education, law and public policy, business, and other fields calling for social and historical awareness, critical thinking, and engagement with social and cultural diversity.

Faculty who teach in Women’s Studies represent the departments throughout the College. They share a commitment to helping students in our women’s college develop the skills to interpret and to analyze systems of oppression and ultimately, to work toward a more just human society.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENT
WOST 207 may be used to satisfy General Education requirements when appropriate.

PROGRAM IN WOMEN’S STUDIES

Student-Designed Major (30 hours)
Given the interdisciplinary nature of women’s studies, a superior student may design a program of study that uses gender and feminist theory as a framework for analysis within which to organize her specific academic interests. Interested students must declare their intentions by spring semester of sophomore year and submit a proposal prepared with the help and advice of a faculty sponsor. Plans for fulfilling the Senior Comprehensive and the Advanced Writing Proficiency in Women’s Studies will be described in the proposal.

Minor in Women’s Studies—WOST (14 hours)
The following:
WOST 207 Introduction to Women’s Studies 3 hours

One of the following:
Feminist Theory
ART 366 Cyberfeminism and New Media Practices 3 hours
COMM 420 Female Beauty 3 hours
ENLT 331 Feminist Memoirs 3 hours
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 324</td>
<td>History of Women in the US</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 415</td>
<td>American Girlhoods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 412</td>
<td>International Women’s Movements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 243</td>
<td>Introduction to Feminist Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 365</td>
<td>Gender and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 402</td>
<td>Psychology of Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 362</td>
<td>Becoming Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 220</td>
<td>Contested Masculinities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 360</td>
<td>Social Stratification, Class Gender, Race</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 365</td>
<td>Social Construction of Gender</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three of the following (if not used above); no more than one course in any department, with the exception of WOST:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 346</td>
<td>Anthropology of Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 366</td>
<td>Cyberfeminism and New Media Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUAD 329</td>
<td>Gender and Race Issues in Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 302</td>
<td>History and Criticism of Public Address</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 369</td>
<td>Public Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 420</td>
<td>Female Beauty</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENLT 205</td>
<td>Contemporary Women’s Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENLT 275</td>
<td>Women and Success</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENLT 293</td>
<td>Chicana Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENLT 331</td>
<td>Feminist Memoirs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENLT 367</td>
<td>Women in Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENLT 384</td>
<td>Romantic Era Feminism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 324</td>
<td>History of Women in the U.S.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 370</td>
<td>Modern European Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 412</td>
<td>American Girlhoods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 415</td>
<td>International Women’s Movements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUST 301</td>
<td>The Quest for Human Rights</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 272</td>
<td>Women and Mathematics: Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLSP 424</td>
<td>Contemporary Spanish Women Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLSP 429</td>
<td>Latin American Women Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 222</td>
<td>Women’s Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 243</td>
<td>Introduction to Feminist Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSC 365</td>
<td>Gender &amp; Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 302</td>
<td>Psychology of Adult Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 304</td>
<td>Psychology of Child and Family in Contemporary Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 402</td>
<td>Psychology of Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 437</td>
<td>Psychology of Violence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 438</td>
<td>Stereotyping and Prejudice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 314</td>
<td>Hebrew Bible Prophets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 362</td>
<td>Becoming Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 220</td>
<td>Contested Masculinities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 257</td>
<td>Sociology of Families</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 360</td>
<td>Social Stratification: Class, Gender, Race</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 365</td>
<td>Social Construction of Gender</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 341</td>
<td>Sexuality Intimacy and Relationships</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 370</td>
<td>Family Violence and Sexual Abuse Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOST 222</td>
<td>Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, and Queer Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOST 376</td>
<td>Chinese Women and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Topics courses in various departments and other courses may be included when appropriate. A current list of Women’s Studies courses is available from the program coordinator.
WOMEN’S STUDIES COURSES (WOST)

207 Introduction to Women’s Studies (3)
This interdisciplinary course introduces students to the field of women’s and gender studies. It focuses on the lives, work, and beliefs of U.S. women, while including comparative and transnational perspectives; it examines the significance and meaning of gender at different periods in American history, and the development of U.S. feminism and feminist theory. Particular attention is given to the ways in which race, ethnicity, sexuality, class, age, and generational location shape women’s experiences and the various socio-political meanings of gender in the U.S.

222 Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, and Queer Studies (3)
This course will provide an introduction to the interdisciplinary field of lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and queer (LGBTQ) studies. The course will investigate the academic foundations of LGBTQ studies and the emergence and transformation of LGBTQ identities, cultural practices, and political movements, and the ways in which gender, race, ethnicity, and class have shaped same-sex sexuality in different historical periods, with an emphasis on the United States.

290 Special Topics (1–3)
Introductory level course in topics in Women’s Studies not covered in the regular department offerings. May be repeated for credit with a different topic.

376 Chinese Women and Society (3)
This course introduces the history of Chinese women and current social issues in China. Students will gain knowledge about Chinese culture, and skills to compare the development and cross-cultural issues of Chinese and American women as well as global/transnational/international feminism. Topics covered include race, gender and class issues in China as well as concerns for social justice for women in the world (also listed as HIST 376). Prerequisite: WOST 201 or ICS 201 or permission of instructor.

390 Special Topics (1–3)
Upper level course in topics in Women’s Studies not covered in the regular department offerings. May be repeated for credit with a different topic.

497 Independent Study (1–3)
An opportunity for students to do independent study. Content dependent on student interests and background. Approval of Women’s Studies Coordinator required.

499 Internship (1–3)
Practical off-campus experience in a Women’s Studies-related field at an approved site. Jointly supervised by a faculty member and a representative from the sponsoring agency. Open to junior or senior Women’s Studies majors or minors who have taken at least two Women’s Studies courses. Must be approved by the Women’s Studies Program Coordinator. A reflection paper appropriate to the nature of the internship will be required. Graded S/U. May be repeated for up to three hours.
OFFICERS

John J. O’Connor
Chair

Susan Fitzgerald Rice ’61
Vice Chair

Beverly Troxler O’Grady ’63
Secretary

M. Suzanne Scherer Calandra ’72
Treasurer

MEMBERS

Sister Alma Mary Anderson, CSC, ’65
Sister Judith Anne Beattie, CSC
Mary L. Burke ’85
Almira Wilson Cann ’69
Vincent C. Caponi
Elizabeth R. Culligan ’72
Paula M. Dawning ’71
Sarah Belanger Earley ’71
Sister Mary Louise Full ’65
Sister Michelle Germanson, OP
Karen Schultz Goodyear ’71
Sister Maureen Grady, CSC
Kristle D. Hodges ’10
Hollye Harrington Jacobs ’93
Rose Marie Lopez Jones ’80
Thomas Joyce
Sister Catherine Kamphaus, CSC, ’67

Raymond L. Kratzer
Elizabeth Bermingham Lacy ’66
Rev. Edward A. Malloy, CSC
John A. Martell
George E. Martin
Rev. Kenneth M. Molinaro, CSC
Carol Ann Mooney ’72
Carmen Murphy
Jennifer Mathile Prikkel ’95
JoAnn McDermott Reed ’77
Sister Kathleen Reilly, CSC, ’65
Joanne R. Snow
John B. Veihmeyer

Trustee Emeritae/Emeriti
Sister Rachel Callahan, CSC, ’62
Joyce McMahon Hank ’52
William J. Schmuhl, Jr.

OFFICERS OF THE COLLEGE

Carol Ann Mooney ’72
President

Patricia Ann Fleming
Senior Vice President and Dean of Faculty

Karen A. Johnson
Vice President for Student Affairs

Daniel L. Meyer
Vice President for Enrollment Management

Shari M. Rodriguez
Vice President for College Relations

Sister Mary Louise Gude, CSC, ’63
Vice President for Mission

Richard A. Speller
Vice President for Finance and Administration
ADMINISTRATION

William Ackerley, M.A.
Director, Business & Foundation Relations

Emily Addis ’08, B.A.
Admission Counselor

Rick Addis, M.S.
Director, Major, Special and Planned Gifts

Amber Adkinson ’03, B.A.
Assistant Director, Reunion Programs

Oluwatoyin Adeyemi, M.S.
Hall Director, Regina

Debra Bauters ’77, B.S.N.
Clinical Director

Richard Baxter, B.F.A.
Director, Special Events

Mona Carrandi Bowe, B.S.
Director, Admission

Laura Brandenburg, B.F.A.
Director, Advancement Services

Anita Brandon, B.S.
Programmer Analyst

Shannon Brewer ’04, B.A.
Staff Writer

Kathleen Brown, M.B.A.
Director, Financial Aid

Stephanie Brown ’05, B.A.
Assistant Director, Admission

Shannon Buchmann ’01, B.B.A.
Budget Analyst, Accountant

Carolyne Call, M.S.
Director, Office of Civic & Social Engagement

Adaline Cashore ’70, B.A.
Director, Donor Relations

Gina Christiana, M.S.W.
Counselor, Counseling Center

Anthony Crabbe, M.Ed.
Head Soccer Coach, Athletics

Renate Crawford, Ph.D.
Senior Academic Advisor, 1st Year Studies

Olivia Critchlow ’05, B.A.
Assistant Director, Office of Civic & Social Engagement

Susan Dampeer ’72, B.A.
Executive Assistant to the President

Patrick Daniel, M.S.
Director, Student Involvement

Catherine DeCleene, B.G.S.
Director, Women’s Health

Daniel Deeter, B.A.
Director, Purchasing

Slandah Dieujjuste, M.A.
Director, Residence Life & Community Standards

Sister Kathleen Dolphin, PBVM, Ph.D.
Director, Center for Spirituality

Merideth Drudge ’00, B.A.
Networking/System Administrator

Jan Druyvesteyn, B.A.
Assistant Vice President, Development

Wanda Dudley, B.S.
Assistant Director, Admission

Tricia Dunton, M.S.
Assistant Director, Career Crossings Office

Michelle Egan ’93, B.A.
Associate Director, Center for Spirituality

Judith Fean, M.A.
Director, Campus Ministry

Bruce Fink, B.S.
Chief Investment Officer

Mary Firtl, B.F.A.
Graphic Designer

Patricia Fleming, Ph.D.
Senior Vice President and Dean of Faculty

Daniel Flowers, M.A.
Research Analyst

Jayne Fogle, B.A.
Director, Learning Tree

Diane M. Fox, M.A.
Director, Student Success

Heather Frey, B.A.
Assistant Director, Annual Fund

David Gariepy
Director, Security

Iris Giamo, M.A., M.Ed
Specialist for Students with Disabilities

Sister Mary Louise Gude, CSC, ‘63, Ph.D.
Vice President for Mission
William Hambling
Director, Facilities

Mark Hamilton, B.S.
Golf Coach, Assistant Director, Athletics

Debra Haug, B.A.
Campus Minister, Wedding and Marriage Coordinator

Kathleen Hausmann, B.A.
Coordinator, Student Computing

Jennifer Henley, M.A.
Basketball Coach, Director of Intramurals, Assistant Director, Athletics

James Herschel, M.B.A.
Controller

Michael Hicks, B.A.
Manager, Bookstore

Steve Hideg, B.S.E.
Integrated Technologies, Programmer Analyst

Nicholas Hoover, B.S.
Trainer, Athletics

Cynthia Horton-Cavanaugh, B.S.N.
Nurse

Bonnie Howard, B.G.S.
Microcomputer Support Specialist

Jessica Ickes, B.S.
Director, Institutional Research

Stacie Jeffirs, B.A.
Director, Career Crossings Office

Karen Johnson, M.A.
Vice President, Student Affairs

Nadia Jones, B.A.
Assistant Director, Admissions

Debra Kelly, B.A.
Director, Human Resources

Lorraine Kitchner, M.S.
Registrar

Stanley Klimczak
Assistant Director, Security

John Kovach, B.G.S.
Archivist

Mark Kubacki
Superintendent, Grounds

April Lane, M.A.
Assistant Director, 1st Year Studies

Kenneth Lavery, B.B.A.
Director of Marketing Services

Veronica Lebbin, B.S.N.
Nurse

Reginald Lechner
Logistics Technician

Jo Ann MacKenzie ’69, M.B.A.
Director, Planned Giving

Daniel Mandell, Ph.D.
Director, Instructional Technology

Meagan McHugh ’08, B.A.
Admission Counselor

Douglas McKeown
Director, Network & System Administration

Daniel Meyer, M.A.
Vice President, Enrollment Management

Elaine Meyer-Lee, Ed.D.
Director, Center for Women’s Intercultural Leadership

Sarah Miesle, ’07, B.A.
Director, Sports Information

Daniel Miller, B.A.
Director, Web/Interactive Communications

Jamesen Miller, M.A.
Assistant Director, Advancement Services

Natalie Miller, M.A.
Staff Writer

Peggy Miller, B.S.
Chemical Hygiene Officer

Peter Mlodzik, B.S.
Assistant Director, Web Communications

Carol Ann Mooney ’72, J.D.
President

Mary Lou Mullen, M.S.A.
Director, Major Gifts

Gwen O’Brien, B.S.
Director, Media Relations

Mary O’Connor, B.A.
Associate Director, Admission

Kara O’Leary ’89, M.S.A, M.A.
Director, Alumnae Relations

Larisa Olin Ortiz, M.A.
Director, Multicultural Services

John Pearson, CSC, M.T.S., J.D.
Campus Minister

Mary Gay Peltier, M.S.B.A.
Director, Administrative Computing

Kristina Pendley, M.A.
Clinical Director, Counseling Center

Lisa Peppers ’87, B.A.
Assistant Director, Internal Events
Adriana Petty ’01, B.A.
International Student & Scholar Coordinator

Janice Pilarski, M.A.
Coordinator, Justice Education

Portia Prebys ’66, Ph.D.
Director, Rome Program

Marilyn Rajski
Director, Building Services

Timm Ringer
Maintenance Supervisor

Sister Agnes Anne Roberts, CSC, ’51, B.A.
Director, Facilities Planning

Jennifer Roberts, B.B.A.
Assistant Director, External Events

Daniel Robinson, B.A.
Programmer Analyst

Leslie Robinson, B.A.
Hall Director, Le Mans

Shari Rodriguez, B.S.
Vice President, College Relations

Shannon Root, B.S.
Counselor, Financial Aid

Jessica Schiller ’95, M.A.
Assistant Director, Financial Aid

Rachel Schmidtke ’04, B.A.
Assistant Director, Admission

Julie Schroeder-Biek ’88, B.A.
Director, Athletics

Emily Selden, M.S.
Associate Director, Admission

Kady Shea, B.A.
Hall Director, McCandless

Ashley Smith, J.D.
Research Analyst

Curt Sochocki, A.D.
Senior Graphic Designer

Richard Speller, M.B.A., C.P.A.
Vice President, Finance & Administration

Stephanie Steward-Bridges, M.S.W.
Assistant Director, Multicultural Services

Jessica Storm, B.S.
Assistant Director, Phonathon Campaign

Jessica Stuifbergen ’99, B.B.A.
Assistant Director, Alumnae Relations

Erin Sullivan ’04, B.A.
Softball Coach, Assistant Director, Athletics

Jill Svete, B.A.
Banner Analyst

Kathleen Thomas ’91, B.A.
Director, Writing Center

Janice Thomasson, M.A.
Chief Information Officer

Linda Timm, Ph.D.
Director, Major Gifts

Susan Trawitz
Microcomputer Support Specialist

Susan Ushela, M.S.
Assistant Director, Admissions

Karen Van Meter, M.S.
Director, Student Teaching

Susan Vanek ’70, M.A.
Associate Dean for Advising, Director, 1st Year Studies

Melinda Wallpe, M.A.
Counselor

Joni Warner, M.L.S.
Director, Research for Development

William Waymouth
Head, Media Center

Sister M. Louisita Welsh, CSC, ’58, M.S.
Assistant to the Vice President, Mission

Sister M. Veronique Wiedower, CSC, M.A.
Campus Minister, Liturgical Music

JudeAnne Wilson ’96, M.P.A.
Director, Annual Fund

Regina Wilson, M.Div., M.M.
Assistant Director, Campus Ministry

Daniel Woods, M.S.
Compliance Officer, Security

Siqin Yang, Ph.D.
Director, Global Education

Bruno Zovich, M.S.
Programmer Analyst

Brenda Zumbrun
Supervisory Accountant
FACULTY

Mark Abram-Copenhaver
Associate Professor of Theatre
B.A., Lycoming College; M.F.A., Illinois State University.

Susan Alexander*
Professor of Sociology
B.A., M.A., Illinois State University; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University.

Laura Williamson Ambrose
Assistant Professor of Humanistic Studies
B.A., Rutgers University; Ph.D., University of Michigan.

Sister Kathleen M. Antol, BVM
Assistant Professor of Chemistry
B.A., Mundelein College; M.S., University of Missouri; Ph.D., Texas Woman’s University.

Don S. Balka
Professor (Emeritus) of Mathematics
B.S., Missouri Valley College; M.S. Indiana University; M.S., Saint Francis College; Ph.D., University of Missouri.

Dale A. Banks*
Associate Professor of Education
B.A., Central Methodist College; M.A., Webster University; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University.

Toni Barstis
Professor of Chemistry
B.S., Aquinas College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan.

Susan Baxter
Lecturer in Communication Studies
B.S., Seton Hill University; M.F.A., Indiana University-Bloomington.

J. Philip Bays
Professor of Chemistry
B.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

Joseph Marc Belanger
Associate Professor of Political Science
B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts.

Joseph J. Bellina, Jr.
Professor of Physics
B.A., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

Linda Berdayes
Associate Professor of Communication Studies
B.S.W., M.A., Ph.D., The Ohio State University.

Vicente Berdayes*
Professor of Communication Studies
B.S.W., M.A., Ph.D., The Ohio State University.

Melissa B. Bialko
Professional Specialist in Costume Design
B.A., Ashland University; M.F.A., The Ohio State University.

Theodore M. Billy*
Professor of English
B.A., King’s College; M.A., Ph.D., State University of New York at Binghamton.

Thomas F. Bonnell
Professor of English
B.A., Saint Olaf College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago.

Kurt Buhring
Assistant Professor of Religious Studies
B.A., Grinnel College; M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of Chicago Divinity School.

JoAnn M. Burke
Associate Professor of Social Work
B.S.N., University of Cincinnati; M.S.S., Ph.D., Bryn Mawr College.

Marcia Burns
Librarian (Emerita)
B.A., Marycrest College; M.A.L.S., Rosary College.
Luzmila Camacho-Platero  
Assistant Professor of Modern Languages  
M.A., State University of Málaga, Spain; Ph.D., State University of New York at Albany.

Eugene A. Campanale  
Associate Professor (Emeritus) of Education  
A.B., M.A., University of Notre Dame; Ed.D., Indiana University.

Sister Amy L. Cavender, CSC  
Assistant Professor of Political Science  
B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

John J. Cergnul, CPA  
Assistant Professor of Business Administration and Economics  
B.B.A., University of Notre Dame; J.D., University of Memphis.

Karen Chambers*  
Associate Professor of Psychology  
Counselor, Ireland Program  
B.A., State University of New York at Buffalo; M.A., Ph.D., Kent State University.

Peter Checca  
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Modern Languages; Counselor, Rome Program  
B.A., Boston State College; M.A., Middlebury College; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.

InSook Chung  
Associate Professor of English  
B.A., Korean National Open University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Missouri.

Ann Kramer Clark  
Professor of Philosophy  
B.A., Smith College; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin.

Rosalind E. Clark  
Professor of English  
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Massachusetts.

Christopher Cobb  
Assistant Professor of English  
B.A., Swarthmore College; M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Yale University.

Mary V. Connolly  
Associate Professor of Mathematics  
A.B., Manhattanville College of the Sacred Heart; A.M., Brown University; M.S., University of Illinois.

Sister Miriam Cooney ’51  
Professor (Emerita) of Mathematics  
B.S., Saint Mary’s College; M.S., University of Notre Dame; Ph.D., University of Chicago.

Suzanne Cox  
Adjunct Instructor and Director of the Math Center  
B.A., Hanover College; M.A., Western Michigan University.

Nancy D’Antuono  
Professor of Modern Languages  
A.B., Hunter College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan.

Stacy Davis  
Associate Professor of Religious Studies  
B.A., University of Tulsa; M.T.S., Phillips Theological Seminary; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

Amalia de la Torre  
Associate Professor (Emerita) of Modern Languages  
LL.D., University of Havana; B.A., M.A., Indiana State University; Ph.D., Indiana University.

Mana Derakhshani  
Professor of Modern Languages, Associate Director, Center for Women’s Intercultural Leadership  
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Utah.
Jack Detzler  
*Professor (Emeritus) of History*  
A.B., Indiana University;  
A.M., University of Wisconsin;  
Ph.D., Indiana University.

Cynthia E. Dieckgrafe  
*Professor of Dance*  
B.F.A., Wichita State University;  
M.F.A., University of Illinois.

Rosemary Jantzen Doherty  
*Associate Professor (Emerita) of English*  
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

Ryan Dombkowski  
*Assistant Professor of Biology*  
B.A., Wabash College;  
Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

Natalie Kleinfelter-Domelle  
*Assistant Professor of Mathematics*  
B.S., M.S., University of Iowa;  
Ph.D., Purdue University.

Brother Bernard Francis Donahoe  
*Associate Professor (Emeritus) of History*  
B.A., M.A., Ph.D. University of Notre Dame.

Michaela G. Duffy  
*Professional Specialist in Scenography*  
B.A., University of Missouri;  
M.F.A., Illinois State University.

Christopher Dunlap*  
*Associate Professor of Chemistry*  
B.A., Illinois Wesleyan University;  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

Sylvia Dworski  
*Professor (Emerita) of Modern Languages*  
B.A., Connecticut College;  
M.A., Ph.D., Yale University.

Kara W. Eberly  
*Associate Professor of Biology*  
B.A., M.S., M.A., Indiana University;  
Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

Keith J. Egan  
*Professor (Emeritus) of Religious Studies*  
M.A., The Catholic University of America;  
Ph.B., Mount Carmel College;  
Ph.D., Cambridge University.

Carrie Erlin  
*Assistant Professor of Sociology*  
B.A., Northern Arizona University;  
J.D., University of Arizona;  
Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

Nano Farabaugh  
*Associate Professor of Nursing*  
B.A., College of Saint Teresa;  
M.S., University of Massachusetts;  
R.T.C., William Glasser Institute.

Dorothy M. Feigl  
*Professor of Chemistry, Holder of the Denise DeBartolo York Faculty Chair in Science.*  
B.S., Loyola University, Chicago;  
Ph.D., Stanford University.

Colleen A. Fitzpatrick  
*Assistant Professor of Communication Studies*  
B.A., Purdue University;  
M.A., University of Colorado, Boulder;  
Ph.D., Bowling Green State University.

Patricia Ann Fleming  
*Senior Vice President & Dean of Faculty, Professor of Philosophy*  
B.A., Marygrove College;  
M.A., Ph.D., Washington University.

Barbara Flynn ’76  
*Professional Specialist in Biology*  
B.S., Saint Mary’s College.

Thomas A. Fogle  
*Professor of Biology*  
B.A., Thiel College;  
M.A., Southern Illinois University;  
Ph.D., North Carolina State University.

Janet Fore  
*Director, Cushwa-Leighton Library*  
B.A., Berea College;  
M.L.S., University of Arizona.
John Fotopoulos
Associate Professor of Religious Studies
B.A., Hellenic College; M.Div., Holy Cross Greek Orthodox School of Theology. Ph.D., Loyola University, Chicago.

Gerald L. Gingras
Associate Professor of Modern Languages
B.S., Central Connecticut State College; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University.

Sandra Ginter
Assistant Professor of Art
B.F.A., Kansas City Art Institute; M.F.A., Cranbrook Academy of Art.

Catherine G. Green
Associate Professor of Education
B.A., Purdue University; M.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., Northern Illinois University.

Marianne Hahn
Lecturer in Modern Languages
B.A., M.A., University of Notre Dame.

Laura E. Haigwood
Professor of English, Interim Co-Director for Faculty Development (2009–10)
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of California.

Kelly Hamilton ‘80*
Associate Professor of History
B.A., Saint Mary’s College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

Ella S. Harmeyer
Associate Professor of Nursing
B.S.N., Indiana University; M.S., University of North Carolina.

Clayton W. Henderson
Professor (Emeritus) of Music

Astrid Henry
Associate Professor of English and Women’s Studies
B.A., Sarah Lawrence College; M.A., New School of Social Research; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

William A. Hickey
President (Emeritus), Professor of Biology
B.S., King’s College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

Joyce Lucas Hicks
Associate Professor of Business Administration
B.S., University of San Francisco; M.B.A., University of Notre Dame.

Philip Hicks
Professor of Humanistic Studies
B.A., University of Notre Dame; M.A., University of Cambridge; M.A., Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University.

Jill Hobgood ‘83
Librarian
B.A., Saint Mary’s College; M.L.S., Indiana University.

Krista K. Hoefle
Associate Professor of Art

Robert J. Hohl
Reference Librarian
B.A., University of Detroit; M.L.S., McGill University.

Sister Bernice Hollenhorst, CSC, ‘60
Director (Emerita), Cushwa-Leighton Library
B.A., Saint Mary’s College; M.A.L.S., Rosary College.

Sister Eva Mary Hooker, CSC
Professor of English
B.A., Saint Mary’s College; M.A., University of Notre Dame; Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo
Colleen Hoover  
Associate Professor of Mathematics  
B.A., University of Dayton;  
M.S., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

Donald N. M. Horning  
Professor (Emeritus) of Sociology  
A.B., Kalamazoo College;  
M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University.

Anita M. Houck*  
Associate Professor of Religious Studies  
B.A., Wesleyan University;  
M.Ed., Harvard University;  
Ph.D., University of Chicago.

Frances Hwang  
Assistant Professor of English  
B.A., Brown University;  
M.A., University of Virginia;  
M.F.A., University of Montana.

Cindy Iavagnilio  
Assistant Professor of Nursing  
B.S.N., Goshen College;  
M.S.N., Edinboro University.

Joseph M. Incandela  
Professor of Religious Studies, Holder of the  
Joyce McMahon Hank Aquinas Chair in  
Catholic Theology, Associate Dean of Faculty  
B.A., University of Notre Dame;  
M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University.

Jeffrey Jacob  
Professor of Music  
B.M., University of Cincinnati;  
M.M., The Juilliard School;  
D.M.A., Johns Hopkins University.

Kristin Jehring  
Assistant Professor of Mathematics  
B.A., University of Wisconsin;  
M.A., Ph.D., University of California.

Richard Jensen  
Professor of Biology  
B.S., M.S., Austin Peay State University;  
Ph.D., Miami University.

Carla Johnson  
Professional Writing Specialist (Emerita)  
B.A., Indiana University, South Bend;  
Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

Sister Marjorie Jones, CSC, ’55  
Cataloger (Emerita)  
B.S.L.S., College of Saint Catherine;  
B.A., Saint Mary’s College.

Phyllis Kaminski  
Professor of Religious Studies  
B.A., College of Notre Dame;  
M.S., Georgetown University;  
M.A., Fordham University;  
Ph.D., Toronto School of Theology.

Mary Ann Kanieski  
Assistant Professor of Sociology  
B.A., Central Michigan University;  
M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University.

Sister M. Cecilias Ann Kelly, CSC, ’51  
Professor (Emerita) of Art  
B.A., Saint Mary’s College;  
M.F.A., University of Utah.

Jayne Kendle  
Associate Professor of Nursing  
B.S.N., University of Evansville;  
M.S.N., University of Missouri.

Patricia A. Kereszes  
Assistant Professor of Nursing  
B.S.N., Indiana University, South Bend;  
M.S.N.,Ph.D., University of Illinois at Chicago.

Ann-Marie Kimmell  
Professional Specialist in Biology  
B.S., University of Notre Dame.

Renée Kingcaid  
Professor of Modern Languages  
B.A., Ohio Dominican College;  
M.A., Ph.D., The Ohio State University.
Sister Mary Jean Klene, CSC, ’59  
Professor (Emerita) of English  
B.A., Saint Mary’s College;  
M.A., University of Notre Dame;  
Ph.D., University of Toronto.

Frances Bernard Kominkiewicz*  
Associate Professor in Social Work  
B.S.W., M.S.W., Indiana University, Indianapolis;  
M.S.A., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

Michael R. Kramer  
Associate Professor of Communication Studies  
B.S., Winona State University;  
J.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison;  
M.A., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

Susan Latham ’91  
Assistant Professor of Communicative Disorders  
B.A., Saint Mary’s College;  
M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University.

Loretta Li  
Associate Professor of Education  
B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas.

Julia Long  
Reference Librarian  
B.A., Butler University;  
M.L.S., Indiana University.

Ann Loux  
Professor (Emerita) of English  
B.A., Maryville College;  
M.A., University of Chicago;  
Ph.D., University of Virginia.

Laurie Lowry  
Instructor of Dance  
B.A., Butler University;  
M.A., University of Hawaii.

Beatrice Lynch  
Associate Professor (Emerita) of Nursing  
B.S., M.A., Ed.S., Central Michigan University.

Cassie Majetic  
Assistant Professor of Biology  
B.S., Allegheny College;  
Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.

Sister M. Elena Malits, CSC, ’59  
Professor (Emerita) of Religious Studies  
B.A., Saint Mary’s College;  
M.A., Saint Mary’s Graduate School of Theology;  
Ph.D., Fordham University.

Gail P. Mandell  
Professor of Humanistic Studies, Holder of the Bruno P. Schlesinger Chair in Humanistic Studies  
B.A., Maryville College of the Sacred Heart;  
M.A., University of Michigan;  
Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

Lisa Manning  
Professional Specialist in Biology  
B.S., Northern Illinois University.

Katherine Marschall  
Catalog Librarian  

Terence J. Martin, Jr.  
Professor of Religious Studies  
B.A., M.A., Indiana University;  
Ph.L., Catholic University of America;  
Ph.D., University of Chicago.

Charles Martucci  
Associate Professor (Emeritus) of Social Work  
B.A., St. Francis College;  
M.S.W., University of Pennsylvania.

Mary Martucci  
Associate Professor (Emerita) of Nursing  
B.S., M.A., Duquesne University;  
Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

Deborah A. McCarthy  
Professor of Chemistry  
B.S., Seattle University;  
M.S., Ph.D., The Ohio State University.
Margaret McCarthy ’58
Counselor/Lecturer (Emerita) for Ireland Program
B.A., Saint Mary’s College; M.A., University College, Dublin.

Kevin McDonnell
Professor of Philosophy, Holder of the Edna and George McMahan Aquinas Chair in Philosophy
B.A., Manhattan College; Ph.D., Georgetown University.

Jerome L. McElroy
Professor of Economics
B.A., M.A., Ph.L., S.T.L., Saint Louis University; Ph.D., University of Colorado.

Grace Sullivan McGuire
Associate Professor (Emerita) of Education
B.A., University of Kansas; M.A., Northwestern University.

Richard F. Measell
Assistant Professor of Economics
B.A., Furman University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Maryland.

Nancy Menk
Professor of Music, Holder of the Mary Lou and Judd Leighton Chair in Music

Mary Ann Merryman*
Professor of Business Administration
B.S., Manchester College; M.S.A., University of Notre Dame.

Edith A. Miguda
Assistant Professor of History
B.E., Kenyatta University, Kenya; M.A., University of Nairobi, Kenya; Ph.D., Adelaide University, Australia.

Joseph Miller
Associate Professor (Emeritus) of Psychology
A.B., Lycoming College; M.A.C.T., Ph.D., University of Tennessee.

Ewa Misiolek
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
M.A., State University of New York at Stony Brook.

Zae Munn
Professor of Music
B.M., Roosevelt University; M.M., D.M.A., University of Illinois.

The Rev. David Murphy
Associate Professor (Emeritus) of Religious Studies
B.A., Mount Carmel College; M.Th., Catholic University of America; M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

Nancy Nekvasil*
Professor of Biology
B.S., New Mexico State University; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

Donald Paetkau
Assistant Professor of Biology
B.S., M.S., University of Manitoba; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

H. James Paradis
Professor (Emeritus) of Art
B.S., M.A.T., Indiana University.

Thomas Parisi
Professor of Psychology
B.S., Union College; M.A., New York University; Ph.D., University of Rochester.
Daniel Party
Assistant Professor of Music
B.M., Catholic University of Chile; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania.

Linda S. Paskiewicz*
Professor of Nursing, Director of Nursing
B.S.N., Lewis University; M.S., Ph.D. University of Illinois.

Annette Peacock-Johnson
Associate Professor of Nursing
B.S.N., Illinois Wesleyan University; M.S.N., Wayne State University.

Catherine Pellegrino
Librarian
B. Mus., Oberlin College; M. Phil., Ph.D., Yale University; M.S.L.S., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

Charles F. Peltier,
Associate Professor of Mathematics
B.S., College of the Holy Cross; M.S., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

Lola Mae Johnson Philippsen
Collection Development/Interlibrary Loan Librarian (Emerita)

Patrick Pierce*
Professor of Political Science
B.A., San Diego State University; M.A., Ph.D., Rutgers University.

Janice M. Pilarski
Coordinator of Justice Education
A.B., M.A., University of Notre Dame.

Patricia Pilger ‘54
Assistant Professor (Emerita) of Social Work
B.A., Saint Mary’s College; M.S.W., Saint Louis University.

Richard C. Pilger, Jr.
Professor (Emeritus) of Chemistry
B.S., University of Notre Dame; Ph.D., University of California.

Catherine Pittman
Associate Professor of Psychology
B.S., Central Michigan University; M.A., Ph.D., Northern Illinois University.

Ann Plamondon
Professor (Emerita) of Communication Studies
B.A., Furman University; M.A., Ph.D., Emory University; J.D., University of Notre Dame.

Thomas R. Platt
Professor of Biology
B.A., Hiram College; M.S., Bowling Green State University; Ph.D., University of Alberta.

Charles Poinsatte
Professor (Emeritus) of History
B.A., M.A., Western Michigan University; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.

Mary K. Porter
Professor of Mathematics
B.A., St. Norbert College; M.A., University of Colorado; Ph.D., Syracuse University.

Portia Prebys ’66
Director, Rome Program, Lecturer of History (Rome Campus)
B.A., Saint Mary’s College; Laurea, University of Sassari, Italy.

Cyriac K. Pullapilly
Professor (Emeritus) of History
A.B., Saint Thomas College, India; Ph.D., University of Chicago.

Gwen Pursell
Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.A., University of Delaware; M.A., University of Richmond; Ph.D., Florida Atlantic University.

Isis Quinteros
Professor (Emerita) of Modern Languages
B.A., M.A., Universidad de Chile; Ph.D., Universidad de Madrid, Spain.
Ujvala Arun Rajadhyaksha  
*Associate Professor of Business Administration, Director, Mumbai, India Program*  
B.A., M.A., University of Bombay, India; Ph.D., Indian Institute of Management, India.

Jerry R. Rank  
*Professor (Emeritus) of Modern Languages*  
A.B., Drury College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

Claude D. Renshaw  
*Professor (Emeritus) of Business Administration*  
B.A., M.B.A., Michigan State University; C.P.A.

Marcia Rickard  
*Associate Professor of Art*  
B.A., Indiana University; A.M., Ph.D., Brown University.

Michael Robinson  
*Associate Professor of Business Administration*  
A.B., Indiana University; M.B.A., Loyola University.

John Ruhe  
*Professor (Emeritus) of Business Administration*  
B.A., Valparaiso University; M.B.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., University of Florida.

Terri L. Russ  
*Assistant Professor of Communication Studies*  
B.A., Ph.D., Purdue University; J.D., DePaul University.

Isabel L. Sanchez  
*Assistant Professor of Chemistry*  
B.Sc., Ph.D., National University of Mexico.

Leonard Sanchez  
*Professional Specialist in Social Work*  
B.A., University of Portland; M.S.W., Arizona State University.

Billy Ray Sandusky  
*Professor of Art*  
B.F.A., Indiana University; M.F.A., Tulane University.

Sean Savage  
*Professor of Political Science*  
B.A., Assumption College; M.A., Syracuse University; Ph.D., Boston College.

Patricia A. Sayre  
*Professor of Philosophy*  
B.A., Wheaton College; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

Bruno P. Schlesinger  
*Professor (Emeritus) of Humanistic Studies*  
B.A., University of Vienna; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

Inela Selimovi  
*Assistant Professor of Modern Languages*  
B.A., University of the South M.A., Ph.D., University of Kentucky.

William N. Shannon III  
*Associate Professor of Business Administration*  
B.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology; M.B.A., University of Toledo.

John R. Shinners  
*Professor of Humanistic Studies*  
B.A., Loyola University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Toronto.

Catherine A. Shoupe*  
*Professor of Anthropology, Director, Anthropology Program*  
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University.

Peter D. Smith  
*Professor (Emeritus) of Mathematics*  
A.B., College of the Holy Cross; M.S., United States Naval Postgraduate School; M.S., Michigan State University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

Joanne R. Snow*  
*Professor of Mathematics*  
B.A., Loyola College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.
Bettina Spencer  
*Assistant Professor of Psychology*  
B.A., Eugene Lang College;  
M.A., Ph.D., New School for Social Research.

David R. Stefancic  
*Professor of History*  
B.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin;  
M.A., Marquette University.

Rebecca M. Stoddart  
*Professor of Psychology*  
B.A., Pennsylvania State University;  
M.A., Ph.D., Southern Illinois University.

Julie A. Storme*  
*Professor of Modern Languages*  
B.A., Augustana College;  
M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University.

Mary M. Studer  
*Visiting Assistant Professor of Business Administration*  
B.A., University of Notre Dame;  
M.B.A., Loyola University.

Katherine Sullivan  
*Associate Professor of Theatre*  
B.A., Eastern Illinois University;  
M.F.A., Illinois State University.

Anne Susalla  
*Associate Professor (Emerita) of Biology*  
A.B., Madonna College;  
M.S., University of Detroit;  
Ph.D., Indiana University.

William L. Svelmoe  
*Associate Professor of History*  
B.A., University of California, Irvine;  
M.Div., Talbot Theological Seminary;  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

Umberto Taccheri  
*Associate Professor of Modern Languages*  
A.B., University of Rome “La Sapienza”;  
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania.

Richard W. Tarara, Jr.  
*Professor of Physics*  
B.S., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

Laurel Thomas*  
*Associate Professor of Music*  
B.A., Occidental College;  
M.M., University of Illinois;  
D.M.A., The University of Texas.

Mary Lou Tash Thompson  
*Assistant Professor (Emerita) of Physical Education*  
B.S., Hanover College.

Rhonda Tomenko  
*Assistant Professor of Communicative Disorders*  
B.A., Andrews University;  
Ph.D., James Madison University.

Gabriel A. Torres Colón  
*CWIL Fellow in Anthropology (2009–10)*  
B.A., University of Maryland;  
Ph.D., University of New Mexico.

Julie Tourtilotte ’82*  
*Professor of Art*  
B.F.A., Saint Mary’s College;  
M.F.A., Cranbrook Academy of Art.

Mary Ann Traxler  
*Professor of Education*  
B.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University;  
M.A., Central Michigan University.

George Trey*  
*Associate Professor of Philosophy*  
B.A., University of Northern Iowa;  
M.A., University of Kansas;  
Ph.D., Loyola University.

Nancy Turner  
*Professor of Education*  
B.S., Bowling Green State University;  
M.S., Youngstown University;  
Ph.D., Andrews University.
Douglas Tyler  
Professor of Art  
B.A., M.A., Michigan State University;  
M.F.A., Cranbrook Academy of Art.

Linnea Vacca  
Assistant Professor of English  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago.

Susan Vance  
Professor of Business Administration  
B.A., University of Massachusetts;  
B.S., Illinois State University;  
J.D., Thomas M. Cooley Law School.

Jill Lynn Vihtelic  
Professor of Business Administration  

Bogdan Vajiac  
Assistant Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., University of Bucharest, Romania;  
Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

Leslie Wang  
Assistant Professor of Sociology  
B.A., M.A., State University of New York, College at New Paltz;  
Ph.D., University of Toledo.

Doris J. Watt  
Professor of Biology  
B.S., M.S., University of Arkansas;  
Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

Mary A. Wcisel  
Associate Professor of Nursing  
B.S., Ball State University;  
M.S.N., Indiana University.

Herold D. Weiss  
Professor (Emeritus) of Religious Studies  
B.A., Southern Missionary College;  
M.A., B.D., Andrews University;  
Ph.D., Duke University.

Mary Kay Welle  
Assistant Professor of Nursing  
B. A., College of Saint Benedict;  
B.S.N., Indiana University, South Bend;  
M.S.N., Valparaiso University.

Max Westler  
Associate Professor of English  
B.A., Boston University;  
M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University.

Sylvia Diehl Whitmer  
Associate Professor (Emerita) of Education  
B.S., Purdue University;  
M.S., Indiana University.

JoAnn G. Widerquist  
Associate Professor (Emerita) of Nursing  
B.S.N., Indiana University;  
M.A., Columbia University;  
D.Min., Graduate Theology Foundation.

Susan E. Wiegand  
Librarian  
B.S., Purdue University;  
M.L.S., Indiana University.

Dorothy Wisler-Dietrich  
Assistant Professor of Nursing  
B.S.N., Indiana University;  
M.S., Andrews University.

Helen Cartier Withey ’28  
Associate Professor (Emerita) of Religious Studies  
B.A., M.A., Saint Mary’s College.

Marjorie A. Yarger  
Lecturer of Mathematics  
B.S., Valparaiso University;  
M.S., Indiana University.

Francis A. Yeandel  
Assistant Professor (Emeritus) of Business Administration  
B.A., University of Southern California;  
M.Ed., Temple University;  
Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

Jennifer Zachman  
Associate Professor of Modern Languages, Coordinator, Women’s Studies Program  
B.A., College of St. Benedict;  
M.A., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

*Department Chair
Founded in 1879, the Alumnae Association of Saint Mary’s College, Notre Dame, IN, is the seventh oldest women’s college alumnae association in the United States, and the oldest among Catholic colleges for women. Alumnae clubs, the Alumnae Memorial Scholarship, community service projects, networking programs, and reunions are among the many programs organized by the Alumnae Association.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

President
Elizabeth Bermingham Lacy ’66

Vice President
Lisa Maxbauer Price ’99

Secretary
Mary Sue Dunn Curry ’85

MEMBERS TO 2009

Shelia Conlin Brown ’56
Princeton, Illinois

Jill Moore Clouse ’99
Chicago, Illinois

Nora Barry Fischer ’73
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Adriana Garces Petty ’01
South Bend, Indiana

Kimmi Martin Troy ’00
Granger, Indiana

Abby Van Vlerah ’04
Angola, Indiana

Rebecca Votto ’93
Hermosa Beach, California

MEMBERS TO 2010

Sara Bateman Koehler ’70
Indianapolis, Indiana

Susan M. Suchy ’89
Evergreen Park, Illinois

Barbara Wolfston Urrutia ’74
Redwood City, California

Phyllis Sullivan Van Hersett ’62
Littleton, Colorado

Karen McNamara Weaver ’91
Lees Summit, Missouri

MEMBERS TO 2011

Christine Bodewes ’87
Salisbury, Maryland

Mary Sue Dunn Curry ’85
Charlotte, North Carolina

Linda Kawecki ’79
Dallas, Texas

Elizabeth Bermingham Lacy ’66
Richmond, Virginia

Kathryn Wiedl Mettler, M.D., ’63
Atlanta, Georgia

Lisa Maxbauer Price ’99
Quincy, Massachusetts

Dawn Parker Santamaria ’81
Asbury, New Jersey

ALUMNAE RELATIONS
ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Kara M. O’Leary ’89
Director of Alumnae Relations

Jessica A. Stuifbergen ’99
Assistant Director of Alumnae Relations

Alumnae Association

Founded in 1879, the Alumnae Association of Saint Mary’s College, Notre Dame, IN, is the seventh oldest women’s college alumnae association in the United States, and the oldest among Catholic colleges for women. Alumnae clubs, the Alumnae Memorial Scholarship, community service projects, networking programs, and reunions are among the many programs organized by the Alumnae Association.
Directions to campus: From the 80/90 Toll Road take exit 77 (South Bend/Notre Dame) and turn right (south) onto Indiana SR 933 (US 31/33). The first light at The Inn at Saint Mary’s is the north campus entrance (turn right onto Brother Andre Drive/Douglas Road). If you continue straight on SR 933, the next light is the main campus entrance (turn right onto The Avenue).
Directions to campus:
entrance (turn right onto The Avenue).
straight on SR 933, the next light is the main campus
onto Brother Andre Drive/Douglas Road). If you continue
at Saint Mary’s is the north campus entrance (turn right
Indiana SR 933 (US 31/33). The first light at The Inn
77 (South Bend/Notre Dame) and turn right (south) onto
80/90 Toll Road take exit
Academic Affairs and First Year Studies 49
academic calendar 4–5, 57
academic dismissal 45
academic good standing 59
academic honesty 64
academic load 58
academic probation 59
academic progress, financial aid 45
academic policies and procedures 57–67
accreditation/memberships 8
Accelerated Program in Nursing admission 19
program 239
adding/dropping a course 58
administration 294
Admission 15–19
advanced placement 17
modern languages 215
advising (Academic Affairs and First Year Studies) 49
Alumnae Association 309
Alumnae Resource Network 52
Angela Athletic Facility 11
Annunciata Hall 13
Anthropology Department 79
courses (ANTH) 81
major/minor 80
appeal procedures 58
Art Department 83
courses (ART) 92
majors/minors 84
athletics 21, 92
attendance/absence 59
audit 59
Biology Department courses (BIO) 106
major/minor 99
Board of Trustees 293
Business Administration and Economics department 111
courses (BUAD) 117
courses (ECON) 121
majors/minors 112
calendar 4–5, 57
campus and buildings 11–14
campus life 21–27
campus map 310
Campus Ministry 26
Career Crossings office 50
Center for Academic Innovation 53
Center for Women’s Intercultural Leadership 52
Center for Spirituality 26
Chemistry & Physics Department courses (CHEM) 128
courses (PHYS) 130
major/minor 124
classification of students 59
College degree requirements 72
College Honors and Awards 67
Communication Studies, Dance and Theatre 131
courses (COMM) 135
courses (DANC) 140
courses (THTR) 145
majors/minors 132
Communicative Disorders 264
courses (COMD) 265
major/minor 264
comprehensive examination 75
Computer Science 147
courses (CPSC) 148
minor 147
continuing education 19
Córdoba, Argentina program 54
Counseling Center 21
course numbering 60
Dalloway’s Coffeehouse 14
Dance 139
courses (DANC) 140
minor 139
dean’s list 62
declaration of major/minor 60
defered admission 17
degrees/majors 71
degree/graduation requirements 71–77
department awards 67–70
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>deposits</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dijon, France program</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disabilities Resource Office</td>
<td>49, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division for Mission</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division of Student Affairs</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>early admission</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>early decision program</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>courses (ECON)</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>major/minor</td>
<td>112, 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Department</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>courses (EDUC)</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>major/minor/certifications</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cooperative program</td>
<td>72, 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Department</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>courses (ENLT)</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>major/minor</td>
<td>168, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>courses (ENWR)</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>major/minor</td>
<td>169, 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faculty</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Studies Program</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>33–47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>financial information</td>
<td>29–32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fremantle, Australia program</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>courses (MLFR)</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>major/minor</td>
<td>216–217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Program</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>courses (MLGR)</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grade point average</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grade reports</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grade scale</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>graduation rate</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>graduation requirements</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>graduation with honors</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grants and scholarships</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guide to correspondence and communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haggard College Center</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Havican Hall</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Center</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Department</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>courses (HIST)</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>majors/minors</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>history of the College</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy Cross Hall</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>honors</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanistic Studies Department</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>courses (HUST)</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>major/minor</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>incomplete</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>financial aid</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Study/Internships</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India program</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>information, general</td>
<td>6–10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innsbruck, Austria program</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>international programs</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>international student, admission</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>international student scholarship</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>intercollegiate athletics</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercultural Studies</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>courses (ICS)</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>minor</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland Program</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>courses (MLIT)</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>major/minor</td>
<td>216, 218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice Education</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>courses (JUST)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>minor</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library, Cushwa–Leighton</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madeleva Memorial Classroom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>majors</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>major requirements</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Department</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>courses (MATH)</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>majors/minors</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCandless Hall</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mid-semester deficiency</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle School education</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>minors, guidelines for optional</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission Statement</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages Department</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Language courses (MODL)</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French courses (MLFR)</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German courses (MLGR)</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian courses (MLIT)</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish courses (MLSP)</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>majors/minors</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moreau Center for the Arts</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multicultural Services, Office of</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Department</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
courses (MUS) 232
majors/minor 228-231
Noble Family Dining Hall 14
non-degree seeking students, admission 19
Northern Indiana Consortium for Education (NICE) 63
Notre Dame, Co-Exchange Program 63
Nursing Department 239
accelerated program 19, 239
courses (NURS) 240
major 240
Occupational/Physical Therapy 105, 260
Office for Civic and Social Engagement 27
Officers of the College 293
OPUS Hall 13
pass/fail 63
permanent record 64
Philosophy Department 243
courses (PHIL) 245
major/minor 243
Physical Education Department 247
Physics
courses (PHYS) 130
Pietermaritzburg, South Africa program 54
Political Science Department 249
courses (POSC) 252
major/minor 249
pre-professional advising 50
probation and suspension, financial aid 45
Psychology and Communicative Disorders Department 257
courses (PSYC) 260
courses (COMD) 265
major/minor 258
self-designed minor 260
recreational facilities 11
recreation program 21
refund policy 30
Regina Hall 12, 14
registration 64
reinstatement 20
Religious Studies Department 269
courses (RLST) 271
major/minor 269
repeated course 64
Residence Life 23
residence halls 13
Residence Hall Association 24
residency requirement 23
Rome Program 53, 251
ROTC scholarships 40
Safety and Security scholarships 36-40
Science Hall 12
second degree 72
second major 76
secondary education 153
Semester break programs 57
Seoul, South Korea program 55
Seville, Spain program 53
Social Work Department 275
courses (SW) 278
major/minor 275
Sociology Department 281
courses (SOC) 284
major/minor 282
Spanish
courses (MLSP) 224
major/minor 217, 218
Spes Unica Hall 12
Statement of Philosophy and Purpose 7
Student Center 13
student designed major 60
student involvement 24
Student Success program 17, 49
summer sessions 57
Summer study abroad 55
teacher certification 118-120
Theatre 143
courses (THTR) 145
major/minor 143
transcripts 64
transfer credit 66
transfer students, admission 17
tuition/room and board 29
valedictorian 62
Visual arts and music education 155
Washington Semester Program 251
withdrawal from the College 67
withdrawal from a course 66
Women’s Health 21
Women’s Studies 289
courses (WOST) 291
minor 289
student designed major 289
Women’s Studies in Europe 55
writing proficiency requirement 72
writing requirement/major 76